

healed, shriveled (fruit), considerable denting or shriveling

ሰርጉድ : አስ sərg^wədd alā to be pushed in, smashed in, to be dented, to have a dimple (cheek)

ሰርጉድ : አደረገ sərg^wədd adärrägā to mark considerably by pressing, to dent badly

ሰርጉድጎት sərg^wədännät considerable impression, shriveling

ሰርጉዳት sərg^wədat hole, depression, indentation; shriveling

ሰርጎጉድ sərg^wag^wəd pushed in area, smashed in place, broken terrain

ሰርጉድጉድ sərg^wədg^wəd = sərg^wag^wəd (KBT)

ሰርጉድጉድ : አስ sərg^wədg^wədd alā to be dented, pushed in in many places, to be uneven, broken (terrain)

ሰርጉድጉድታ sərg^wədg^wadta being uneven, broken (terrain)

ተሰርጎድ täsərg^wəḡ s.th. that can be dented, tooled, embossed, etc.

መሰርጉጃ märsərg^wägga means of, place or time for marking by pressure, means for denting, making bumps, e.g. seal, burin, cudgel, rock

መሰርጉጃ märsərg^wägga means of, place or time for being marked as above

አሰራጎድ assäräg^wag^wəd, occ. አሰራጎድ assäräg^wəd manner of sinking, marking, denting, etc.

ሰርገጋ sərgäga trembling with fear (Supp.) (see ሰረጋ)

ሰርጎጉድ sərg^wag^wəd broken terrain (see ሰረጎድ)

ሰርጎጉጥ sərg^wag^wət rough, rocky road (KBT), broken terrain, rough ground (see ሰረጎጦ)

ሰረጎጦ särägg^wätä to be broken, uneven (ground, terrain) (see ሰረጎድ and ሰርጎጉጥ)

ሠረጠ särrätä B to grow, sprout, put out leaves (Geez) (see ሰረፀ)

ሰረጠ särrätä to penetrate, seep into, spread (grease); to suffuse, spread, cover the surface of an object with a liquid (Ar.); to go up a hill (from the bottom to the crest), to pass, travel over a narrow, steep path, to be or become narrow and steep, to pass over with effort; to spread batter over *əngära*-bread (in making the laycred *əngära* called *annäbabäro*) (KBT)

ሰራረጠ särrarrätä to penetrate, seep into some-

what, to do so considerably

ተሰረጠ täsärrätä to be spread, be suffused, to spread [vi]

ተሰረጠ täsärrätä to be penetrated somewhat, spread [vi] somewhat, to be penetrated considerably, spread [vi] considerably, to penetrate, seep into each other

ተሰራረጠ täsärrarrätä = täsärrätä

አሰረጠ assärrätä to cause to penetrate, seep

አሰረጠ assärrätä to cause to penetrate, seep into each other, help to penetrate, seep; to cause or allow to suffuse somewhat or to do so considerably (Ar.)

አሰራረጠ assärrarrätä = assärrätä

ሰረጥ särrät layered *əngära*-bread (KBT)

ሰረጥ : አለ särrät alä to spread [vi] slightly (liquid) (Ar.); to pass over a narrow, steep path

ሰረጥ : አደረገ särrät adärrägü to suffuse slightly, to some extent (Ar.)

ሰርጥ sərät steep, narrow path, usually in the mountains which only a man can climb, which is too steep for pack animals; straits (geog.)

ሰርጥ : መጎገድ = sərät

የባሕር : ሰርጥ straits (geog.)

የእግር : ሰርጥ : ጎዳና steep footpath

ሰርጣሰርጥ sərätasərät winding, narrow mountain path

ሰርጥ : አለ sərät alä to spread [vi] (liquid) considerably (Ar.)

ሰርጥ : አደረገ sərät adärrägü to suffuse considerably (Ar.)

መሰረጫ märsäräça means of, place or time for spreading [vi], being suffused

መሰረጫ mäsräça means of, place or time for penetrating, seeping, etc.

አሰራረጥ assärrät manner of penetrating, seeping, etc.

ሰርጥ sərät enclave, channel (of water)

ሰርጣጎ sərätan crab, Cancer (zodiac) Ar. *saraṭan*

*ሰረጫ - ተሰራጫ täsäraççä to spread [vi], spread out [vi], scatter, disperse [vi]; to be disseminated, circulate [vi] (news), leak out (secret), to diffuse [vi], permeate, spread throughout the body (medicine); to branch out (business)

የተሰራጫ yätäsäraççä common, widespread (disease)

ተሰረጫ täsäraççä to be spread somewhat, spread [vi], go apart somewhat, to be spread a

great deal, to spread [vi], go apart a great deal, to spread one another; to spread out [vi] (animals at a hunter's approach); to be circulated all over (rumor, blood, etc.)

አሰራጨ assāraččā to disseminate, circulate, propagate (news), spread (a method); to cause or allow to spread, to help to spread, go apart, to cause or allow to be spread somewhat, or a great deal, to spread, send apart somewhat or a great deal

ከብቱን : አሰራጨው to send cattle to pasture
አሰራጫ assārāččā to cause or allow to be spread somewhat or a great deal, to spread [vt], send apart somewhat or a great deal, cause or allow to spread one another, help to spread or go apart; to spread [vt] somewhat, cause to spread, spread out

ሰረጭ sārāč disseminated, diffused (food throughout the body) (KBT)

ሰርጭ sərəč dispersed, scattered

ሰርጨት : አስ sārčätt alā to spread [vi], go apart somewhat

ሰርጨት : አደረገ sārčätt adärrägä to spread [vt], send apart a little

ሰርጭት sərəččät distribution, circulation

ሰርጭት : አስ sərčätt alā to spread [vi], go apart a great deal

ሰርጭት : አደረገ sərčätt adärrägä to spread [vt], send apart a great deal

ተሰራጨ täsärači cattle which disperse, scatter; poison which spreads throughout the body

አሰራጨ assārači one who lets cattle disperse to find good pasture; one who causes poison to spread throughout the body; disseminator (of news)

መሰራጫ mäsärača means for spreading [vi]; place where people live dispersed throughout (a district); place where cattle go out for pasture

መሰርጫ mäsärča means of, place or time for being spread, going apart

ግሰራጫ massārača means for spreading, e.g. sprinkler, aspergillum

(የቤንዚን : ግሰራጫ accelerator of a car)

(የወራ : ግሰራጫ news media, means for disseminating news)

ግሰርጫ massärča means of, place or time for spreading [vt], sending apart (Ar.)

መሰረጫጫ mäsäräčāča means of, occasion, etc. for being spread somewhat, etc. (Ar.)

ግሰረጫጫ massäräčāča means of or occasion

for causing or allowing to be spread somewhat, etc.

አሰራጫት assārāččät, አሰራጭ assārač, አሰራጨት assāračät or **አሰረጫጭ assārāčäč** manner of spreading, disseminating etc.

ሠረፀ särräsä to sprout, take root, send out leaves or shoots (pruned tree); to proceed (Holy Ghost from the Father); to permeate, penetrate, e.g. grease

(ከልብ : ሠረፀ to penetrate into the soul, permeate the soul)

(ጭራው : በመስኮቱ : በጣሪያው : መስታወት : መሰረፀ : ጀመር rays of light began passing through the window and the skylight)

ተሰረፀ täsärräsä to enter, penetrate (into), to permeate, seep (into)

አሠረፀ asärräsä to cause to sprout; to implant (an idea, a suggestion)

ሠራፂ sārasi one who proceeds, e.g. Holy Ghost

ሠርፀ sārፀ bud, sprout (Geez only), occ. as element in compound names, e.g. **ሠርፀ : ድንግል Särፀ Dəngəl**, Ethiopian Emperor from 1563-1595

ሠርፀ sārፀ masc. pers. n.

ሠርፀ : ቃላት varying forms of a letter depending on the associated vowels

ሠርፀት sərፀät act of proceeding (religious); dissemination (neol.)

ሠርፀተ : መንፈስ : ቅዱስ procession of the Holy Ghost

ሰረፈ särräfa to change money (from bills to coins) (priest's dialect) (see ሸረፈ)

***ሰረፋ - ተንሰራፋ tänsäräffa** to spread out, extend [vi], to be spread out, extended (said of branches), to become numerous (tribe, family); to be or become bloated, fat; to be or become inflated with conceit or pride; to sit with legs spread apart; to be spread out (*šamma*-garment) around a seated person

(ዛፍ : ይንሰራፋል [the branches of the] tree are spread out)

(ደሀ : ሰው : ተንሰራፋቷል this man has grown fat, this man is puffed up with conceit) (Ar.)

ተንሰረፋፋ tänsäräffa to spread out somewhat, be spread out somewhat (tree branches); to become somewhat fat or stout; to spread out considerably or to be or become fat or puffed up

very much

አንሰራፋ *ansärafä* to spread out, extend [vt]; to bloat, render fat, to become big and fat; to inflate with conceit

አንሰረፋፋ *ansäräfäffa* to spread out somewhat or to do so considerably [vt]; to fatten or inflate somewhat [vt] or to do so considerably

ሰርፋ : **አሰ** *särfä alä* to spread out, bc or become fat, inflated to some extent

ሰርፋ : **አደረገ** *särfä adärrägä* to spread out, fatten, inflate slightly or to some extent

ተንሰራፊ *tänsärafä* spreading (tree, vine)

መንሰራፊያ *mänsärafäyia* means of, place or time for being spread out, place where a vine or tree spreads out

መንሰረፋፊያ *mänsäräfäfiya* means of, place or time for being spread out slightly

ማንሰራፊያ *mansärafäfiya* means of, place or time for spreading out; substance for fattening; cause of inflating

ማንሰረፋፊያ *mänsäräfäfiya* means of, place or time for spreading out somewhat, etc. (Ar.)

አንሰረፋፈት *ansäräfafät*, occ. **አሰራፍ** *assäraf*, **አሰራፋት** *assärafät*, **አንሰራፍ** *ansäraf*, **አንሰራፋት** *ansärafät*, **አሰረፋፍ** *assäräfaf*, **አሰረፋፋት** *assäräfafät*, or **አንሰረፋፍ** *ansäräfaf* manner of spreading out, being spread out, etc.

ሰርፍ *särf* coverlet (for a bed); shroud (Ar., G); exchange (money) Ar. *şarf*

ሰርፍ : **ተዘርፍ** fringed blanket or coverlet

ሰርፍ : **ወርቅ** a kind of cloth (Supp.)

ሱራፊ *surafä* seraph, seraphim, var. of **ሱራፊል**

ሰርፋ *särfä* place, var. of **ሰፍራ**

ሱራፊል *surafel* seraph, seraphim, angels who perfume God's throne with incense

ሰሳ *säsa* klipspringer (*Oreotragus oreotragus*) (**ሰሳ** : **እናትዋን** : **አትረሳ** [even] the [frivolous] gazelle does not forget its mother - saying) **ሰሳማ** *säsamma* in **ሰሳማ** : **ፍየል** goat having a coat resembling that of the klipspringer

ሰሳ *säsa* name of a tree which grows straight. Its wood is light and hence preferred for making yokes. The tree has large, spreading, reddish leaves.

ሠሣ *sässa* an older form of **ሣሣ** occurring in Dillman and Practorius

ሰሰ *säs* gazelle (see **ሰሳ**)

ሰሰማ *säsamma* gazelle-like

ሰሰማ : **ፍየል** goat having a white and dark coat similar to that of the *säs*

ሱሲ *sus(s)i* an ornamental saddle covered with varicolored cloth; ornamental cloth

ሱሲ : **መጣሰር** = **sus(s)i**

ሱሳ *susa* a kind of tree which grows in the temperate highlands; Susa, a city in ancient Persia

ሱሱ *sus* firmly rooted habit, addiction

ሱሱ : **አሰጀ** to contract a habit

ሱሱ : **አሰያዘ** to cause an addiction

ሱሱኛ *süsänña* one who has a habit (of smoking, drinking), addict

የአልኮል : **ሱሱኛ** alcoholic

ሢሶ *siso* third (see **ሦሰት**)

ሢሶ : **ልብሰ** garment made not from two full widths of cloth but one full one and one folded over and sewn (KBT).

ሢሶ : **መሬት** land, generally in the South of Ethiopia, one third of which was returned to local tribal notables after the conquest by Menelik II (obs.)

ሢሶ : **አራሽ** tenancy in which the cultivator gave one third of the harvest to the landowner (obs.)

ሢሶ : **ሶንጨት** a Mauser rifle having a very short stock, leaving the greater part of the barrel exposed (obs.)

ሢሶ : **አፍሳሽ** = **ሢሶ** : **አራሽ**

ሢሶ : **ጠማጅ** = **ሢሶ** : **አራሽ**

ሢሶኛ *sisönña* third, thing which is one third part of s.th.

ሳሳ *sassa*¹ to be or become thin, to be threadbare (garment), to bc or become thin, poor, sparse or patchy (sown field)

ልዩ : **ሳሳ** to become skinny, gaunt (due to illness)

ሰውነቱ : **ሳሳ** he's very skinny

ዘሩ : **ሳሰቷል** the seed has grown sparsely (there are bare patches here and there)

ገበታው : **ሳሳ** not to be enough food on the table

ጨርቁ : **ይሳሳል** the cloth is getting threadbare

ጸጉሩ : **ሳሰቷል** his hair is thinning

ሰሳሳ *säsassa* to be or become somewhat thin, bc or become very thin

አሳሳ *asassa* to make or render thin, e.g. *ənḡä-ra*-bread, corrugated iron sheet; to flatten (cot-

ton bolls with a roller); to thin out plants
አሳሳ assassa to cause or allow to be or become thin
አሰሳሳ asāsassa to render somewhat thin, render very thin
አሰሳሳ assāsassa to cause to become somewhat thin, cause to become very thin, help to be or become thin
ሳሳ : አሰ sasa alā to be or become rather thin, to be somewhat thin
ሳሳ : ያሰ sasa yalā thin, e.g. sheet of paper, *an-ḡāra*-bread, sparse (hair of the head)
ሳሳ : አደረገ sasa adärrägä to make somewhat thin
ስስ säs thin, skinny, poor, meager, badly developed, scanty
ስስ : ቅልጥም bone of the forearm (radius), thin bone of the rear leg of a cow
ስስ : እህል sparsely sown (or sprouted) grain
ስስ : እርሻ sparsely sown field
ስስ : ወረቀት thin, fine paper
ከንፈረ : ስስ thin or narrow lips
ጠጉረ : ስስ scanty-haired, balding
ሰስነት säsännät thinness (as opposed to thickness), poorness, meagerness, skinniness
አሳሺ asaši one who flattens, makes s.th. thin, flat
መሳሻ mäsaša means of, place or time for being or becoming thin, e.g. anvil, griddle
ማሳሻ masasa means of, place or time for rendering thin, e.g. hand or tool
አሰሳሰ assāsas or **አሰሳሳት assāsasat** manner of becoming thin, etc.

ግግ sassa^{II} to be or become greedy, insatiable; to be or become stingy, selfish, or avaricious; to be fearful for, be solicitous for, be deeply concerned about; to be or become very fond (with ስ lä)
(እንደሚሰበር : ብርጭቆ : ይሣሡላት : ነበር they used to be solicitous about her as though she were breakable glass)
(ሰነፍሰ : አይሣሡም he [polite pl.] was merciless)
(ስስ : ሕይወታቸው : ይሣሡ : ነበር he was very concerned about his [own] life, i.e. was afraid he would be killed)
ዓይኑ : ይስስል he is stingy
ሣሣግ sāsassa to be or become somewhat greedy, bc or become very greedy

አሣሣ asassa to render greedy, avaricious; to excite concern for s.th. or s.o.; to have sentimental value for s.o.
አሣሣ assassa to cause to become greedy, avaricious; to arouse concern (about s.th.)
(ግን : ሕይወቱ : አሣሥታው : ከሜካ : ውሰጥ : ተደብቆ . . . ቤቱ : ነጻ : እስክታልቅ : ድረስ : ተመሰከተ however, impelled by a desire to live [lit. his life causing him to be concerned] he hid in the woods and watched until his house burned to the ground)
አሣሣሣ asāsassa to render somewhat greedy or avaricious, to render very greedy or avaricious
አይሣሣ assāsassa to cause or allow to be or become somewhat greedy, to cause or allow to be or become very greedy, to help to be or become greedy
ግሽ saš one who is greedy
ግሽነት sašännät state or condition of being greedy, greediness
ግግ : አሰ sasa alā to be or become somewhat greedy
ግግ : አደረገ sasa adärrägä to render rather greedy
ሥሥ sassu greedy, insatiable, voracious, avaricious, mean, stingy; greatly concerned about or solicitous for (with ስ lä)
(ሥሥ : አንድ : ያንቀው : አንድ : ያወድቀው may the greedy one die strangled and let drop what he holds - saying)
ሥሥነት säsunnät greediness, voracity, avarice, meanness, stinginess; concern, solicitousness
ሥሥት säsät voracity, greed, greediness, gluttony
(በነፍቆት : ሥሥት on account of the greediness of longing . . .)
ሥሥትነት säsätännät stinginess
ሥሥታም säsätam voracious, greedy, miser
ሥሥታምነት säsätamännät state or condition of being voracious, etc.
አሣሺ asaši or **አሣሽ asaš** one who (or thing which) excites greed, which makes one concerned for or solicitous about a person
መሣሻ mäsaša means of or occasion for being greedy, avaricious
ማሣሻ masasa means for making s.o. greedy for exciting concern as above
አሣሣነት assāsasat or **አሣሣሣ asāsas** manner of being greedy, stingy, etc.

ሰሳ *sassa* sixty, var. of ሰልሳ ፳
ሰሳኛ *sassañña* sixtieth

ሰሰሰ *sässälä* B to be removed, taken away, be out of reach (AYMQ, TA)

አሰሰሰ *asässälä* to remove, take away, put out of reach (AYMQ)

(አሰሰልልኝ get rid [of it] for my sake! – when children are playing and one says, ‘by St. Mary, by St. George!’ the other says, ‘... get rid of him/it for my sake’)

ግሰሰያ *masässäya* means for removing, putting s.th. away, out of reach (AYMQ)

ሠሠተ *sässätä* B to be miserly, greedy (derived from ሥሥት ‘greedy’)

ተሣሠተ *täsassätä* to be stingy, greedy with each other

አሣሠተ *assässätä* to help be greedy; to cause to be greedy to one another

ሠሠታ *sässitta* greedy woman

ሠሠች *sässaç* greedy, avaricious

ሠሥቷ *sässate* greedy, miserly, miser

(የሠሥቷ : ከሰቷ a greedy or miserly person becomes thin, gaunt)

ሥሥት *sassat* greed, avarice (from ጣጣ); beetle

መሠሠቻ *mäsässäça* reason for being or becoming greedy

አሠሣሠት *assäsasät* manner of being greedy

ሦስት *sost* three ፫

ሦስት : አደረገ to triple, make or render three in number or in parts, to do s.th. three times, divide into three

ሦስት : ልደት the Three Births sect which maintained that Christ had eternal birth from the Father, a temporal birth from Mary and a third birth through anointment by the Holy Ghost

ሦስት : መስኮት a sect arising in the monastery of Bizen which was denounced by Menelik II as being heretical

ሦስት : ነጥብ semicolon (KBT)

ባሰ : ሦስት the third person in line to hold the monthly sodality banquet

ሦስትነት *sostännät* quality or condition of being three or triple

(ሦስትነታቸው the essence of the Trinity, Triune nature)

ሦስቱ *soste* thrice

ሦስቶ *sosto* group of three items, set of three, the three stars in Orion’s belt

ሦስቶሽ *sostoš* three bright stars in Orion’s belt (Ar.)

ሦስተኛ *sostäñña*, occ. ሦስትኛ *sostäñña* third, thirdly

ሦስተኝነት *sostäññännät* being third

ሦስትያ *sostäyya* third, one third, skein of 300 threads

ሦስትዮ *sostäyyo* triple-layered *annäbabäro an-gära*-bread

ሦስትዮሽ *sostäyyoš* whip of three plaited strands; yoke having three pairs of holes (for yoking three oxen – this is used to break a new ox to the yoke by placing him between two well-trained oxen)

ሲስቴም *sistem* system Eng.

ሲስተር *sistär* nurse Eng. ‘sister’

ሱሳን *susan* a flowered design painted in the palace in olden times (AYMQ), prob. Ar. *saw-san*, *süsan* ‘lily of the valley’

ሱሰን *sässänä*, occ. ሲሰን *sessänä* or ሲሲን *sessenä* B to be lascivious, lustful, have a strong desire for sex, to fornicate, commit adultery

ሱሳሰን *säsassänä* or ሲሳሰን *sesassänä* to be somewhat profligate, fornicate somewhat or to do so a great deal

አሱሰን *asässänä* or አሲሰን *asesänä* to cause to be dissolute, lustful, incite a desire for sex

አሱሰን *assässänä* or አሲሰን *assessänä* to cause or allow to be or become profligate, fornicate

አሱሳሰን *asäsassänä* or አሲሳሰን *asesassänä* to render rather profligate, render very profligate

አሱሳሰን *assäsassänä* or አሲሳሰን *assesassänä* to cause or allow to be or become rather profligate, cause or allow to be or become very profligate, or to help to be or become profligate

ሲሰን *sessän* licentiousness, strong sexual desire or craving

ሱሰን : አሰ *sässänn alä* or ሲሰን : አሰ *sessänn alä* to be or become rather profligate, fornicate a little

ሱሰን : አደረገ *sässänn adärrägä* or ሲሰን : አደረገ *sessänn adärrägä* to render rather profligate, etc.

ሱሳኝ *säsasñ* or ሲሳኝ *sesasñ* licentious, one who has a strong sexual desire, is highly sexed, who commits adultery, fornication

ሱሳኛ *säsas(ñ)a* aflame with lust, sex-obsessed

ሲሰኛ : ሲት *sessänna* set loose woman

ሰሰን ፡ አሰ *səssənn alä* or ሲሰን ፡ አሰ *sissənn alä* to be or become very profligate, fornicate a great deal

ሰሰን ፡ አደረገ *səssənn adärrägä* or ሲሰን ፡ አደረገ *sissənn adärrägä* to render very profligate

ሲሰንኛ *säs(s)ännäñña* or ሲሰንኛ *ses(s)änäñña* dissolute, licentious, lascivious, adulterous, promiscuous

ሰሰንኛነት *säs(s)änäññannät* or ሲሰንኛነት *ses(s)änäññannät* profligacy, viciousness (Ar.)

ሰሰኛ *säs(s)ännä* or ሲሰኛ *ses(s)ännä* = *säsännäñña*

እጀ ፡ ሰሰኛ sticky-fingered, pilferer

አፈ ፡ ሰሰኛ lying, untruthful; one who says things he should not, e.g. onc who tells secrets
ሰሰኛነት *säs(s)ännäññannät* or ሲሰኛነት *ses(s)ännäññannät* = *säsännäññannä*

ሰሰኛ *səssäna* being licentious, highly sexed, etc. (KBT)

ሰሰን *səs(s)ənn* one who has a strong desire for sex (KBT)

መሰሰኛ *mäsässäña* or መሲሰኛ *mäsessäña* means of, place or time for being lascivious, lustful, reason for becoming so, e.g. woman's beauty, seeing a woman
(መሰሰኛ ፡ ሴት prostitute) (Ar.)

ግሰሰኛ *massäsäña* or ግሲሰኛ *masessäña* means of or place for making s.o. lustful, for exciting sexual desire

አሰሰን *assäsasän* or አሲሰን *assesasän* manner of being highly sexed, lustful, etc.

ሰሰን *säs(s)än* the amount grain increases in volume due to grinding (Supp.)

(ሰሰን ፡ አበላሰሁ I will take as pay for grinding the grain the amount it increased in volume) (Supp.)

ሲሲን *səssenä B* = *sässänä*

ሲሲያሲን *sesyassenä* = *sesässänä* (Ar.)

አሲሲያሲን *asesyassenä* = *asesässänä* (Ar.)

አሲሲያሲን *assesyassenä* = *assesässänä* (Ar.)

ሲሲን ፡ አሰ *səssənn alä* = *sässänä alä* (Ar.)

ሲሲን ፡ አሰ *sissinn alä* = *səssənn alä* (Ar.)

አሲሲያሲን *asesyasän* and አሲሲያሲን *assesyasen* = *assäsasän* (Ar.)

ሱሰንጥሰ *susəməyos* Socinius or Sisinnius, Emperor of Ethiopia 1604-1632; saint who combats *Wurzalya* in the *Sotäläy* charms

ሲሳይ *sisay* daily bread, plenty, abundance, good luck or fortune, wealth; masc. pers. n.

በሲሳይ ፡ ጥል have good luck! (blessing)

ሲሳይ ፡ ገብቶሰታል he has had good luck

ሲሳየ ፡ ሐዘን bread and beer eaten during the mourning period; bread of sorrow which causes heartburn when available and hunger pangs when not (KBT)

ሲሳያም *sisayam* plentiful, abounding in plenty, e.g. district

*ሲሰየሰን - አሲሰያሲን *asesyassenä* (see ሰሰን and ሲሲን above)

ሶሻሲዝም *sošalizəm* Socialism Eng. socialism

ሶሻሲስታዊ *sošalistawi* socialist

ሠቃ *säq(q)a* edge of a cliff, crest of a hill (Gojjame)

ሠቅ *säqq* broad leather belt (occ. of woven leather strips or of embroidered silk); black cloak, black cloth used as a sign of mourning

ሠቅ *säq(q)* the expanse of the heavens (Geez) (KBT); [fig. coarse hair cloth, tent made of such cloth] (Dillmann)

ሱቅ *suq* shop, store, caravan stopping place where small merchants exchange goods with caravaneers Ar. *sūq*

ሱቅ ፡ በደረቱ itinerant pedlar

ባለ ፡ ሱቅ shopkeeper, shopowner

የሕዝብ ፡ ሱቅ people's market, cooperative store established by the *qebele*-precinct or peasants' association

ሲቃ *siqa* panting (as a result of exertion), sob, sobbing breath; illness which manifests itself by such breathing; zeal, anger; stubbornly resisting, refusing to give in; a hero's or brave man's spirit

ሲቃ ፡ ያዘው to have shortness of breath, to pant

ሲቃ ፡ አሰያዘ to cause to pant, cause shortness of breath

ግቅ *saqä* to laugh, laugh at s.o.; to burst, pop (roasting sorghum or popcorn kernels)

ግቅ *saqu* [several people responding on an individual basis to s.th. hilarious]

ከት ፡ ብሎ ፡ ግቅ to laugh heartily or loudly

(አንዱ ፡ በአንዱ ፡ ሲሥቅ ፡ ጀምበር ፡ ጥልቅ while making fun of each other, [they] accomplish nothing worthwhile, lit. while they laugh at

each other, the sun sets)
 ሠግቀ sāsaqā = sasaqā
 ግግቀ sasaqā to laugh somewhat, begin to laugh, to smile; to laugh much
 ተግቀ tāsaqā to be done (laughter), to be or occur (laughter)
 ተግቀልኝ I got a laugh
 ተግቀብኝ I was laughed at
 እንዲያው : ተግቀ what a laugh there was!
 ተሠግቀ tāsāsaqā = tāsasaqā (Ar.)
 ተግግቀ tāsasaqā (impers.) there was slight laughter, there was considerable laughter, people began to laugh; to laugh at one another, to laugh (several people at once – their laughter triggered by one of their number)
 አግቀ asaqa to cause to laugh, evoke laughter; to amuse
 የሚያሥቅ yāmmiyassaq ridiculous, comic
 እንደ : ጉርፍ : ውሃ : እያግቀ lulling him while (taking him to destruction (flood waters are thought to tickle the victim while sweeping him to his death))
 አሠግቀ assāsaqā = assasaqā
 አግግቀ assasaqā to cause to laugh somewhat, cause to laugh a great deal, to cause to laugh at one another, cause several people to laugh at once, to help to laugh, join in laughter or laughing; to flirt with
 ግቁ saqi one who laughs, laugher
 ግቅ saq laughter; ridicule, derision
 ግቅ : በግቅ : ሆኖ convulsed with laughter
 ግቅ(ኛ) : ሥላቅ [being the butt of] laughter and derision
 በግቅ : ተንከተከቱ to burst out laughing
 ግቅ : አለ saqq alā to laugh a little, chuckle
 ግቅ : ግቅ : አለ saq saqq alā to show a smiling face, smile slightly, to gurgle (baby)
 ግቁታ saqqitta or ግቅታ saqqata jocund, always laughing
 ግቁተኛ saqqittāñña one who laughs a lot (Supp.)
 አግቁ assaqi jester, joker, buffoon, one who provokes laughter
 አሥቁኝ assaqiñ laughable, humorous, funny, comic, amusing; jester, buffoon, dwarf
 አሥቁኝ : ተዋናይ clown
 አግግቁ assasaqi one who joins in laughter
 መግቁቅ mäsasaqiya means of or subject of laughing, matter or thing considered comic or ridiculous

(የመግቁቅ : መግቁቅ [you] most laughable thing)
 መግቁቅ mäsasaqiya = mäsasaqiya (Ar.)
 መግግቁቅ mäsasaqiya means of, occasion or subject for laughing a little, etc. (Ar.)
 መግግቁቅ mäsasaqiya = mäsasaqiya (Ar.)
 ግግቁቅ massaqiya means of amusing s.o., matter or thing which is amusing, ridiculous or comic
 ግግግቁቅ massasaqiya means of, occasion or subject for causing or allowing to laugh a little, etc.
 አግግቅ assasaq manner of laughing
 ስቅ : አለ saqq alā to have the hiccups, to hiccup
 ሰቅ soqā to play chess (Geez) (KBT)
 ሰቁ soqe dappled, mottled, having a black and white or bay and white coat (horse, occ. applied to dogs)
 ሰቁ : ፈረሰ dappled, mottled, bay and white horse (KBT)
 ሰቀለ säqqälā¹ to suspend, hang up, put up on hooks or hangers (objects for storage, clothes); to hoist, raise up, lift up in the air, to hoist (a flag); to hang s.o. (as punishment), to crucify (as punishment – rare); to stick up in the air (object); to fix one's attention on s.th. one hopes to get or achieve, to anticipate getting s.th.; to put on the monk's cap (as a sign one has become a monk); to fix one's gaze on, stare fixedly; to hang up (weaver: his comb), be prevented from weaving, leave off weaving and take up other work; to appeal one's case to a higher court, move one's case from a lower to a higher court; to become strong, powerful (person); to be unyielding due to stubbornness; to measure by weight, weigh; to make over land to the church as rim-land (KBT): to bequeath to an official (AYMQ)
 (ልበናውን : በተስፋ : ይሰቅላል he indulges in [vain] hopes)
 (መኪናው : አራቶቹንም : ጉግዎቹን : ወደ : ሰማይ : ሰቅሎ : ይታያል and the vehicle may be seen with its four wheels in the air)
 ነገር : ሰቀለ to move one's case to a higher court; to put s.th. out of one's mind
 ግላማ : ሰቀለ to hoist a flag
 አርቆ (or አራርቆ) ሰቀለ to hang s.th. up out of reach (us. with reference to children)

ዓይኑን ሰቅሎ ለየ to gaze
 እጁን ሰቀለ to raise one's hand
 በንሽ ሰቅለ to make s.th. hard to get
 ዋጋ ሰቀለ to raise the price
 (ከሰቀሉበት ስልጋ ሙልሰው ለማውረድ in order to dethrone him [pol. pl.] from the throne he had mounted)
 ሰቃቀለ *säqäqqälä* to suspend, hang up somewhat, suspend, hang up several times; to hang several persons (as punishment)
 ተሰቀለ *täsäqqälä* to be suspended, hung up, hoisted, to be raised, raised up, lifted; to be hanged; to fly [vi] flag; to mount, ride; to rise up, go up
 (ተሰቅሎ ሕደ he mounted and went off)
 (ከነሱ ለንደኛው ተሸው ሳፍ ሰቀለ one of them climbed a *še*-tree)
 ልቡ ተሰቅሏል to be absorbed, lost in thought, have one's mind or attention fixed on s.th. else, to be preoccupied
 ተሰቀለ *täsäqqälä* to be suspended somewhat, to be suspended completely; to accuse one another (Ar.)
 ተሰቃቀለ *täsäqäqqälä* = *täsäqqälä*
 አሰቀለ *assäqqälä* to cause to suspend, hang up; to cause to ride, let ride (Ar.); to cause to hang, execute by hanging, have s.o. hanged; to have s.th. hung up, e.g. coat or hoisted, e.g. flag
 (ብዙ ሰዎችን ያሰቀለ ሰው ነው he is one who got many people hanged)
 (ያን ሰውፍ ልትመታ ነበር አላሰቅለውም ብላ she [the mule] nearly kicked that man and wouldn't let him mount [her])
 አሳቀለ *assaqqälä* to help to hang up, suspend, hoist; to help to ride (Ar.); to get a case moved from a lower court to a higher one, appeal one's case to a higher court, to appeal to God or to the monarch for justice (wronged person); to wish or pray s.th. bad may happen to s.o., cast a spell by hanging up leaves or grass
 ነንፍን ለበላይ አሳቀለ to appeal one's case
 አሳቀለኝ *assaqqäläčč* to be in heat (cow)
 አሰቃቀለ *assäqäqqälä* to cause or allow to suspend, hang up, to have s.th. suspended somewhat or be completely suspended, to help to suspend
 ሰቀለ *säqälä* act of hanging, suspending (see also ሰቀለ)
 ሰቀል *säqqäl* in ደማ ሰቀል one who has quit his job and just sits

ሰቀል ስለ *säqäll alä* to hang o.s., commit suicide by hanging; to be somewhat taller (than s.o. else)
 ጳጥኙ ላይ ሰቀል ስለ he climbed a little way up a boulder
 ሰቀል ስለደረገ *säqäll adärrägä* to suspend somewhat, hang s.th. up but not too high, to hang s.th. just out of reach
 ሰቂለ ሳሊና *säqilä höllina* lost in thought, rapt, absent-minded; mind fixed on spiritual matters, e.g. person concentrating while praying
 ሰቂለ ስዕይንት raising the eyes during one's devotions
 ሰቃይ *säqay* one who hangs, suspends, etc., hangman
 ሰቃሳ *säqala* suspended, hanging, raised object, thing which is hanging out of reach (KBT)
 ሰቄል *säqul* hung, hung up, hanging out of reach (KBT)
 ሰቅል *säqäl* hung, hung up, suspended, hanged; picture (rural speech) (KBT)
 ቁም ሰቅል *qum säqäl* in ቁም ለቅል ስላየኝ he inflicted much suffering on me, made me suffer extremely, lit. made me experience being hanged while remaining alive
 ለቅልነት *säqälennät* state or condition of being hung, hung up
 ለቅል ስለ *säqqäll alä* to be hung, hung up, suspended completely
 ሰቅል ስለደረገ *säqqäll adärrägä* to hang up high, hoist high
 ሰቅሎሽ *säqloš* act of suspending, hanging
 ለቅለት *säqlät* crucifixion, the Crucifixion of Jesus; hanging
 የሰቅለት ሳርብ or የሰቅለት (ዕ)ለት Good Friday
 ሥዕል ሰቅለት crucifix
 ጥንተ ለቅለት the actual day on which Christ was crucified which tradition holds was 27 *Mäggabit* (5 April)
 ሰቅላት *säqqalat* crucifixion, hanging (punishment)
 ሰቅያት *säqayyat* crucifixion (Supp.)
 ተሰቃይ *täsäqay* one who is to be hanged (or crucified)
 አሰቃይ *assäqay* one who causes things to be hung, suspended or people to be hanged
 አሊቃይ *assaqay* one who prays for s.th. bad to befall his tormentor, etc.
 መሰቀል *mäsqäl* (inf. of *säqqälä*) in አፍንጫ :

መስቀሉን : ትደርስበታለህ you will get to the point of sticking your nose in the air

መስቀል *mäsqäl* cross, feast of the Invention of the Cross (17 *Mäskäräm*) or the feast of the Cross (10 *Mäggabit*); place on the forehead touched by the fingers when making the sign of the cross; black and white moth

(ከጁ : መስቀል : አለው he has a cross in his hand, he is fortunate, prosperous) (Ar.)

መስቀል : መተኩሻ the Eve of the holiday of the Invention of the Cross

መስቀል : ከሰላጢን land granted to priests and members of the palace household (AYMQ) (obs.)

የመስቀል : መሬት church land, ecclesiastical domain (obs.)

የመስቀል : መንገድ crossroad (obs.)

የመስቀል : አበባ flower which blooms about the time of the holiday of the Invention of the Cross, usually *Delphinium dasycaulon*, but various others as well

የመስቀል : ዕንጨት wood used for making the *dämära*-bonfire

የመስቀል : ጾፍ name given to various birds appearing at the time the rainy season ends, i.e. the time of the Invention of the Cross; infrequent visitor

የመስቀል : ደመራ bonfire lit during the celebration of the Invention of the Cross

የመስቀል : ጥቢ dawn of the day on which the Invention of the Cross is celebrated

ሕግግተ : መስቀል the Passions of the Cross

ሐረግ : መስቀል ornate processional cross decorated with designs or complicated patterns of perforations

ሐዋርያ : መስቀል plain cross without any additions; neck cross about 3 in. long (B)

ቀርኑ : በግ : መስቀል cross adorned with arabesques or curlicues (KBT)

ቀራንዮ : መስቀል the Cross on Golgotha on which Jesus was crucified; Latin cross with crucifix (B)

ቁጥጫ : መስቀል cross mounted on a base

ቀዶ : መስቀል Red Cross (international relief organization)

ብራብሮ : መስቀል black and white butterfly (KBT)

ታላቅ : መስቀል festival of the Invention of the Cross, 17 *Mäskäräm*

ትእምርተ : መስቀል sign of the Cross

ነገረ : መስቀል about or concerning the Crucifixion, matter of the Crucifixion

እርባን : ሥራ : መስቀል cross of filigree work

ዕርፈ : መስቀል spoon, often of gold or gilt silver the handle of which terminates in a cross and which is used by priests when serving Communion

ዕፀ : መስቀል *asä mäsqäl* wood of the Cross (*Cineraria lyratipartita*, *Delphinium* sp.) (M)

ግግዶ : መስቀል the piece of the true Cross kept in Gishe Maryam

ፀዋትወ : መስቀል things relating to the Cross, sacred cruciform objects (KBT)

የልብ : መስቀል pectoral cross (B)

የመስከረም : መስቀል festival of the Invention of the Cross (17 *Mäskäräm*)

የመጋቢት : መስቀል feast celebrated on 10 *Mäggabit*

የስሎሞን : መስቀል the Southern Cross (constellation) (B); medal of the Order of Solomon (KBT) (obs.)

የናዝራዊ : መስቀል large manual or processional cross (B)

የዓላማ : መስቀል cross atop a flagpole or flagstaff

የአጅ : መስቀል manual cross

ያጤ : መስቀል royal festival of the Cross, 10 *Mäskäräm* (obs.)

(አደሞታ : ግሸዬ : መስቀል : ሆዬ refrain of song sung by children when they go from house to house begging money on the Festival of the Invention of the Cross)

መስቀልኛ *mäsqäläñña* or መስቀለኛ *mäsqäläñña* cross-shaped, crisscross(ed)

መስቀለኛ : መንገድ crossroads, intersection

መስቀለኛ : ጥያቄ cross-examination

መስቀላዊ *mäsqälawi* cross-shaped, cruciform; crusader

መስቀያ *mäsäqäya* means of, place or time for being suspended, hung up or crucified

(ክርስቶስ : መስቀያውን : ተሸከመ Christ carried what he was to be crucified on, i.e. the Cross)

መስቀያ *mäsäqäya* means of, place or time for suspending, hanging s.th. up, e.g. peg, hook (for clothes), (clothes) hanger, gallows

የልብስ : መስቀያ clothes hanger

የባንዲራ : መስቀያ flagpole, flagstaff

ግላቀያ *massäqäya* reason for praying to God to redress one's wrongs, e.g. injustice, wrong

አስቃቀል *assäqaqäl* manner of suspending,

hanging up

ሰቀሰ säqqälä^{II} to build a säqälä-shed

ሰቀላ säqäla large rectangular house or rectangular shed. In some areas, e.g. Amara Saynt, it is a regular house, in others, it is a wall-less shed

ሰቀላ : ቤት rectangular house

ሰቀላ : ድንኳን rectangular tent

(ከሰቀላ : ወደ : ጥላ proverbial for: from riches to rags)

የሰቀላ : መሬት nonhereditary land, assigned to an officeholder for the duration of his stay in office, then transferred to his successor (obs.)

የሰቀላ : ጳጳስ superior judge, judge of the high court (AYMQ)

ክብ : ሰቀላ big, long house with a round roof (B)

ሰቀላኛ säqäläñña rectangular (building), wall-less building

ሰቀሰ säqqälä^{III} to load a pack animal (Gondare usage) Ar. *taqula*

*ሰቀሰ - ተመሰቀሰ *tämäsäqqälä* to be placed crosswise, etc. (der. መሰቀላ - see መሰቀሰ under መ)

ሰቅል säqäl weight of one-quarter or three quarters (KBT) (Dillmann: weight of two drams)

*ሰቀሰሰ - አሰቀሰሰ *asäqällälä* in ልቡን : አሰቀሰሰ to make s.o. preoccupied, reider absent-minded (see ልብ : ሰቀሰ under ሰቀሰ above)

ሰቀልት säqält district in Dambia 1243N 3719E

ሰቂረ säqq'ärä B to bore, bore into, perforate, pierce, make a hole

ሰቂቂረ säq'äqq'ärä to bore, pierce somewhat, bore, pierce considerably

ተሰቂረ *täsäqq'ärä* to be bored, pierced, to be made (hole)

ተሰቂቂረ *täsäqq'ärä* to be bored somewhat, to be bored considerably, to bore, pierce one another

ተሰቂቂረ *täsäqq'äqq'ärä* = *täsäqq'ärä*

አሰቂረ *assäqq'ärä* to cause to bore, to have s.th. bored or pierced

አሰቂቂረ *assaqq'ärä* to help to bore, to cause to bore one another, to cause to bore or be bored somewhat, cause to bore or be bored considerably

አሰቂቂረ *assäqq'äqq'ärä* = *assaqq'ärä*

ሰቂር : አሰ säqq'ärä *alä* to be bored somewhat

ሰቂር : አደረገ säqq'ärä *adärrägä* to bore a lit-

አገቆረቆረ p. 725

tle, begin to bore (Ar.)

ሰቂረ säqq'ärä pierced, perforated (by a drill, an awl) (KBT)

ሰቂረ säqq'ärä act of piercing, perforating (KBT)

ሰቅር säqq'är pierced, perforated

ሰቅር : አሰ säqq'ärä *alä* to be bored considerably, bored right through

ሰቅር : አደረገ säqq'ärä *adärrägä* to bore considerably, right into or through (Ar.)

ሰቂረት säqq'ärät nostril

መሰቂር *mäsäqq'är* gimlet, auger, drill, awl; metal tool used in weaving baskets in the Ethiopian style

መሰቂረያ *mäsäqq'äriya* means of, place or time for boring, gimlet, auger, drill

መሰቂረያ *mäsäqq'äriya* means of being bored, drilled etc.

አሰቂቂር *assäqq'äqq'är* manner of boring, etc.

ሰቅራጥሰ säqraṭas Socrates

ሰቀሰቀ säqässäqä^I to detach, separate (s.th. adhering to a hard object, e.g. meat from a bone, *ənḡära*-bread from the griddle), to peel off; to break up, divide up into sections or segments; to build a *säqäsäq*, to make *säqsäqo* (KBT); to pry up a stone with a pickax in order to lift it, to lift by putting the hands underneath the load; to rummage, burrow; to break into a house (by digging under the wall); to gather up one's garments, e.g. for wading a stream, for action; to ache (bone); to lift by the arms

(ሱረዬን : ሽቅብ : ሰቅሰቂ : ገባሁ I rolled up my trousers and went in [the water])

(ዓይኑን : ሰቅሰቂ : አወጣው he forced out the eye [by pressing under the eyeball with the fingers])

ሰቀሰቀ(ው) *säqässäqä(w)* to suffer from periostitis, have a pain in the periosteum, have a 'bone bruise'

(ዓይኑን : ሰቅሰቂ : አወጣው I have a sharp pain in my eye)

ሰቃሰቀ *säqassäqä* to detach, separate somewhat, do so a great deal

ተሰቀሰቀ *täsäqässäqä* to be detached, separated as above

ተሰቃሰቀ *täsäqassäqä* to be scraped somewhat, scraped a great deal, to scrape one another (Ar.)

አሰቀሰቀ *assäqässäqä* to cause to detach or

separate as above, have s.th. detached or separated

አሰቃሰቀ assäqassäqä to help to detach or separate; to cause to scrape one another, cause or allow to scrape somewhat or a great deal

ሰቀሰቃ säqäsäqä removing s.th. adhering as above

ሰቀሰቅ säqäsäq thing removed by scraping or peeling (KBT) (see also **ሰቀሰቅ**)

ሰቅሰቅ ፡ አሰ säqsäqq alä to be scraped a little

ሰቅሰቅ ፡ አደረገ säqsäqq adärrägä to scrape somewhat, begin to scrape

ሰቅሰቂ säqsäqi sharp instrument or blade for inserting underneath to detach

ሰቅሰቃ säqsäqqa scraped somewhat; what is removed by scraping

ሰቅሰቃነት säqsäqqannät slightly scraped condition or state (Ar.)

ሰቅሰቃ säqsäqqa scraping, detaching as above

ሰቅሰቂ säqässäqi s.th. scraped off, scrapings, peeled-off bast or peel

ሰቅሰቂ säqässäqqe act of removing or detaching as above (KBT)

ሰቅሰቅ säqsäq part scraped, scraping, picking

ሰቅሰቅ säqsäq scraped, detached

ሰቅሰቅ ፡ አሰ säqsäqq alä to scrape a great deal

ሰቅሰቅ ፡ አደረገ säqsäqq adärrägä to scrape a great deal, scrape considerably; to hold from beneath, hold at the bottom

ሰቅሰቆ säqsäqo dish made of finely chopped mutton or beef which is seasoned and fried, mutton or beef hash

ሰቅሰቆሽ säqsäqoš removing by scraping or detaching

ሰቅሰቃት säqsäqat periostitis; going underneath to remove, e.g. inserting a blade under the *angära*-bread, removing the peel

ተሰቅሰቂ täsäqsäqi thing which can be removed as above; thing which can be perforated

መሰቅሰቂት mäsäqsäqit flat piece of wood with a sharp edge for removing *angära*-bread

መሰቅሰቂያ mäsäqsäqiya means of, place or time for detaching or scraping as above, thin-bladed instrument for detaching, e.g. spatula, crowbar, etc. for prying up a heavy object half-buried in the ground

መሰቅሰቂያ mäsäqsäqiya means of being scraped

አሰቃሰቅ assäqasäq manner of detaching, scraping

ሰቀሰቀ säqässäqä¹¹ to be or become bald (Ar.)

አሰቀሰቀ asäqässäqä = säqässäqä¹¹ (Ar.)

አሰቀሰቀ assäqässäqä to cause or allow to be or become bald, render bald (Ar.)

ሰቅሰቃ säqsäqqa bald, baldness (Ar.)

ሰቅሰቃነት säqsäqqannät baldness (Ar.)

አሰቃሰቅ assäqasäq manner of being or becoming bald (Ar.)

***ሰቀሰቀ - ተንሰቀሰቀ tänsäqässäqä** to sob bitterly (**ተንሰቅሰቆ ፡ ሳቀ** he laughed heartily)

ተንሰቃሰቀ tänsäqassäqä to sob bitterly

አንሰቃሰቀ ansäqässäqä to cause to sob bitterly

ሰቅሰቅ ፡ አሰ säqsäqq alä in **ሰቅሰቅ ፡ ብሎ ፡ አሰቀሰ** to bawl, cry one's heart out

ሰቅሰቅ ፡ ክትክት ፡ ብሎ ፡ ማቀ to laugh so hard one draws a sobbing breath

ተንሰቅሰቂ tänsäqsäqi one who sobs

መንሰቅሰቂያ mänsäqsäqiya reason for sobbing, time or place for sobbing

ማንሰቅሰቂያ mansäqsäqiya means for causing s.o. to sob

አንሰቃሰቅ ansäqasäq manner of sobbing (Ar.)

ሰቀሰቅ säqäsäq, ሰቅሰቅ säqsäq, ሰቅሰቅ säqsäq or **ሰቅሰቅ säqsäq** grating, lattice (Ar.); porch screened with a lattice (ABMQ); transom-like aperture above a door; balcony window; high place (KBT)

ሰቅሰቅ ፡ የጊያህል very high, very tall

(ከርኔሊሰ ፡ ሰቅሰቅ ፡ የጊያህል ፡ ገግባ ፡ ከመሆኑም ፡ ገና ፡ ልጅ ፡ አግር ፡ ነው besides being very tall, Cornelius was still young)

ሰቅሰቁ säqsäqqu the grating (Ar.)

ሱቅ ፡ ሱቅ ፡ አሰ suqqäsuqq alä to go clomp! clomp! (fct)

ሰቀቀ säqqäqä to shock, appall, horrify; to be bored with one's job, have an aversion to s.th.; to cause revulsion (said of an illness, medicine or food); to be bitter or repugnant (taste); to be nauseous, feel nausea; to feel uneasy, be on edge; to long for one's family, be homesick; to experience feelings of cupidity, avarice (KBT)

ሰቀቀ(ው) säqqäqä(w) to make one uneasy

ሰቃቀቀ säqäqqäqä to shock, appall somewhat or a great deal

ተሰቀቀ täsäqqäqä to be terrified, horrified, shocked; to shudder with fear, horror or aversion, e.g. on remembering past sufferings, to wince, shy away (from s.th. unpleasant); to feel

ill at ease, e.g. one who has failed to carry out orders; to have one's sensitivities adversely affected (nerves jarred, teeth set on edge); to be embarrassed, c.g. on receiving s.th.; to be absorbed into the body (food) (KBT)

(ሰውነቱ : ተሰቀቀ it made his flesh creep)

ተሰቀቀ(ው) **täsäqqäqä(w)** to nauseate one, have an aversion to

(በየዕለቱ : መደብደቡና : በእሳት : መቃጠሉ : ለለበሳበት : አርበኞችን : ተሰቀቀው : ነበር since there were daily executions and much burning [of huts], they had a deep aversion to the guerillas)

ተሰቀቀ **täsäqqäqä** to feel extremely uneasy, feel a sense of loss, have one's hopes dashed (by seeing s.o. else get s.th. one desired to get or anticipated getting or not receiving s.th. promised), to be disappointed, chagrined (by having the food and drink suddenly cleared from the table before one has had the chance to partake of them), to be devastated (by the death of an only child who was born after years of childlessness); to stretch forth the hand to take s.th. but suddenly withdraw it

ተሰቀቀ **täsäqqäqä** to recoil, shudder a little, to do so a great deal (Ar.)

ተሰቀቀ(ው) **täsäqqäqä(w) = täsäqqäqä** (Ar.)

አሰቀቀ **asäqqäqä** to cause to shudder, render ill at ease, offend the sensibilities

አሰቀቀ **assäqqäqä** to shock (of behavior), appall, horrify, give a shock to, to provoke or cause nausea; to disappoint greatly; cause s.o. to be embarrassed

(ይህ : ምግብ : አሰቀቀኝ this food makes me nauseous)

አሰቀቀ **assaqqäqä** to disappoint, dash s.o.'s hopes (by suddenly withdrawing s.th. one had promised to give or by reneging on the promise to do so); to show s.th. as though offering it but then suddenly take it back; to fail to give rain (dark cloud which had been threatening rain); to shock, horrify, dismay (disaster: the survivors)

(አድባር : አሰቀቀ to cease making sacrifices to the local spirits)

(እግዚር : አሰቀቀኝ God shocked me [by giving me a child, then taking it away through an untimely death])

አሰቀቀ **asäqqäqä** to cause to recoil some-

what, cause to do so a great deal, etc.

አሰቀቀ **assäqqäqä** to cause or allow to recoil somewhat, cause or allow to do so a great deal, etc.

ሰቀቀ **säqäqa** shock, shuddering (with revulsion), unease, offense to one's sensitivities

ሰቀቀ : አለ **säqäqq alä** to recoil, shudder somewhat

ሰቀቀ : አለ(ው) **säqäqq alä(w)** in ጥርሱን : ሰቀቀ : አለኝ my teeth are somewhat on edge

ሰቀቀ : አደረገ **säqäqq adärrägä** to cause to recoil somewhat

ሰቀቀ **säqäqi** s.th. causing shudders, causing uneasiness

ሰቀቀነት **säqäqinnät** state or condition of causing shudders, etc.

ሰቀቀ **säqäqa** shudders, horror

ሰቀቀ **säqäqi** shocked, benumbed by grief or misfortune (KBT)

ሰቀቀ : አለ **säqäqq alä** to feel a shudder, a shiver, to give a start; to be sad, overwhelmed with grief, desolated, disconsolate; to be embarrassed; to shy away from; to be set on edge (nerves by a grating sound)

ሰቀቀ : አለ(ው) **säqäqq alä(w) = säqäqq alä** (ሰቀቀ : ብሎ : አለቀሰ to cry bitterly, to bawl)

(ሰቀቀ : ብሎኛል I feel a discomfot, an unease)

ሰቀቀ : አደረገ **säqäqq adärrägä** to cause to recoil, render very uncomfortable

ሰቀቀታ **säqäqta** grief, sadness, bitter weeping, being afflicted by sorrow on recalling misfortune

ሰቀቀታ **säqäqta** being sorrowful, grieving bitterly

ሰቀቀን **säqäqän** great disappointment, dashing of one's hopes; pangs of regret or remorse; deep sadness or sorrow; reason for or cause of being in a state of melancholic forgetfulness, daze or distraction caused by grief, shock (due to some misfortune); insatiation after eating (ምታቸው : ለቤተሰቦቻቸው : ሰቀቀን : ቢሆንም although her [pol. pl.] death was a great shock to her family. . .)

(ሰቀቀን : ሆነብኝ I'm completely disconsolate)

(አንድ : ዓይነት : ሰቀቀን : ነዘረው a kind of remorse seized him)

ሰቀቀኛም **säqäqänam** one who is avid for money or food; one who is disconsolate, deeply unhappy, melancholic, greatly disappointed

ተሰቀቀ **täsäqqäqi** one who is shocked, horrified

ተሰቃቂ **täsaaqäqi** one who despairs easily, one who is disappointed by losing out on s.th., who has had his hopes dashed

አሰቃቂ **assäqäqi** shocking, horrifying, frightful, awful, dreadful, abominable, abject, hideous (crime), execrable, outrageous, atrocious, cruel (war), miserable (existence), gruesome

አሰቃቂነት **assäqäqinnät** state or condition of being the above; enormity (of a crime)

አሰቃቂ **assäqäqi** one who dashes s.o.'s hopes, e.g. by offering s.th. and suddenly withdrawing it

መስቀቂያ **mässäqäqiya** severity of misfortune; seeing s.o. whom one does not like or s.o. who orders one about (KBT)

መስቀቂያ **mässäqäqiya** reason for being shocked, e.g. having s.th. in one's possession and then losing it

መስቀቂያ **mässäqäqiya** reason, place or time for shocking, etc.

ማስቀቂያ **massäqäqiya** means for causing shock; thing which shocks; act which dashes one's hopes

አሰቃቀኝ **assäqäqäq** manner of shocking or being shocked

ሰቀቀ **säqqäqä** B to fly up, rise up into the air, soar upward; to cease, shut off [vi] (water of a waterfall, water pouring from a spout or pitcher because the container has become empty or gone dry) (KBT)

ሰቀቃ **säqqäqa** rising up, soaring up as above (KBT)

ሰቃቂ **säqäqäqi** one who rises, flies up in the air (KBT)

ሰቃቃ **säqäqä** bird, etc. which has flown or risen high into the air (KBT)

ሰቃቃ **säqäqäqä** act of rising into the air or the sky

ሰቃቂ **säqäqäqi** = **säqäqäqi** (KBT)

*ሰቀቀ - መስቀኝ **mässäqäq** string in the waistband of a pair of drawers which serves as a belt (see ሸመቀቀ)

ሰቆቃ **säqoqa** plaint, lament (የሰቆቃና፡ የመከራ፡ ዘመን a time of laments and tribulations)

ሰቀቀን **säqqäqän** disappointment (see ሰቀቀ)

ሰቂቃው **säqäqaw** lament (Gecz)

ሰቂቃው ፡ ኢርምያስ the Lamentation of Jeremiah at the destruction of Jerusalem

ሰቂቃው ፡ ቶንግል the Virgin's Lament - poetical compilation about the exile of the Holy Family in Egypt

ሰቂበ **säqqäbä** to strike a blow on the stomach in order to frighten (rare) (Supp.)

ሣቂታ **saqqitta** jocund, one who laughs continually (see ሣቀ above)

ሰቀዘ **säqqäzä** B to grip, seize s.o. so hard it hurts, hold tight; to pierce and hold firm (like a nail does); to be tenacious, clinging, importunate; to afflict (illness); making breathing difficult; to harass in order to force s.o. to assent; to deny resolutely (Supp.)

(ሰቅዞ ፡ ያዘ to hold tightly)

ተሰቀዘ **täsäqqäzä** to be held as above; to be choked; to be harassed (AYMQ)

ሰቀዝ **säq(ä)zä** illness causing stabbing pains; nagging, pestering person who does not leave one alone until he gets what he wants

ሰቃኝ **säqäz** one who or thing which grips tightly; illness which makes respiration difficult

ሰቃኝነት **säqäzännät** state or condition of holding tightly

ሰቃሣ **säqäza** thing held tightly or firmly, thing which holds tightly (KBT)

ሰቀዛ **säqqäza** act of holding tightly

ሰቃኝ **säqäz** thing held tightly, sewed on firmly (KBT)

ሰቃዜ **säqqäze** holding tightly, keeping s.th. from moving by holding it fast (KBT)

ሰቅዝ **säqqäz** assembled, put together with bolts (machine); tightly held or gripped

ሰቅዝ ፡ አደረገ **säqqäzz adärrägä** to hold tightly, firmly

ሰቅዛት **säqqäzat** pain, harassment

ሰቅዛታም **säqqäzatam** very painful, one who harasses a lot (KBT)

መስቀዣ **mässäqäqäza** reason for harassing, e.g. pain (from illness), fracture, dislocation, sprain; means for holding s.th. tight, e.g. screw, bolt

አሰቃቀዝ **assäqäqäz** manner of gripping, etc.

ሣቀየ **saqqäyä** to torment, inflict suffering on; to harass, pester (learned form from Geez)

ተሠቀየ **täsäqäyyä** to be tormented, subjected to suffering (Ar.)

ተሠቃየ **täsäqayyā** to be in pain, distress; to suffer, undergo misfortune (ABMQ)
 ተሳቃየ **täsäqayyā** or ተሳቃየ **täsäqayyā** to be afflicted, be plagued, be in misery, torment or agony, to suffer
 አሠቃየ **assäqayyā** to cause or allow to torment or to be tormented (Ar.)
 አሳቃየ **assaqqäyā** = **assäqäyā** (AYMQ, Ar.)
 አሠቃየ **assäqayyā** to torment, torture, distress, afflict, plague, to excruciate; to persecute, martyrize
 አሥቃየ **asqayyā** to inflict pain on, to torture (ABMQ)
 ሳቃየ **saqayi** one who torments, afflicts (KBT)
 ሥቃየ **səqäyā** inflicting suffering, tormenting (KBT)
 ሥቃየ **səqqayi** one who is tormented, in agony (KBT)
 ሥቃይ **səqay** torment, affliction, torture, agony, distress, suffering, discomfort, pain; horror, ordeal
 ሥቃዬን : አየሁ I suffered misfortune
 ሥቃዬን : አሳየ(ው) to inflict suffering on
 ሥቃይነት **səqayənnät** eternal suffering (in Hell) (KBT)
 ሥቃያት **səqayat** learned pl. of ሥቃይ **səqay**
 መሥቃ **mäsqa** punishment, retribution
 መሳቃየ **mäsäqäyā** means for inflicting suffering, instrument of torture
 መሳቃየ **mäsäqäyā** place of suffering, i.e. Hell
 ማሠቃየ **massäqayā** means for causing or inflicting pain
 (ሰማሠቃየ : ጅራፍ : የገረረው who scourged him with a whip [designed] to cause pain . . .)
 አሠቃቀይ **assäqayy** manner of suffering, etc.

ሰቀጠ **säqqätä** B to be a talebearer, to lie, embroider the truth, be a prevaricator (AYMQ, KBT); to sell at retail (KBT, B) (see ሸቀጠ)
 ሰቀጥ **säqät** goods, merchandise, thing sold at retail (see ሸቀጥ) (KBT)
 ሰቃጠ. **säqqati** one who lies as above
 ሰቃጭ **säqqač** one who lies as above; retail dealer in merchandise
 ሰቃጭነት **säqqačənnät** state or condition of being a deceiver, a retail merchant
 ሰቃጠ. **səqqati** one who lies extraordinarily (KBT)
 ሰቃጠ. **səqqate** act of lying, of selling at retail (KBT)

መሰቀጫ **mäsäqqačä** subject, matter used for deceiving

ወቅጥ **säqät** clear chestnut (goat's coat) (AYMQ)
 ወቅጥማ **säqätamma** goat having a clear, chestnut coat, one having a white band around its middle (AYMQ)

ሰቅጥቅጥ : አሰ **səqätqətt alä** to tremble with fear, illness, to shiver; to go and come like a madman under the pressure of fear; to be timid, shy L59ጥፎ
ሰቅጥ
59ጥ

ሰቁጫ **säq'äta** village in Wag 1257N 3904E, town in Tigre 1409N 3936E

ሰቅጥታ **səqätta** twitching, shuddering; pulling back, var. of ሰቅጥጥታ

ሰቀጠጠ **säqättätä** to flinch, shudder (from fear, from an unpleasant memory); to grit the teeth in fear; to pull back, e.g. the hand when stung; to be contracted, clenched, to shrivel
 (የውሰጥ : እግር : ይሰቀጥጣል the soles of the feet are ticklish)

ሰቀጠጠ(ው) **säqättätä(w)** to flinch, shudder, etc.

(የሕፃንን : የሰሰለ : ሰውነት : ስትነካው : አየሰቀጠጣት . . . flinching when she touched the child's withered body . . .)

(የልጆች : ጩኸት : ይሰቀጥጥኛል the children's shouts jar my nerves)

ሰቃጠጠ **säqättätä** to shudder, flinch a little, to shudder a great deal

ሰቃጠጠ(ው) **säqättätä(w)** = **säqättätä** (Ar.)

ሰቀጠጠጠ **säqätättätä** = **säqättätä** (Ar.)

ሰቀጠጠጠ(ው) **säqätättätä(w)** = **säqättätä** (Ar.)

ተሰቀጠጠ **täsäqättätä** to be pulled back, pulled in (hand); = **säqättätä** (Ar.); to cringe, to be ashamed; to shrink from fear; to be shy; to ache (legs), to be set on edge (teeth); to have an unpleasant taste

ተሰቃጠጠ **täsäqättätä** = **säqättätä** (Ar.)

ተሰቀጠጠጠ **täsäqätättätä** = **täsäqättätä** (Ar.)

አሰቀጠጠ **assäqättätä** to cause to shudder, to set the teeth on edge, to cause to pull back the hand; to touse the hair

አሰቃጠጠ **assäqättätä** to cause or allow to shiver somewhat, cause or allow to shiver a great deal (Ar.)

አሰቀጠጠጠ **assäqätättätä** = **assäqättätä** (Ar.)

ሰቀጠጠ **säqättätä** shuddering, being greatly

afraid (KBT)

ሰቅጠጥ ፡ አለ säqtätt alä to shudder, flinch slightly

ሰቅጠጥ ፡ አለ(ው) säqtätt alä(w) = säqtätt alä (Ar.)

ሰቅጠጥ ፡ አደረገ säqtätt adärrägä to cause or allow to shiver a little (Ar.)

ሰቅጣጭ säqtač one who flinches, shudders, one who pulls back or pulls in (his hand); thing which rises (KBT)

ሰቅጣጣ säqtatša thing which rises upward (KBT)

ሰቅጣጣ säqtäta act of shuddering, of pulling back the hand

ሰቅጣጤ säqattate act of shuddering, etc.

ሰቅጥጥ ፡ አለ säqtätt alä to shudder, shiver, to draw back (out of fear, revulsion or disgust)

ሰቅጥጥ ፡ አለ(ው) säqtätt alä(w) = säqtätt alä (Ar.)

ሰቅጥጥ ፡ ሰቅጥጥ ፡ አለ säqtätt säqtätt alä to pull back several times, to twitch

ሰቅጥጥ ፡ አደረገ säqtätt adärrägä to cause to flinch or shudder, cause to draw [back]

ሰቅጥጥታ säqtättäta twitching, shuddering; pulling back

ተሰቅጣጭ täsäqtač sensitive person who habitually shudders, pulls back his hand

መሰቅጠጫ mäsäqtäčä reason, place or time for shuddering, etc.

መሰቅጠጫ mässäqtäčä = mässäqtäčä (Ar.)

አለቀጣጠጥ assäqätatä, occ. አለቀጣጥ assäqätat manner of shuddering, etc.

*ሰቀጠጠ - ተገሰቀጠጠ tässäqättätä to flinch, blink (eye)

*ሰቀጠጠ - አገሰቃጠጠ ansäqättätä to cause to grind the teeth (Cohen)

ሰቀረ säqqälä = ሰቀዘ (YSQ)

ሰባ säba seventy ሩ (see ሰባት)

ሰባ ፡ ሊቃናት the Septuagint

ሰባኛ säbañña seventieth

ሠባ säbba to be or become fat (animal)

(የለመለሙና ፡ የሠቡ ፡ መሬቶች verdant and fertile soils)

(ሠብታል he is rich, well-off)

የሰባ ፡ ነገር a matter that is about to be settled, decided

ልቡ ፡ ሠባ to be or become stubborn, obstinate,

recalcitrant

(ሰላንጂ ፡ ሴት ፡ የሠባ ፡ ወሬ ፡ ነበረኝ I had some juicy news [a scandal] about a woman)

ሠባባ säbabba to be or become somewhat fat or very fat

አሠባ asäbba to cause to become fat, to fatten አሥብቶ ፡ አራጅ one who deceives s.o. in order to exploit him

አሠባ assäbba to cause s.o. to fatten an animal, to have an animal fattened

አሠባባ asäbabba to cause to be somewhat fat, cause to become very fat

አሠባባ assäbabba to cause to be or become rather fat or to be or become very fat, to help to be or become fat

ሠቢ. sähi animal which is getting fat, fatty meat

ሠቢ ፡ ከብት cow which is getting fat

ሠባ ፡ አለ säba alä to be or become somewhat fat

ሠባ ፡ አደረገ säba adärrägä to make rather fat (Ar.)

ሥብ säb fat, fatty (meat); fatness, obesity

ሥብ ፡ ላም fat cow

ልብ ፡ ሥብ stubborn, obstinate

ጎሥብ ፡ ሥጋ fatty meat

ዓይነ ፡ ሥብ temple (of the head) (B); fat in the eye sockets around the eyes

(ዓይነ ፡ ሥቡን ፡ አጠፋው to hit s.o. so that the eye pops out of the socket)

ሥብነት säbännät fattiness, being fat

ሥባም säbam full of fat, greasy, obese

(ሥባም ፡ መብል greasy food, rich food)

(ሥባም ፡ ከብት fat animal)

ሥባምነት säbamännät fatness, greasiness

ሥባት säbat fat, fatness, greasiness; fertility (of the soil); fertile soil

(የቡና ፡ ሥባቱ ፡ መፋጀቱ the fat of the coffee is its burning [the mouth], i.e. coffee should be drunk while hot)

የልብ ፡ ሥባት stubbornness, obstinacy; unsympathetic, unfeeling (inf.)

ሥባታም säbatam very fat (animal)

አሥቢ asbi one who fattens

መሥቢያ mäsbīya means of, place or time for being or becoming fat, fodder

ማሥቢያ masbiya means of, place or time for making fat or fattening, rich food or drink

አሠባብ assäbah, occ. አሠባባት assäbabat manner of being or becoming fat

(አሠባቡ ፡ መልካም ፡ ነው he/it is getting fat

nicely)

*ሰባ - ተሰባ(ው) **täsäbba(w)** B to be revealed (to s.o.), to understand, grasp; to have s.th. on the tip of one's tongue (ABMQ)

(ይህ ፡ ነገር ፡ ተሰባኝ I understand this, e.g. thing/matter)

ተሰቢ **täsäbhi** comprehensible, understandable (thing, matter)

ተሰቢነት **täsäbbinnät** comprehensibility

ሰብ **säb** (from Geez ሰብአ **säb'** man, mankind, persons) – not used alone

ሰባሰገል **säbasägäl** the Magi

ሰብ ፡ ቤት **sähä** *het* people of the same household or family

ሳብረተ ፡ ሰብ **həbrätä säb** society (aggregate of human beings)

የሳብረተ ፡ ሰብ **yähəbrätä säb** social

ቤተ ፡ ሰብ **betäsäb** persons of the house, household, family

አገረ ፡ ሰብ **agärä säb** countryman, rustic (Ar.)

ሰብ **säb** in ሰብ ፡ ይጠራ **säh yätära**. Bägemdər usage for ሰብጢራ a flat basket

ሰብ **suh** earth of a plowed field; cry to make the ox pull the plow (Bägemdər) (KBT)

ሰባ **sabä** to draw, pull, pull tight, to stretch (a hide for drying); to attract (magnet, charm), to appeal; to capture, win s.o. over by preaching, by thoughtfulness, to change s.o.'s mind, influence him; to summon the debtor by means of the guarantor (a creditor); to drag, draw, to pull out, extract, pull down, e.g. s.th. hanging from a tree, to pull s.th. back; to absorb, draw up (liquid); to puff or smoke (a pipe, a cigarette), to inhale (smoke), draw air into the lungs; to remove *əngära*-bread from the griddle; to govern (gramm.)

ሰባ draw! (a card)

ሐረግ ፡ ሰባ to draw an arabesque, trace or limn a design

ልቡ ፡ ሰባ to be stubborn, obstinate, to be arrogant

አንቅልፍ ፡ ይሰባ may he get sleepy

ጋኔን ፡ ሰባ to conjure up a demon

ራዲዮው ፡ በይንብ ፡ አይሰባም the radio receives poorly)

(የተረጎቲ ፡ ኃይል ፡ የሚሰብ ፡ መኪና a machine which uses electricity ...)

ሰሳብ **säsabä** = **sasabä**

ሰሳብ **sasabä** to draw, pull somewhat, to draw, pull a great deal

(ጢማቸውን ፡ ይሰሳባሉ he pulls on his [own] beard)

ተሰሳብ **täsabä** to be drawn, pulled, attracted; to draw oneself along, creep, crawl; to be pulled tight; to be conjured up; to gravitate (to); to be long or tall, to be elongated

(ሽንጥዋ ፡ እንደ ፡ ተሰሳብ ፡ አረግ her waist [was] like a trailing vine, i.e. sinuous and slender)

(እንደ ፡ ዘይት ፡ የሚሰብ ፡ ረገግታ a slow-spreading smile, lit. which spreads like a drop of oil)

ተሰሳብ **täsäsabä** = **täsasabä**

ተሰሳብ **täsasabä** to be drawn, pulled or dragged somewhat or a great deal, to drag one another, to be drawn together (husband and wife) by marriage, various worries, to become linked to one another by marriage, proximity, acquaintanceship, various tasks; to differ in opinion or wishes from one another, fail to agree (Ar.); to spread, be communicated (contagious illness); to permeate; to measure each other's land with a rope (AYMQ); to pull one another, to attract one another; to jerk [vt]

ሰሳብ **asabä** to draw on, lead forward, conduct; to be longer (one route than another); to cause to bow, bend over; to bury in the ground, cover with earth, (KBT); to grow along the ground (vine, etc.)

(በዚህ ፡ መንገድ ፡ ያሰባ this way, the trip is longer)

(ይህ ፡ መንገድ ፡ አሰባኝ this route took me longer)

ሰሳብ **assabä** to cause to draw, pull or drag, cause to be towed, drawn or drawn out; to have s.o. conjure, have a spirit conjured up; to have s.th. drawn taut, stretched; to cause to move from one place to another

ሰሳብ **assäsabä** = **assasabä**

ሰሳብ **assasabä** to cause to draw or be drawn somewhat, cause to pull or be pulled a great deal, to cause to pull or drag one another, to help to pull, tow or drag; to cause or allow to differ in opinion from one another (Ar.); to mislead s.o., take s.o. to an unexpected place, e.g. unfamiliar road; stranger or traveler; to mislead in reading, e.g. homograph such as ሰባ 'seventy' and ሰባ 'to be fat'

(ይህ ፡ ወጥ ፡ አሳሳብን this sauce took us too far,

i.e. we ate too much of it, it was so good)
ሳቢ, **sabi** one who pulls, drags, tows; one who conjures up demons; one who guides a train of pack animals; transitive verb
ሳቢ : **ዘር** forms which govern a complement; derived forms, nominal forms expressing the action of the verbal root (trad. gramm.)
ሳቢ : **ግመል** trademark on imported cotton sheeting (a man leading a camel) (obs.)
ሰይግን : **ሳቢ** conjurer
ጋኔን : **ሳቢ** conjurer
ሳብ in **ቁመቱ** : **ሳብ** tallish, longish
ሳብ : **አለ sabb alä** to stretch out [vi]; to move forward a little, e.g. in order to pick up s.th.; to be yanked, pulled with a yank
ሳብ : **ረገብ** : **አለ sabb rägäbb alä** to pull and relax, to contract and stretch [vi], to be tightened and then loosened; to walk elegantly (woman)
ሳብ : **ሳብ** : **አለ sabb sabb alä** to lengthen one's steps
ሳብ : **አደረገ sahb adärrägä** to pull somewhat, to yank; to put a little way off, remove to some distance
ሳብ : **ሳብ** : **አደረገ sahb sahb adärrägä** to sip or gulp (a beverage), to take a puff (on a cigarette) from time to time
ሰቦሽ **səboš** act of pulling or towing
ሰበት **səbät** gravity, gravitation (see also **ሰቡተ**)
ሳቢያ **sabbiya** cause, reason, consequence; side, party, group; second distilling of arrack, distillate; plowshare set to plow deeply. (ABMQ); suit, litigation; rain which falls after the end of the rainy season (B)
ሳቢያ : **ዘመን** a protracted period, long time (Ar.)
ሳቢያ : **ዝናም** rain falling after the end of the rainy season
በ . . . ሳቢያ on account of . . . , because of . . . , due to . . .
ተሳቢ, **täsahi** crawler; anything which is towed or pulled, trailer (us. attached to a truck); intransitive verb
የተሳቢ : **ሐረግ** trailing vines
ርቱዕ : **ተሳቢ** direct object (gramm.)
ኢርቱዕ : **ተሳቢ** indirect object (gramm.)
የቀና : **ተሳቢ** direct object (B)
ያልቀና : **ተሳቢ** indirect object (B)
ተሳቦ **täsaho** snail
ተሰቦ **täsəho** typhus

ተሳሳቢ, **täsasabi** pronoun, appositive (gramm.) (KBT); one of a group engaging in pulling each other, e.g. member of a team in tug-of-war (see also **አሰቦ**)
አሳቢ, **asabi** plant which grows along the ground, e.g. vine, string beans (AYMQ)
አሳቢ, **assabi** one who has s.th. towed, pulled, etc.
አሳሳቢ, **assasabi** one who helps to pull or tow (see also **አሰቦ**)
መሳቢያ **mäsabiya** means of, place or time for pulling, e.g. bridle; means for towing, e.g. rope or chain; drawer (in a desk); old-fashioned drill consisting of a leather strap wound around a bit and used for drilling wood and metal (AYMQ)
የቦሬ : **መሳቢያ** the back of the bull's neck on which the yoke rests
መሳቢያ **mässabiya** means of being drawn or pulled
የዓረቄ : **መሳቢያ** distilling tube used in making arrack (a length of bamboo wrapped in rope)
መሳሳቢያ **mässasabiya** means by which people are drawn to each other, e.g. marriage, godparenthood, etc.; means for measuring one another's land, e.g. rope; guarantor, bondsman (KBT)
ግሳሳያ **masabiya** means of drawing s.o. or s.th. on; means for trailing along the ground
ግሳቢያ **massabiya** means for towing, for conjuring
አሳሳብ **assasab** manner of pulling, towing, dragging, etc.; analysis (gramm.)
ሳባ **saba** Sheba, Saba
ንግሥተ : **ሳባ** Queen of Sheba
ሳባ **sab(b)a** green scum which floats on stagnant or still water (YSQ)
ሶባ **soba** handsome, slender young man or youth Ar. *sabiyy*
ሶባ : **ጉብዝ** fine young boy, fellow who is still growing
ሶባንት **sobannät** youth, adolescence, being a handsome, slender man
***ሰበሐ - ሱባሐ** **subahe** hymn of praise
ሰቡሕ : **አለ səbub alä** to be sung, chanted (hymn of praise)
ሰብሐት **səhhat** praise, glory (Geez); masc. pers. n.
ሰብሐት : **ለአብ** masc. pers. n., the initial words

of the blessing spoken at the end of a meal
ሰብሐተ፡ ነግሀ hymn sung in the morning during Lent
ሰብሐተ፡ ፍቱር third portion of the canonical hours
አምላክ፡ ሰብሐት the Lord of praise

ሰበሰ säbbälä to sow crops, to ripen (crop); to become grain, form kernels, be ready for harvest (grain) (B, KBT)
ሰብል säbäl crop, harvest; agricultural productivity
(ሳሬ፡ ሰብል፡ ነው it is now the time of harvest) (Ar.)
ሰብሰ፡ ወንጌል fem. pers. n., the Virgin Mary
ዋና፡ ሰብል principal crop, staple

ሰቪል sivil civilian Fr. *civile*

ሰበላ sabela good ox, fast, strong puller on the plow (AYMQ); Sybil, book of prophecy usually found with the magic work ‘Awdä nägäst

ሰበሉ sobälle a kind of hawk

ሰበረ säbbärä to break, break out (of imprisonment), break into (a house, e.g. thief); to tear, rend, e.g. a wild animal its prey; to burst, to fracture, to destroy; to break or transgress the law; to gather wood, to reap certain plants which have brittle stalks, e.g. chickpeas, to trample grain on the threshing floor; to bow the head, cast down the glance; to storm an enemy fort; to reject advice or counsel; to loosen the bindings of the two loads on a pack animal when they are too close together; to throw back the hood of the burmose; to transgress the boundary between two fields
(ይሰበረኝ፡ ይሰንጥረኝ [oath] may He break me, may He splinter me [if I am lying, do not keep my word, etc.])
(ጄ.ግ፡ ሰንበቱ፡ አሌልቱ፡ ላይ፡ ኅምሳ፡ ካሚዎን፡ ሰበረ Ğimma Sänbäte destroyed fifty trucks at Aleltu)
ሰብሮ፡ ከፈተ to break open
ሰብሮ፡ ገባ to break into
ሀብቱን፡ ሰበረ to ruin one’s material or financial status (by committing a crime) (KBT)
ልዩን፡ ሰበረው to break one’s spirit (morale); to convince
መንገድ፡ ሰበረ to leave the road or route, make a detour, esp. to avoid a checkpoint

መንገድን፡ ሰበረው he/it has barred or closed the way, he made a detour
ሰምን፡ ሰበረ to destroy s.o.’s reputation
ሽማግሌን፡ ሰበረ to reject the elders who are seeking to end a conflict through reconciliation
ቅስም፡ ሰበረ to break s.o.’s resistance, crush his spirit
ቀን፡ ሰበረ to suffer misfortune, have bad luck
ቅኔ፡ ሰበረ to spoil the rhyme
በሩን፡ ሰበረው to evade a customs post, avoid paying tolls or customs dues; to break through a door or gate
በርኖስ፡ ሰበረ to cast back the cowl of the burmose
ነገር፡ ሰበረ to spoil, botch an affair, a case
አምባ፡ ሰበረ to capture a fort or fortified position (obs.)
አንገቱን፡ ሰበረ to bow the head; to submit, give in; to be sad
አንገቱን፡ ሰበረው to break the neck
ዕንጨት፡ ሰበረ to gather wood for fuel
አእምሮን፡ ሰበረ to derange, unhinge (grief, sorrow: a person)
አከምባሎን፡ ሰበረ to resume sexual relations after the birth of a child (us. only after the child is christened)
ዓይኑን፡ ሰበረ to lower the eyes, drop one’s glance
ዕጣ፡ ሰበረ to draw or cast lots
አጥር፡ ሰበረ to break through a hedge or fence, to break a hedge or fence
አጥንት፡ ሰበረ to be ruined (one’s pedigree or lineage through blood relationship with an out-caste group); to commit incest; to insult s.o. in a shameful, gross fashion
(ምክሩ፡ አጥንት፡ ይሰብራል his advice is extremely useful and memorable)
አፍንጫን፡ ሰበረ to eat away the nose (said of syphilis or yaws)
ኔላን፡ ሰበረ to avoid paying a toll or customs duties, to smuggle; fig. to deflower the bride
ዋጋውን፡ ሰበረ to reduce or bring down the price (seller), to undervalue (buyer)
ወጥን፡ ሰበረ to dilute the hotness of wäät-sauce
(በቅቤ፡ [በውተት]፡ ወጥን፡ ሰበረ he made the wäät-sauce milder with butter [milk])
ዜማ፡ ሰበረ to sing out of tune, sing false notes
የሰው፡ ሰም፡ ሰበረ to destroy s.o.’s reputation
ዶንበር፡ ሰበረ to violate the frontier, cross the border illegally (obs.)

ዳኛን : ሰበረ to defy the law, refuse to obey summons to appear before a judge

ደጃኑን : ሰበረ to break loose and go away (AmE.)

ግዙት : ሰበረ to escape from exile (exile within Ethiopia)

ንያ : ሰበረ to be paralyzed or weak in the legs

ግጥም : ሰበረ to spoil the rhyme

ጥርሱን : ሰበረ to lose the milk teeth (calf)

ጥንቃቄውን : ሰበረ to divert one's attention (በሽታው : መገቡን : ሰበረ the illness caused him to be bent over)

(በሽታ : አጁን : ሰበረው the illness paralyzed his hand/arm)

(አንበሳው : ሳሟን : ሰበራት the lion killed the cow)

ሰባበረ *säbabbärä* to break somewhat, crack, to shatter, smash, break up [vt], to wreck (a machine), to break many sticks

ተሰበረ *täsäbbärä* to be broken, to break [vi], crash [vi]; to be ruined, lose one's position, riches, prestige and any chance of getting a high position; to be paralyzed (arm, leg); to be reaped or harvested, e.g. chickpeas; to renounce secular life

ተሰበረች *täsäbbäräčč* she lost her reputation (Ar.)

ይሰበር : ደጋኔ fine, imported thread (obs.)

በተሰበረ : ድምፅ in a quavery voice

ቢሰበር : ዕዳ one who provokes an altercation with an opponent from whom he is unable to defend himself properly, his opponent being liable for any injury he may sustain, lit. if he is broken [there is] a debt

ሐረርጌ : ተሰበረ Harar Province was conquered (obs.)

ሀብቱ : ተሰበረበት he lost his property, his position

ልቡ : ተሰበረ to be broken (spirit); to be convinced; to repent

ቅሰሙ : ተሰበረ to lose one's strength, one's mental powers; to be broken (power of resistance)

ቀን : ተሰበረ to be unlucky (day)

ክፋኛ : ተሰበረ to be badly broken (bone) and so not to knit well

ተሰበረ *täsäbbärä* to be broken somewhat, be broken (several things), to be broken to bits, shattered, break [vi] to bits or shatter, to break one another

ዓይን : ሰዓይን : ተሰበረ a game to see who blinks first, casts down his glance

ተሰባበረ *täsäbabbärä* = *täsäbbärä*; to become wrinkled (garment)

(የሚሸሸው : ወታደር : ገደል : አየገባ : ተሰባበረ the fleeing soldiers fell off the cliff and were killed, lit. broken)

(ያኮርዲዎው : ድምፆች : ይሰባበራሉ the sounds of the accordion quaver)

የተሰባበረ : ሱሪ wrinkled or rumpled trousers

(ልብሳቸው : እንዳይሰባበር lest their clothes become wrinkled [refers to the breaking of the crease in freshly ironed khaki trousers])

አሰበረ *asäbbärä* to reduce (a swelling, etc.)

(መንገዱን : አሰበረው he barred or closed the way, made a detour) (Ar.)

(ሰምበሩን : አሰብረታል he/it reduced the swelling of the bruise) (Ar.)

አሰበረ *assäbbärä* to cause to break, to have s.th. broken; have s.th. harvested, e.g. chickpeas

ልብን : አሰበረ to have s.o.'s spirit broken, have him won over (G)

ምሽጉን : አሰበረው to have the fortification reduced

አንገቱን : አሰበረው to cause s.o. to hang his head (in shame), be ashamed of s.th.

አሳበረ *assäbbärä* to cause to break one another, cause to break somewhat or to smash, to help to break; to cause to hit or beat one another; to cause to collide; to find a shortcut, shorter way; to raise the bid in an auction

መንገዱን : አሳበረ to make one's way, force a path through (an uncleared area), e.g. s.o. seeking to evade his pursuers or pursuers seeking to catch a fugitive; to take a shortcut

(አሳብሮ : ቀድሞ : ጠበቀው he waited for him after getting ahead of him by taking a shortcut)

በነገር : አሳበረ to divert attention

ዋጋ : አሳበረ to engage in a price war

አሰባበረ *assäbabbärä* to cause to break somewhat, to cause to smash, to help to break

(በቅሎው : ደንብሮ : አሰባበረው the mule bolted and caused it to get smashed)

(ወደተመራበት : ቦታ : እያሰባበረ : ሄደ he went to the place to which he was being led by taking several shortcuts)

ሰበራ *säbbära* act of breaking, gathering wood, harvesting, chickpeas, etc.; fracture

(የጠላትን : የግራ : ሰበራ : እየጠበቀ carefully

watching the enemy salient on the left . . .)

ሰበር *säbbär* broken bits of wheat, barley or (*tef*) (from being trampled by oxen on the threshing floor); recalcitrant or defiant person; placed outside the law (person), foreclosed; hearing the appeal of a lower court's verdict (said of a high court), judge who overrules the decision of a lower court; breaker, transgressor; a kind of perfume

ሰበር : ዳኛ judge who overrules a lower court's decision

ፖሰት : ሰበር old domestic animal

ቅልጥም : ሰበር bird of prey which cracks open bones to get the marrow by dropping them on rocks from a height

አንድ : ሰበር young domestic animal

አገዳ : ሰበር = ቅልጥም : ሰበር

ኬላ : ሰበር contraband goods

ግንን : ሰበር old troop name?

ደግና : ሰበር wicked person; one who manages to break or wreck things by using them

ጋን : ሰበር a kind of large-grained barley used for making beer

ሰበርነት *säbbärännät* quality of breaking; recalcitrance, defiance (Ar.)

ሰበር : አሰ *säbär alä* to break [vi] somewhat, to be slightly bowed or bent (head); to yield, give way somewhat

(አዚሀጋ : መንገድ : ወደ : ደቡብ : ሰበር : ይላል here the road tends to the south)

ሰበር : አደረገ *säbär adärrägä* to break [vi] somewhat, to crack, bend a bit at the top or at the waist, to bow the head slightly, drop the glance or look down (by lowering the gaze) somewhat

ሰበር : ሰካ *säbär säka* gait in which the steps are short and rapid, e.g. woman wearing high heels

ሰበር : ሰካ : አሰ *säbär säka alä* to walk with short, quick steps

ሰባሪ *säbari* one who breaks, thing which paralyzes

(ንያ : ሰባሪ : ነው ምሳላ *aya*-beans cause paralysis)

ዕንጨት : ሰባሪ wood gatherer

ኬላ : ሰባሪ smuggler

ሰባሪ *säbara* broken, broken down, fracture, broken piece (of a salt bar), one who has broken his leg or arm

ሰባሪ : ምክንያት feeble excuse

ሰባሪ : ሰንጣራ *säntarra* or ሰባሪ : ሰንጥር dilapidated or cheap furnishings

(ሰባሪ : ሰንጥር : ሳይቀረው : ሄደ he left, leaving nothing behind)

ሰባሪ : ቀን black day, day of misfortune

ሰባሪ : ባቡር district in central Addis Ababa

ሰባሪ : ነገር hopeless case (one not properly based on evidence, etc.)

ሰባሪ : አግርኛ broken Amharic

ሰባሪ : ዘንግ hopeless case

ሰባሪ : ድልድይ broken bridge; ford on the Ab-bay 1114N 3755 E

ሀብተ : ሰባሪ one who fails to prosper despite much hard work; one who has lost his wealth

መንፈስ : ሰባሪ spineless, lacking in will power

አንገተ : ሰባሪ one who does not speak ill of other persons, submissive

ዓይነ : ሰባሪ bashful, shy; one who cannot raise his eyes to the sun (due to illness) (KBT)

ሰባሪነት *säbarännät*, occ. ሰባርነት *säbarännät* condition or state of being partially broken, of being crippled, of missing a member, e.g. finger

ሰባር *säbbar* = ሰበር

ምጣድ : ሰባር a kind of creeper or vine

ቀንሰር : ሰባር one who cannot be governed by any rule or law

ወገል : ሰባር kind of creeper or vine (B)

ደንጊያ : ሰባር a vine (*Pittosporum vividifolium*)

ዳኛ : ሰባር lawless person, one who refuses summons to appear before a judge

ሰባርነት *säbbarännät* state or condition of being one who is defiant, contemptuous of law; recalcitrance, defiance; foreclosure (B)

ሰባር : ሰሚ *säbärsämi* informal court having no power to enforce its judgments but limited to giving an opinion on points of law referred to it by the monarch (obs.)

አገዳ : ሰባር a good kind of perfume (KBT)

ሰባሪ *säbbari* fragment, bit, broken-off piece, chunk (of stone), potsherd, piece of corncob; completely broken, smashed up

የሰማይ : ሰባሪ large, huge

የሰማይ : ገል : ስባሪ s.th. huge, enormous, lit. a piece of the potsherd of the heavens

ሰባሪ : ዕንጨት wood broken up and ready for the fire

የንጨት : ሰባሪ woodchip

ሰባሪነት *säbbarännät* condition or state of being completely broken

ሰባር *säbbar* completely broken (Ar.); = ሰባሪ (Cohen)

(ሰባሪ : አንሰሪ : ውግ : ይችላል : ሰባርስ :

አይችልም a partially broken jar holds water but a completely broken one does not) (Ar.)
 ሰበረነት *səbbarənnät* = *səbbarinnät* (Ar.)
 ሰበሮ *səbharo* condition or state of being broken (Ar.); act of breaking (Supp.); fracture (Ar.)
 ሰብር *səbər* broken, crushed, smashed; state of being broken, fracture (Ar.)
 የዚግግው ፡ ሰብር changes in the melody or tune
 ሰብርነት *səbərənnät* state or condition of being broken
 ሰብር *səbbər* completely broken or smashed; fracture
 ሰብር ፡ ሰብር *səbbər səbbər* feeling of strain in the legs when walking downhill; feeling of weakness and hunger due to a low level of blood sugar
 ይልካ ፡ ሰብር ruffles on the sleeves of a woman's blouse (Supp.)
 ሰብርነት *səbbarənnät* state or condition of being smashed (Ar.)
 ሰብር ፡ አሰ *səbbərr alä* to break [vi] completely
 ሰብር ፡ አደረገ *səbbərr adärrägä* to smash; to cast down the glance
 ሰብረት *səbrät* act of breaking (KBT)
 ሰብረት *səbərät* condition or state of being completely broken, complete fracture; mistreatment; crease (in trousers); fold (in cloth)
 የዕድል ፡ ሰብረት misfortune
 ተሰባሪ *täsäbari* fragile, easily broken, breakable
 አሰበር *asäb(b)är* in ባሰበር ፡ ገባ to take a shortcut
 አሰባሪ *assäbbari* one who has s.th. broken, etc.
 አሰባሪ *assahari* one who takes a shortcut (see also አበረ)
 አሰባሪ ፡ መገገድ shortcut
 አሰባሪ *asəbharo* small bits of wheat, harley or *ʾef* straw (due to being trampled by oxen on the threshing floor) (inf.)
 መሰበሪያ *mässäbäriya* means of being broken
 መሰባበሪያ *mäsäbabäriya* means of breaking a little, etc.
 መሰባበሪያ *mässäbabäriya* means of being broken a little, etc.
 መሰባበሪያ *mässabäriya* means of breaking one another, etc.
 (መሰባበሪያ ፡ መገገድ side route, shortcut, detour)
 መሰበሪያ *mäsäbäriya* means of, place or time for breaking, tool for breaking, e.g. hammer; place

where wood is gathered, e.g. woods
 ማሳበሪያ *massäbäriya* means of causing to break one another; place where s.th. changes its course
 (በቀይ ፡ ባሕር ፡ ዳር ፡ ላሉት ፡ ሕዝቦች ፡ ሁሉ ፡ የታሪካችው ፡ ማሳበሪያ ፡ አዲስ ፡ ምዕራፍ ፡ ሆኖአል [the opening of the Suez Canal] became a new chapter of the history for all the peoples on the shores of the Red Sea, i.e. one in which their history changed its course)
 ማሰባበሪያ *massäbabäriya* means of causing to break or be broken a little, etc.
 ማሰባበሪያ *massäbhäriya* serving for or referring to causing s.th. to break
 አሰባበር *assäbbär* manner of breaking or being broken
 (የዓይኖቻው ፡ አሰባበር their manner of looking at a person, e.g. fluttering their eyelashes as they look)
 ሰብር *səbər* kind of perfume made from aloes Ar. *sabr* 'aloe'
 ሳብር *sabər* diagonal, cut at a tangent, one who took a shortcut (Gojjame) (KBT)
 *ሰበረበረ - ተሰበረበረ *täsäbärrä* to be broken or torn continually, be broken through, be broken here and there, to keep on getting broken, be or become brittle or fragile (Ar.); to quaver (voice)
 ተሰበረበረ *täsäbärrä* continually to be broken somewhat, to keep on getting broken somewhat, get somewhat brittle (Ar.); to be broken in tiny bits (Cohen); to continually be broken a great deal, keep on getting broken a great deal (Ar.)
 አሰበረበረ *asäbärrä* to keep on breaking, tearing, breaking through, break here and there (Ar.), to tear down, break to bits (Cohen) (see also በረበረ)
 አሰበረበረ *asäbärrä* to keep on breaking a little, keep on breaking a great deal (Ar.), to break to tiny bits (Cohen)
 ሰበርበር ፡ አሰ *säbärrä alä* to keep on getting somewhat broken, to get a bit brittle, to be constantly broken to bits, be somewhat broken to bits
 ሰበርበር ፡ አደረገ *säbärrä adärrägä* to keep on breaking a little
 ሰበርባሪ *säbärrä* broken [adj.], broken bits

of straw from the threshing floor, fragment; continually being or getting somewhat broken, rather brittle or fragile, broken somewhat or in several places; = **säbärbarrannät** (Ar.)

ሰበርባራነት säbärbarrannät quality or state of continually being or getting somewhat broken or being rather brittle, fragile quality or state, continual minor fracture or tear, condition or state of being broken somewhat or in several places (Ar.)

ሰብርባሪ säbärbäri chips, broken-off pieces, fragments

ሰብርባሪነት säbärbäriinnät state or condition of being a chip, etc.

ሰብርብር säbärbär continually being or getting very broken, very brittle or fragile, broken a great deal in several places; large tear; considerable fracture; fragment

ሰብርብር ፡ ሳቅ chuckle

ሰብርብርነት säbärbärännät quality or state of continually being or getting very broken, very brittle or fragile condition or quality, condition or state or being broken a great deal (Ar.)

ሰብርብር ፡ አስ säbärbär alä to keep on getting considerably broken; to smash [vi] to bits

(ሰብርብር ፡ ባሉ ፡ ታላትና ፡ በሚርበተበት ፡ ምላስ with halting words and a trembling tongue...)

ሰብርብር ፡ አደረገ säbärbär adärrägä to keep on breaking considerably, to smash to bits (Ar.)

(የተያዘውን ፡ ዜማ ፡ ሰብርብር ፡ ስስአደረገባቸው since he sung completely out of tune the *zema*-song which had been started...)

ሰብርብራት säbärbärät continual considerable fracture or tear, extensive, widespread considerable fracture or tear (Ar.)

መሰበርበሪያ mäsbärbäriya means of, place or time for continually being or getting broken (Ar.)

ማሰበርበሪያ masbärbäriya means of, place or time for continually breaking (Ar.)

አስበራበር asbärabär manner of continually breaking or continually being broken, etc., contigual fracture (Ar.)

ሲቢርቶ sibir(ə)to spirits (liquor) It. *spirito*

ሰብራዳ säbrada muscle, flesh of the hip near the thigh (of an ox)

ሲቡስ sibus in ሲቡስ ፡ ሙውዜር a very small Mauser rifle (B) (obs.)

ሳቢሳ sabissa a large white bird, heron or egret (*Ardea garzetta*)

(የሳቢሳ ፡ ሰራዊት flock of herons)

ሰበሰበ säbässäbä to assemble, collect, gather together, to convene [all senses vt]; to gather in one's garments, roll up one's trousers (to avoid mud or water); to concentrate (collect); to pull back the hand, to draw together (edges of a wound), to become twisted and clenched (paralyzed hand); to construct a *säbsab*-lean-to (KBT)

ልብሱን ፡ ሰበሰበ to gather up one's garments, c.g. woman: her skirt

(ልብሱን ፡ ስብስብ don't be careless!)

ምላስህን ፡ ሰብሰብ watch your tongue!

ሸሚዮን ፡ ሰበሰበ to gather up the sleeves, roll up the sleeves

ዓመኩን ፡ ሰበሰበ to advise s.o. to mind his own business

አዝመራ ፡ ሰበሰበ to gather in the harvest

እጅ(አግር) ፡ ሰበሰበ to pull back, pull in one's hand (leg)

(እጅህን ፡ ስብሰብ don't touch!)

(አግርህን ፡ ስብሰብ don't idle around!)

አፉን ፡ ሰበሰበ to keep quiet

ጎማውን ፡ ሰበሰበ to retract the wheels (plane)

ጥፍር ፡ ሰበሰበ to retract its claws (cat)

ሰብሰበ säbässäbä to collect, gather somewhat, pick up, collect a little bit; to heap up; to gather randomly

ተሰበሰበ täsbässäbä to be collected, gathered, to collect, come together, to meet (assembly), gather [vi], e.g. a crowd, convene [vi], get together [vi], assemble [vi]; to contract, shrink, wane, e.g. shadow; to become clenched, contracted (paralyzed hand); to be or become puckered (healing wound), to pucker, wrinkle [vi] (cloth); to settle down (hot-blooded young man)

(ክብሩን ፡ ጠብቆ ፡ ተሰብስቦ ፡ የሚኖር ፡ ኩሩ ፡ ሰው ፡ ነው bc is a proud man who lives preserving his honor and being independent, self-reliant)

በአንድነት ፡ ተሰበሰበ to meet together

ፊቱ ፡ ተሰብሰቧል his face is wrinkled (from age)

ተሰባሰበ täsbässäbä to collect, gather somewhat [vi], to be collected to a great extent, collect [vi] to a great extent, to form a group (several people or animals), to collect one another (በተሰባሰበ ፡ ሁኔታ ፡ ሙኖር ፡ የጋራ ፡ ችግርን ፡

በጋራ ፡ ለመፍታት ፡ መግሪያ ፡ መሆኑን ፡ ተረዳን we realized that living together harmoniously was an instrument for jointly solving common problems)

ሰው ፡ ተሰባስቧ ል a few people have collected, a few have been collected, many people have collected, many have been collected

አሰበሰበ assäbässäbä to cause to gather together, cause to assemble or collect

አሰባሰበ assäbassäbä to cause to collect, assemble one another, to cause to collect somewhat or to a great extent, cause to be collected somewhat or to a great extent, to help to collect or gather, e.g. wood, grain

ሰበሰብ säbäsäb veranda, lean-to

ሰብሰብ ፡ አሰ säbsäbb alä to collect [vi], gather [vi] somewhat

(እንዳሰው ፡ ቤቱ ፡ አቃ ፡ ሲገባበት ፡ እሳት ፡ ሲጠሰቡት ፡ ሰብሰብ ፡ ያለ ፡ መሰስ as he had said, the house looked and felt homey once the furnishings were brought in and a fire laid)

ሰብሰብ ፡ አደረገ säbsäbb adärrägä to roll up somewhat, e.g. sleeves; to collect, bring together, to round up (people who are in different locations)

ሰብሳቢ säbsabi one who gathers, collects; chairman, presiding officer; one who takes care of, looks after a household, a group of people; link (fig.)

(ሰብሳቢ ፡ ያጣ homeless child)

ሰብሳቢ ፡ ዳኛ chief judge (Ethiopian courts do not have juries but panels consisting of three judges of whom the chief is the säbsabi daüña)

ዘመድ ፡ ሰብሳቢ one who looks after his relatives, sees to it that they are not in need

ደኻ ፡ ሰብሳቢ philanthropist (Am.)

ሰብሳቢነት säbsabinnät state or condition of being one who gathers or collects, being an administrator, chief, chairmanship

ሰብሳቢ säbsabba one who keeps away from bad things, cautious, one who avoids common matters (KBT)

ሰብሰብ säbsəb tusk of a wild pig used for cauterizing swellings or boils

ብረ ፡ ሰብሰብ bərrä säbsəb a silver dollar worn with an amulet (KBT)

ሰብሰባ säbsäba meeting, gathering, conference, assembly, session, convention (meeting), rally, congress; gathering (objects), collecting

(ሰብሰባ ፡ ሆነና ፡ ተመክረ a meeting took place and counsel was taken)

ሰብሰባ ፡ አደረገ to hold a conference, a meeting

ሰብሰባ ፡ ያዘ to sit (parliament)

ሰብሳቢ säbsäbi collection, gathering, group; objects collected or brought together, picked up here and there

ሰብሳቢ säbsäbi collecting; bringing together people who are dispersed and putting them under the authority of a single chief (KBT)

ሰብሳቢ säbsab lean-to, floor space protected from the weather by the edge of an overhanging roof, veranda

ሰብሳብ ፡ የተወሰደ person of obscure origins

ሰብሰብ säbsəb collection, set, group; data; collected; puckered or frizzled, e.g. cloth

ሰብሰብ ፡ እመቤት a trim woman

ሰብሰብ ፡ ጤዋ well-bred

(በሰብሰብ ፡ ይኖራሉ they live a communal life)

የሰብሰብ yäsəbsəb together (in a group)

ሰብሰብ ፡ አሰ säbsäbb alä to contract, e.g. snail on being touched; to be collected completely

ሰብሰብ ፡ ብሰው together

ሰዎች ፡ ሰብሰብ ፡ ሰብሰብ ፡ ብሰው ፡ ቆሙ people stood around in small groups

ሰብሰብ ፡ አደረገ säbsäbb adärrägä to gather up all one's things

ሰብሰባት säbsəbat making or forming a large group or society by gathering people together

ተሰብሳቢ täsäbsäbi things which can be close together; thing which is to be collected; people who have formed an assembly

ተሰብሳቢ ፡ ሒሳብ uncollected bill, past due bill

አሰባሳቢ assäbasabi one who helps gather or collect

አሰብሳቢ assäbsabi one who has people gather

መሰብሰቢያ mäsbäsiya means of, place or time for collecting, gathering

(ግታ ፡ የከብት ፡ መሰብሰቢያ ፡ ነው evening is a time for gathering the cattle together)

መሰብሰቢያ mäsbäsiya means of being collected; gathering place, meeting place, assembly, council

(ግታ ፡ የከብት ፡ መሰብሰቢያ ፡ ነው in the evening it becomes a pen in which all the cattle are gathered together)

ግሰብሰቢያ massäbsäbiya means of causing to gather or collect or causing to be gathered or collected

አሰባሰብ assäbasäb manner of collecting

ሱብ ፡ ሱብ ፡ አለ *sub(bə) subb alā* to yield and then spring back, e.g. s.th. soft but elastic

ሰበሰቱ *səbāste* hypocoristic form of ሰበሰታ ያኖሰ ሰበሰሱቱ ፡ ጊዜ old-fashioned, outdated, a long time ago

ሰበሰታ ያኖሰ *səbāstəyanos* ruler of Shoa 1708-1723

ሰበሰገል *səbasāgāl* the Magi, feast of the Magi, Epiphany

ሰበቅ *səbbäqä* to stir by rotating the *mäsbaqiya*-beater (a three-pronged stick) between the palms, to whip or beat milk in this way, to make *səbqo*; to rotate the fire drill between the palms; to rub two sticks together, cause friction by rubbing; to sharpen two knives by rubbing their edges together; to brandish a spear; to throw down, cause to lie down; to shake the body (rutting male animal) (AYMQ); to be a talebearer (Shoan usage) (Ar.); to thrust (forward) (ጠላት ፡ ያስ ፡ የሌስ ፡ ኃይሉን ፡ አሰባሰቦ ፡ በመሰበቅ the enemy, by collecting all his available forces and thrusting [them] forward . . .)

ቡሆውን ፡ ትሰብቃስች she rolls the dough between her hands (Ar.)

አስቱን ፡ ሰበቅ to roll the fire drill between the palms

ዕንጨቱን ፡ ሰበቅ = አስቱን ፡ ሰበቅ

ወተቱን ፡ ሰበቅ to beat milk (with a *mäsbaqiya*)

ጦሩን ፡ ሰበቅ to brandish the spear

ሰበቅ *səbabbäqä* to mix (dough) somewhat, stir with a beater somewhat, fig. to stir up; to muddle matters

ተሰበቅ *täsäbbäqä* to be beaten, mixed as above; to be told (tale, report on s.o.); to be shaken (body of a rutting animal); to be brandished; to be impelled; to mix, mingle with the crowd

(ጦሩ ፡ በጥራል ፡ እየተሰበቀ ፡ ወደፊት ፡ ይወረወር ፡ ጀመር the troops began rushing forward, impelled by [high] morale)

ተሰበቅ *täsabbäqä* to brandish spears at each other; to be or become intertwined, entangled; to clash (as do those engaged in *guks*-polo)

ባሕር ፡ ተሰበቅ to be roiled, whipped up (sea or waves by a strong wind)

ተሰበቅ *täsäbabbäqä* to be beaten or whipped as above somewhat or a great deal (Ar.)

አሰበቅ *assäbbäqä* to cause to stir as above, have s.th. stirred as above; cause to shake the

body; cause to bear tales; to have *səbqo* made
አሰበቅ *assabbäqä* to help to beat or stir as above; to help make fire using a fire drill; to be a talebearer, tell on, tattle on, inform on, denounce s.o. (to the police); to set at odds, sow discord; to muddle an affair

አሰበቅ *assäbabbäqä* to help to mix, stir as above; help to make fire as above

ሰበቃ *səbbäqa* friction (neol.); stirring; telling, informing on s.o. (KBT)

ሰበቅ *səbbäq* fire drill; report conveyed about s.o.

ሰበቅ ፡ አስ *səbbäqq alā* to be rotated, twirled (beater), to shake [vi] (Supp.)

ሰበቅ ፡ አደረገ *səbbäqq adärrägä* to twirl, rotate between the palms somewhat

ትከሻውን ፡ ሰበቅ ፡ አደረገ to shrug the shoulders ሰበቂ *səbaqi* one who bears tales (in order to create enmity); one who stirs milk as above, twirls a fire drill or brandishes a spear

ሰበቃ *səbaqa* beaten or whipped milk or yogurt ሰበቅ *səbbäq* act of informing on s.o., talebearing, tale told on s.o.

ሰበቅኛ *səbbäqqä* habitual talebearer

ሰበቂ *səbhaqi* beaten, whipped (by rotating a beater as above)

ሰበቅ *səbbaq* mixture of ingredients ground and ready to be made into ink (AYMQ)

ሰበቅ *səbbäq* stirred, beaten as above, *ənğära*-bread made of *tef* flour which has been beaten and ground

ሰበቅ ፡ አደረገ *səbbäqq adärrägä* to beat or whip considerably

ሰበቂ *səbqo* a thick beverage made of boiled *tef* which is ground, then beaten; vegetable sauce made of linseed roasted and ground with flour, salt, pepper, etc. added for use during a fast (Ar.); informing on s.o.; (see ሰበቅ below)

ሰበቂሽ *səbqoš* = *səbqo*

ሰበቅት *səbqät* informing on s.o.

ሰበቂት *səbqät* = *səbqät*

ተሰበቂ *täsäbaqi* one who leads the dance, has people dance (ABMQ)

አሰበቂ *assabaqi* talebearer, informer, tattle-tale; one who helps stir (B)

መሰበቂያ *mäsbaqiya* means for rotating or beating as above, three-pronged whisk, fire drill of hard wood; place where spears are brandished (obs.)

መሰበቂያ ፡ ዕንጨት stirrer or whisk for beating

milk

ግሳብቲያ *massabäqiya* time or means for telling, informing on s.o.

ግሳብቲያ *masbäqiya* three-pronged beater which is held between the open palms and rotated by rubbing the hands vigorously back and forth

አሰባበቅ *assäbabäq* manner of beating, brandishing, etc.

ሳቤቅ *sabeq* in ሰፀ : ሳቤቅ the Geez name of the aräg *resa* vine (*Zehneria scabra*)

ሰብቆ *səbqo* a plant which grows together with grass (KBT), a kind of slippery, wild herb (G) (see ሰገቆ and ሰበቆ)

ሰበቃለ *säbäqqälä* to be or become fine, handsome, smart, be of good quality or well-made; to be or become magnanimous; be or become reasonable and peaceable (Ar.); to be good, meek, simple; to know how to speak well; to be interesting, pleasant (to listen to); to be brief (matter)

ሰባቃለ *säbaqqälä* to be or become somewhat fine, magnanimous, be or become very fine or magnanimous (Ar.)

ተሰበቃለ *täsäbäqqälä* to be beautiful, handsome, clever, skillful; to please, be agreeable; to be arranged alternating and neatly, e.g. sheaves, the butt of one being next to the head of the other; (impers. iron.) 'he is really good!' (said of one who thinks he is well-spoken or smartly dressed when he is not)

(የተሰበቃለ : አጎጋገር elegant elocution or diction, well-chosen words)

ተሰባቃለ *täsäbaqqälä* to stack sheaves alternately as above; to be placed crosswise; to be done (stacking)

ተሰበቃቃለ *täsäbäqqäqälä* = *täsäbaqqälä*

አሰበቃለ *asäbäqqälä* to trim, make attractive; to do s.th. quickly and neatly; to render fine, render magnanimous (Ar.)

(ሥራውን : አሰበቃለ he has done the task well) (G.)

(አሰባበቡን : አሰበቃለው he dressed up nicely)

(አጎጋገሩን : አሰበቃለው he spoke well, reasonably) (G.)

አሰበቃለ *assäbäqqälä* to cause or allow to be or become fine, handsome, etc.

አሰባቃለ *assäbaqqälä* to perform, carry out a

task quickly and neatly, to do s.th. deftly, skillfully; to fix up, beautify, embellish; to fit together (two objects); to arrange objects alternately and symmetrically, e.g. placing the sheaves so that the butt of one is next to the head of the other; to cause or allow to render one another fine or magnanimous, help to render fine or magnanimous (Ar.)

አሰበቃቃለ *asäbäqqäqälä* to render rather fine or magnanimous, render very fine or magnanimous (Ar.)

አሰበቃቃለ *assäbäqqäqälä* to cause or allow to be or become rather fine or magnanimous, cause or allow to be or become very fine or magnanimous, to cause or allow to render one another fine or magnanimous, help to render fine or magnanimous (Ar.)

ሰበቃለ *säbäqqälä* well-spoken; diligent, hard-working (KBT)

ሰበቃለ *säbäqqäl* handsome, good-looking, one who is well-dressed or well-spoken (KBT)

ሰብቃለ : አለ *säbqäl* *alä* to be or become somewhat fine, magnanimous or very fine or magnanimous (Ar.)

ሰብቃለ : አደረገ *säbqäl* *adärrägä* to render rather fine or magnanimous, render very fine or magnanimous (Ar.)

ሰብቃይ *säbqay* one who stacks as above; grass or wood tied and stacked as above; mixed by being thoroughly beaten, e.g. flour (KBT)

ሰብቃይነት *säbqayannät* state or condition of a task which has been done well (KBT)

ሰብቃለ *säbqalla* well-spoken; adroitly done; grass tied and neatly stacked

ሰብቃላነት *säbqallannät* state or condition of being well-spoken, etc.; fineness, smartness, elegance; magnanimity; reasonableness and peacefulness (Ar.)

ሰብቃለ *səbqälä* doing s.th. well, efficiently; speaking well; fineness, smartness, elegance; magnanimity; reasonableness and peacefulness (Ar.)

ሰብቃል *səbqul* laid alternately as above, e.g. sheaves (KBT); reasonable or worthy; good, honest; elegant (B)

ሰብቃሌ *səbaqqale* laying alternately in stacking as above (KBT)

ሰብቃለ *səbäqqäl* well-spoken (speech); efficient (person); stacked as above; interlaced; good mixer, one who readily takes part in an

undertaking

(ሰብቅላ ፡ ሴት nicely turned-out woman)

ሰብቅላነት *səbəqqələnnät* quality of or being of a mild, reasonable temperament (G)

ሰብቅላ ፡ አሰ *səbqall alä* to be or become very fine, magnanimous (Ar.); to be or become fine, handsome or smart (in dress) (AYMQ)

ሰብቅላ ፡ አደረገ *səbqəll adärrägä* to render very fine or magnanimous (Ar.)

ሰብቅላት *səbəqqəlat* speaking deftly or eloquently (KBT); eloquent speech

ሰብቅላቀሎ ፡ አሰ *səbqəllqəll alä* continually to be or become rather fine, smart or handsome; continually to be or become rather magnanimous, rather reasonable and peaceable (Ar.)

ሰብቅላቃላ *səbqəllqalla* continually or generally rather fine, smart or handsome; continually or generally rather magnanimous; continual or general slight fineness, smartness or handsomeness; continual or general slight magnanimity or reasonableness and peacefulness (Ar.)

ሰብቅላቃላነት *səbqəllqallənnät* continual or general slight fineness, smartness or handsomeness; continual or general slight magnanimity or reasonableness and peacefulness (Ar.)

ሰብቅላቅላ *səbqəllqəl* smartly dressed; laid alternately, e.g. sheaves as above

ሰብቅላቅላነት *səbqəllqələnnät* continual or general great fineness; continual or general great magnanimity (Ar.)

ሰብቅላቅላ ፡ አሰ *səbqəllqəll alä* to be smartly dressed; to be laid or placed alternately

ሰብቅላቅላት *səbqəllqəlat* = *səbqəllqələnnät* (Ar.)

አሰባቃይ *assäbaqay* one who stacks as above

መሰባቀያ *mäsäbaqäya* means of or occasion for being or becoming rather fine (Ar.)

መሰባቀያ *mässäbäqäya* means of making one another fine or magnanimous, etc.

መሰቃቀያ *mäsäbäbaqäya* means of being or becoming rather fine or magnanimous (Ar.)

መሰቃቀያ *mässäbäbaqäya* means of being rendered rather fine or magnanimous (Ar.)

መሰብቀያ *mäsäbqäya* means for dressing smartly or speaking eloquently

መሰብቀያ *mässäbqäya* means of being rendered fine or magnanimous (Ar.)

ግሰባቃያ *masäbäbaqäya* means of rendering rather fine or magnanimous, etc. (Ar.)

ግሰባቃያ *massäbäbaqäya* means of causing

or allowing to be rather fine, etc. (Ar.)

ግሰባቃያ *massäbaqäya* means of causing or allowing to render one another fine or magnanimous (Ar.); means for stacking as above

ግሰብቀያ *masäbqäya* means of rendering fine or magnanimous (Ar.)

ግሰብቀያ *massäbqäya* means of causing or allowing to be fine or magnanimous (Ar.)

አሰባቃላ *assäbäbaqäy*, occ. አሰባቃላ *assäbäqäl* manner of being fine, handsome, smart, etc.

*ሰበቀበቀ - ተሰበቀሰበቀ *täsäbaqqäbbäqä* to move by crawling (snake) (Supp.); to quiver (javelin in flight) (inf.)

ሰብቃና *sibqanna* tree of the hot lowlands, used for making yokes (KBT)

ሰበቅ *säbbäbä* B to make excuses, seek to avoid s.th. one does not want to do, seek a pretext for bringing up a matter; to make a large profit (AYMQ, KBT); to be the bad cause of . . . , to bring about s.th. blunderingly, awkwardly or wickedly (B); to spill [vi], pour [vi] (Geez) (KBT)

ተሰበቅ *täsäbbäbä* to be made (excuse), to put the blame on s.o.

ተሰበቅ *täsäbbäbä* to be blamed for s.th., to be used as a pretext

አሰበቅ *assäbbäbä* to blame s.o. for s.th., to rationalize, excuse, to make an excuse for not doing s.th. one was ordered to do

(በኔ ፡ አታሰብ don't blame me!, don't make me the scapegoat!)

(በሥራ ፡ አያሳበቅ ፡ ከቢሮዋ ፡ ሳይገባ ፡ አይውልም he never failed to come to her office every day on the pretense of business)

ሰበባ *säbäba* matter or pretext for making excuses

ሰበብ *säbäb* cause, reason, pretense, pretext, excuse (given to avoid doing s.th. one does not want to do) Ar. *sabab*

(ሰበብ ፡ አታብዛ don't make so many excuses)

(ሰበብ ፡ አንዳትሆንብኝ don't give me an excuse [to really hurt you])

(በሰበቡ by reason of . . . , on his account . . .)

(በሰበቡ ፡ የባሕር ፡ ዛፋን ፡ አሰቆጠረ by this stratagem, he got his trees counted)

አሰ ፡ ሰበብ for no reason

ሰበባም *säbäbam* one who offers many excuses

ሰበባኛ *säbäbännä* person who brings injury on

himself by provoking a fight when he is too weak or incapable of defending himself properly thereby rendering the other party liable for his injury

ሰባባ *sābaba* s.th. weak, fragile which will crumble at the least touch

ሰብብ *səbāb* = *sābāb*

(ሰሰበቡ : መምሬ : ተላቡ seeking a minor pretext in order to take action)

ሰባቢ *səbbabi* thing, matter serving as an excuse (KBT)

ሰብብ *səbbəb* thing for which an excuse was made (KBT)

ሰብባት *səbbəbat* making excuses (KBT)

አሳባቢ *assababi* one who makes excuses (KBT)

አሰባብ *asbab* in ሰሰበብ : ባሰባብ all kinds of excuses or pretexts

ማሳበቢያ *massabbäbiya* reason for making excuses

አሰባብ *assābābāb* manner of making excuses

ሰበቅ *säbbäbot* honey from *gaž*-grass (KBT)

ሰበተ *säbbätä* B to break the soil with the plow, begin plowing, make the first furrow

ተሰበተ *täsäbbätä* to be plowed as above

ሰበት *səbät* first furrow; weeds or plants pulled up by the plow; angle of the plow; depth of the furrow (see also ሳበ)

ሰብት *səbbat* plowed deeply, angle of the plowshare

መሰበቻ *mäsäbbäcä* means or time for adjusting the angle of the plowshare

ሰባት *säbatt* seven ፺

ሰባቱ : ቀለማት the seven colors: black, red, yellow, green, blue, dark red and gold (AYMO)

ሰባት : ቀንዶ mythical animal having seven horns

ሰባት : በረት the intestines of a bovine

ሰባቱ : ዕለታት the seven days of the week

ሰባቱ : ከዋክብት the seven planets (of classical astronomy)

ሰባት : ደብር : አገር a district having seven parishes

ሰባቱ : ፊደላት the seven 'orders' of the Ethiopic syllabary

(ሰባት : ቀን : አመጣኝ I was sick for seven days, it made me sick for seven days)

ሰባቶ *säbatto* seven things, sevens (AYMO)

ሰባተኛ *säbattāñña* seventh, one-seventh

(ሰባተኛ : ቀን Saturday)

ሰባትኛ *säbattāñña* seventh, one-seventh (Ar.)

ሰባትያ *säbattäyya* seventh, one-seventh (Ar.); skein of 700 threads

ሰባትኖ *säbattäyyin* the seventh degree (of blood relationship)

(የሰባትኖ : ዝምድና : አላቸው : መሰሰኝ I think they are distant relations)

ሰባትኖሽ *säbattäyyoš* braid of seven strands

ሰብት *säbt* fiber (plant or animal) (Supp.)

ሰብታም *säbtam* fibrous (Supp.)

ሰበት *səbät* gravity (see ሳበ; ሰበተ)

ሰበኔ *säbāne* a small bird (*Hyphantornis galbula* or *Ploceus galbulus*) (Ar.)

ሰበን *säbän* kerchief, scarf

(በቆብ : ላይ : የሚጣል : ሰበን a kerchief which is placed over the *qob*-cap)

ሲባን *siban* the Hebrew month *sīwān*, the equivalent of the Ethiopian *Ginbot*

ሰቡና *sabuna* soap, var. of ሳሙና (B)

ሰበካክ *säbänäkk* service(s), i.e. services provided to the public like barber shops, tailors, etc. (see ሰብ and ነካ)

ሰብእ *säb'a* bishop (chess – Ethiopian style, now obs.); a lowland plant resembling *samazza* and having berries. Its wood is used for yokes and plow beams. (KBT)

ሰብእ : ሠላጢን first row in chess (KBT); chess with two bishops (G) (obs.)

ነጣላ : ሰብእ chess with one bishop (G) (obs.)

ሰብእ *säb'* man, person (Geez)

ሰብእ : ሰገል the Magi (see ሰባሰገል)

ሰብእትካት *säb'atəkat* the men of old, those drowned in the Flood

ሰብእ : ዓይን secret police (KBT)

ሰብእ : ዓይን : ጉበኛ member of the secret police (KBT)

ልሳን : ሰብእ human speech (Geez)

ሰላዔ : ሰብእ cannibal

ቤተ : ሰብእ family, household (see ቤት)

እጆ : ሰብእ an evil spirit of popular superstition similar to *buda* that is credited with being able to cause a person's death by sapping his constitution

ግዕዝ : ሰብእ intelligence formed by education

ገጸ : ሰብእ one of the Four Beasts of the Apocalypse (Geez for 'man's face')
ሰብአዊ *säb'ənnä* personality, humanity
ሰብአዊ *säb'awi* human, humane, humanitarian
ሰብአዊ : ሕይወት earthly life
ሰብአዊ : ሙሉክ human form
ሰብአዊ : ተግባር man's acts or actions, doings of a particular individual
ሰብአዊ : ድምጽ human voice, human speech
ሕግ : ሰብአዊ law devised and instituted by man (as opposed to Divine law)
ቃል : ሰብአዊ human speech (KBT)
ግብር : ሰብአዊ human acts, man's doing, man-made (KBT)
ኢሰብአዊ *isäb'awi* inhumane
ሰብአዊነት *säb'awinnät* humanity, humane-ness, humane quality
ሰብአዊነት : የሚፈታተን dehumanizing
ትሰብኢ *təsbə'e* human nature
ትሰብእት *təsbə'ət* the Annunciation, assumption of human nature (by Christ)
በዓለ : ትሰብእት Feast of the Annunciation, 29 *Mäggabit*
ክበብ : ትሰብእት Incarnation

ሰቡዕ *säbu'* seven (referring to days) (Geez)
ሰብዔ *suba'e* religious retreat of 7 to 14 days devoted to fasting, meditation and prayer, Geez pl. ሰብዔያት *suba'eyat*
ሰብዔ : ያዝ to go on a retreat
ሰብዔ : ገባ to go on a retreat
 (የሥፍራው : አካባቢ : ዘመሉ : ሰብኢ : ሰለ : ገባ : ነው it was because the surrounding area was completely quiet)

ሳብዕ *sabə'* seventh 'order' of the Ethiopic syllabary indicating the vowel 'o'

ሰብዓት *säb'at* in ሰብዓቱ : አጽዋግት the seven fasts of the Ethiopian Orthodox Church

ሰበከ *säbbäkä* to preach, evangelize; to exaggerate, lie, speak untruths; to talk s.o. into s.th.; to proclaim a royal decree (obs.); to sound the horn in order to give commands (military leader) (KBT); to broadcast, disseminate words or speech by radio or gramophone (KBT); to dawn (light appearing in the east); to identify, e.g. colors; to mark the limits of a parish, diocese or fief (obs.), to lay down, specify the

boundaries of the state (constitution) (KBT)
ብርሃኑ : ሰበከ to appear in the east (light just before daybreak) (KBT)
ዳመና : ሰበከ to herald or threaten rain (clouds)
ፀሐይ : ሰበከ to dawn, become day
ሰባበከ *säbabbäkä* to preach or cvangelize somewhat, do so a great deal
ተሰበከ *täsäbbäkä* to be preached, be preached to, evangelized; to be proselytized, propagandized, won over or convinced by propaganda; to receive or welcome (a district or its inhabitants) the preaching of the Apostles or of missionaries; to be lied to, deceived by lies
ተሰበከ *täsabbäkä* to preach to one another, exaggerate or lie to one another, to be preached to or lied to somewhat, to be preached to or lied to a great deal
ተሰባበከ *täsäbabbäkä* = *täsabbäkä*
አሰበከ *assäbbäkä* to cause to preach, proselytize; to cause to make propaganda, to have propaganda made
አሰበከ *assabbäkä* to help to preach, help make propaganda; to cause or allow to exaggerate or lie to one another; cause or allow to preach or be preached somewhat, cause or allow to do so a great deal (Ar.)
ሰበካ *säbäka* parish, diocese, area governed by or subject to a particular church; territory under the jurisdiction of a government; quarter of the world, i.e. eastern region, western region, etc. (KBT); instructing people in religious doctrine; the approach of dawn (KBT)
(የ)ሰበካ : ጉባኤ parish council
ሰበክ : አሰ *säbäkk alä* to exaggerate a little (Ar.)
ሰበክ : አደረገ *säbäkk adärrägä* to preach somewhat, exaggerate or lie somewhat
ሰባኪ *säbaki*, pl. ሰባኪያን *säbakiyan* one who preaches, preacher; one who indoctrinates, utters propaganda; talebearer, one who tells falsehoods, deceiver; one who guards the border to keep an enemy from entering and plundering (KBT)
ሰባኪነት *säbakinnät* state or condition of being a deceiver, one who disseminates ill reports among the public (KBT)
ሰባካ *säbaka* one who has already been proselytized; dawning, approach of dawn, bird which heralds the dawn (KBT)
ሰብክ : አሰ *säbäkk alä* to exaggerate or lie a

great deal [vi] (Ar.)

ሰብክ : አደረገ *səbbəkk adärrägä* to exaggerate or deceive a great deal (Ar.)

ሰብኩ *səb(ə)ko* worship of idols (KBT)

ሰብኩት *səbkät* preaching, sermon; exaggeration, deceit, propaganda; seeking to change s.o.'s mind by propagandizing, suborning with words; Advent (Ar.)

ሰብኩት : ሐዋርያት teaching of Christ's incarnation and coming to this world (KBT)

ሰብኩት : ነቢያት prophecy of the Immaculate Conception (KBT)

ሰብኩት : ጌና teaching of Christ's birth; Christmas; the Sunday falling between 7 and 13 *Tahsas*; pre-Christmas fast

ሀገረ : ሰብኩት area under the jurisdiction of a church, field of proper activity

ጦጦ : ሰብኩት the fast of Advent, 15 *Hədar* to 20 *Tahsas*

ግሰባክ *məsbək zema* sung before the evening of a holiday proclaiming or announcing the advent of that holiday (AYMQ); high place from which an *awaḡ*-proclamation is made, pulpit (KBT); program for a religious festival or holiday; prayer said every Sunday night before the Psalms are read which praises God for protecting and preserving the faithful and urging him to protect posterity (KBT)

ግሰባክ : ሰበክ to preach a sermon

ጦሰባኪያ *mäsəbäkiya* means of, place or time for preaching or propagandizing, pulpit, etc.

ጦሰባኪያ : ቦትር wand used by sorcerers for casting out supposed evil spirits (from epileptics, etc.) (G., Ar.)

አሰባበክ *assəbabək* manner of preaching, propagandizing, etc.

ሰበክ *səbäkä* (Geez) to teach, instruct; to make idols (KBT)

ሰበክ(ው) *səbbäkä(w)* to quiver, tremble, shiver (Ar.)

ሰበኩት *səbbäkkätä* to whip with a *səbäkät*-whip, stab with a spear or pointed iron rod, to thrash; to play a game of hurling sharp-pointed sticks at an euphorbia cactus; to drink heavily, gulp down a beverage; to rise (dust) from carded cotton (Bägemdär usage); to form (flat crust on the bottom or underside of *dabbo*-bread (KBT)

ተሰበኩት *təsəbbäkkätä* to be whipped, be drunk

as above

ሰበኩት *səbäkätä* piercing with a spear (KBT)

ሰበኩት *səbäkät* underside, undersurface of bread or *əngära*-bread; inside surface of a hide; grass which grows first, then turns brown and dry (Bägemdär); whip made of strips of hide with the smooth side outward; dust which comes from cotton during carding (Gondare usage)

የቀርበት : ሰበኩት the inside of a hide or skin

የንጅራ : ሰበኩት the underside of *əngära*-bread (which is smooth and slightly oily)

ሰበኩትግ *səbäkätam* having a large undersurface

ሰብኩት *səbkätä* pierced with a spear or pointed iron rod (KBT)

ሰብኩት *səbkätä* piercing, stabbing (KBT)

ሰብኩት *səbäkkate* piercing with a spear (KBT)

ሰብኩትት *səbkatat* manner of piercing (KBT)

ጦሰብኩት *mäsəbäkča* means of piercing

ሰበው *sabaw* Louis Philippe rifle (French muzzleloader)

ሰበህ *səbbüzä* B to weave baskets (Ethiopian weaving employs bundles of straight fiber wrapped around with a more flexible fiber and held together by means of cross-threads, the finished product appearing to be made of coils of fiber), to be run through, transfixed by a spear; to nail together, e.g. boards, pieces of wood to make a table (KBT)

ተሰበከ *təsəbbüzä* to be woven; to be nailed or fastened as above

ሰበህ *səbüz* straight stems of *səndädo*-grass wound around with *akərma*-grass to form a sort of rod. This is then coiled and held together by cross fibers running through the coil

ሰባዥ *səbbaz* one who weaves as above

ሰባህ *səbaza* woven as above (KBT)

ሰበህ *səbbüza* act of weaving as above (KBT, AYMQ)

ሰባዪ *səbbaze* joining many things together; spearing or transfixing with a spear or iron rod

ሰብዥ *səbbaz* inscribed, joined together as above

ሰብዥን *səbbazoñ* weaving as above (KBT)

ሰብህት *səbbəzat* manner of weaving the *səbüz*-strands together (KBT)

ጦሰባዥ *mäsəbbüzä* or **ጦሰባዥያ** *mäsəbbüzəya* place where one inserts the cross thread in a *səbüz*-coil; means for weaving as above (*sən-*

dūdo or *akərma*-grass), means for joining together, e.g. nail, etc.

አሰባበዝ *assāhabāz* manner of weaving as above

ሳቢያ *sabbiya* cause, reason (see ሳቢ)

ሰብዶ *sobay* strapping youth, strong young man (AYMQ) Ar. *ṣabīy*

ሰበዶጠራ *sābāytāra* round, flat basket used for removing the freshly baked *ənḡāra*-bread from the griddle (see ሰበጠራ)

***ሰበደባደ** - **ተሰበደበደ** *tāsābādābbādā* to tremble with fear (KBT, TA)

ሰበድባዳ *sābādḥadda* coward, one who trembles with fear (KBT)

ሰብድብድ *səbədḥəd* shaking with fear

ሰበድዓት *sābādeʿat*, occ. **ሰበድአት** *sobodaʿat* centaur, allegedly killed by St. Claudius, mythical beast with the body of a lion, tail of a snake and the torso, arms and head of a man

ሲባጎ *sibago* string, twine It. *spago*

ሰበጎን *sābāḡān* ribs (on both sides)

ሰበጎናም *sābāḡānam* gaunt, emaciated, i.e. having prominent ribs

ሲቢጣ *sib(h)ita* very short person, of slight build and hence unimposing (KBT)

ሰበጠረ *sābattārā* to vary in form or color, to diversify or variegate; to embellish, adorn, render smart or elegant; to complicate, involve, render intricate or complex; to weave, e.g. a basket or a granary, to interlace

ሰባጠረ *sābattārā* to be or become varied, ornate, complicated a little or to some extent, to be or become greatly varied, very ornate, very complicated (Ar.); to weave, interlace (KBT)

ሰበጣጠረ *sābātattārā* = *sābattārā* (Ar.)

ተሰበጠረ *tāsābattārā* to be varied in form or color, diversified, variegated; to be embellished, adorned, rendered smart or elegant; to be complicated, involved, rendered intricate, complex, obscure (Ar.)

ተሰባጠረ *tāsābattārā* to be arranged alternately (two colors, persons of different sexes, e.g. in seating, two kinds of material, e.g. wooden poles alternating with bamboo); to be woven, e.g. basket of withes woven by passing the

withes over and under; to be placed crosswise, e.g. laths; to be apportioned equally, e.g. players in two teams so that the teams will be evenly matched; to be in confusion, disorder, be haphazard

የተሰባጠረ *yūtāsābattārā* alternating, alternated

(ሰልፉ : የተሰባጠረ : ነው the column of paraders contained alternating lines [or units] of men from the various services)

(እቃው : ተሰባጥሯል the baggage [furniture, merchandise, etc.] is all disarranged, is in great confusion)

(ጣሪያው : በጥድ : ዕንጨትና : በቀርከሃ : ተሰባጥሮ : ተዋቅሮ the roof being constructed of alternating lengths of juniper wood and bamboo . . .)

(እርባ : የሚያህሉ : ወንዶችና : ሴቶች : ተሰባጥረው : ተቀምጠዋል about forty children were sitting, boys alternating with girls)

ተሰበጣጠረ *tāsābātattārā* to be put or placed alternately, to be woven as above, etc.

አሰበጠረ *assābattārā* to arrange or insert alternately, to weave using colors alternately or alternating the materials, to line up, align using different sexes or groups of people; to cause or allow to be or become varied, ornate, complicated, to cause to render or be rendered so (Ar.)

(ሰውዬውም : ብልህ : ሰለነበር : የመጣብትን : ጉዳይ : ከሌላ : ጉዳይ : ጋር : እያሰባጠረ : ዳሩን : ሲል : ዋሰ since the man was clever, he talked around the (real) reason for which he had come weaving it among other matters)

አሰባጠረ *assābattārā* to place or lay crosswise, to place in a random or haphazard manner; to cause or allow to vary one another, etc., to help to vary, to cause or allow to be or become somewhat varied, diversified or variegated, to cause or allow to be or become varied, etc. a great deal, to cause or allow to vary, etc. one another, to help to vary, etc. (Ar.)

አሰበጣጠረ *asābātattārā* to mix [vt] together, to cause to get together; = *assābattārā* (Ar.)

አሰባጣጠረ *assābātattārā* to cause or allow to be or become varied, diversified, variegated somewhat, to cause or allow to be or become varied, etc. a great deal, to cause or allow to vary, etc. one another, to help to vary, etc. (Ar.)

ሰበጠራ *sābātāra* alternating, interweaving, interlacing (KBT)

ሰበጠር *säbätär* woven, arranged alternately, etc. (KBT)

ሰበጠራ *säbätira* or **ሰበጥራ** *säbätära* a flat basket made of sorghum stalks, bamboo, etc. used for removing *enğära*-bread from the griddle

ሰበጠራ *säbtära* = *säbätira* (KBT)

ሰበጠር : **አለ** *säbtärr alä* to be woven, interlaced somewhat

ሰበጠር : **አለ(ው)** *säbtärr alä(w)* to be or become rather confused or perplexed (Ar.)

ሰበጠር : **አደረገ** *säbtärr adärrägä* to weave, interlace somewhat

ሰበጣሪ *säbtari* one who weaves, interlaces things together, e.g. in making a basket or a traditional beehive (KBT)

ሰበጣራ *säbtarra* somewhat varied, diversified or variegated; somewhat complicated, involved, intricate, complex or obscure; rather ornate, ornamental, smart or elegant (Ar.); alternating arrangement (inf.); thing or material to be used in weaving as above

ሰበጣራነት *säbtarrannät* slight variation in form or color, diversity or variegation; slight ornateness, smartness or elegance; slight intricacy, complexity or obscurity (Ar.)

ሰበጣሪ *säbätari* s.th. woven as above

ሰበጣሪነት *säbätarinnät* great variation; great ornateness; great intricacy (Ar.)

ሰበጣራ *säbbatäre* act of weaving, arranging alternately (KBT)

ሰበጥር *säbätär* woven, interlaced; arranged in alternate rows as above; transposed, criss-crossed; variegated (by interspersing); fitting in (of different elements)

ሰበጥርነት *säbätärannät* great variation, ornateness or intricacy (Ar.)

ሰበጥር : **አለ** *säbtärr alä* to be considerably woven or arranged as above

ሰበጥር : **አለ(ው)** *säbtärr alä(w)* to be or become greatly confused, quite perplexed (Ar.)

ሰበጥር : **አደረገ** *säbtärr adärrägä* to arrange, weave as above completely or considerably

ሰበጥር : **ሰበጥር** : **አድርጎ** : **ሰፋው** *säbtärrä säbtärr adärgo säffaw* bc sewed it very ornamentally indeed (Ar.)

ሰበጥራት *säbätärrät* great variation, great ornateness or intricacy (Ar.)

ሰበጥራታም *säbätärrätam* thing which has great variation, ornateness or intricacy (KBT)

ሰበጠርጠር : **አለ** *säbtärrärr alä* continually to be or become varied, ornate, complicated a little, to be or become varied a little (Ar.)

ሰበጠርጠር : **አለ(ው)** *säbtärrärr alä(w)* to keep on being or becoming confused or perplexed to a great extent (Ar.)

ሰበጠርጠር : **አደረገ** *säbtärrärr adärrägä* to keep on varying, embellishing, or complicating somewhat, to vary, etc. a little (Ar.)

ሰበጠርጣራ *säbtärrarra* continually being or becoming somewhat varied, varied somewhat in several places or cases; = *säbtärrarrannät* (Ar.)

ሰበጠርጣራነት *säbtärrarrannät* quality, condition or state of continually varying a little, quality of varying a little in several places or cases (Ar.)

ሰበጥርጣሪ *säbtärrari* continually being or becoming varied a great deal, continual great variation, ornamentation or complication (Ar.)

ሰበጥርጣሪነት *säbtärrarinnät* = *säbtärrärannät* (Ar.)

ሰበጥርጥር *säbtärrär* continually being or becoming varied a great deal, varied a great deal in several places or cases; = *säbtärrärrät* (Ar.); s.th. inserted or placed alternately

ሰበጥርጥርነት *säbtärrärannät* quality, condition or state of continually varying a great deal, quality of varying a great deal in several places or cases (Ar.)

ሰበጥርጥር : **አለ** *säbtärrärr alä* continually to be or become varied a great deal, to be or become varied a great deal in several places or cases, in very many places or cases or all over, altogether (Ar.)

ሰበጥርጥር : **አለ(ው)** *säbtärrärr alä(w)* to keep on being or becoming confused or perplexed to a great extent (Ar.)

ሰበጥርጥር : **አደረገ** *säbtärrärr adärrägä* to keep on varying a great deal, to vary a great deal in several places or cases (Ar.)

ሰበጥርጥራት *säbtärrärrät* continual great variation, extensive, widespread great variation (Ar.)

ተሰበጣሪ *täsäbätari* s.th. which can be alternated, placed or put alternately, e.g. receipts in a receipt book with the poor quality paper for the retention copy alternating with the good paper of the original

መሰበጠሪያ *mäsäbtäriya* means of, place or

time for being or becoming varied, ornate, complicated, etc. (Ar.)

መሰብጠሪያ *mässäbtäriya* means of being varied, diversified, variegated, embellished, etc. (Ar.)

ግሰባጠሪያ *massäbatäriya* means, time or place for placing alternately, etc.

ግሰብጠሪያ *masäbtäriya* means of diversifying, etc. (Ar.)

አሰሰባጠር *assäbätär*, occ. **አሰባጠር** *assäbatär* manner of being or becoming varied, of placing alternately, etc.

ሱቲ *sutä* machine-made cotton sheeting having a printed pattern of stripes (KBT); richly colored cloth, hangings (for church use)

ሱት *sut* one who has erred, made a mistake; weak (AYMQ)

ሳተ *satä* to err, stray, to be mistaken, make a mistake; to lose one's way; to forget, slip one's mind; to skip over (word or phrase in reading); to miss (the target), fail to hit; to urinate or defecate in one's clothes or in bed (due to severe illness, bad case of diarrhëa); to sin, commit adultery; to fail to observe a law or commandment, to become an apostate; to let one's semen spill on the ground (as did the Biblical Onan)

መከር : ሳተ to have a poor harvest, fail to produce ears or kernels (grain)

ሕይወቱን : ሳተ to faint

ራሱን : ሳተ to faint, lose consciousness, be out of one's mind; to forget one's self

(ራሳቸውን : ሰተው : ሲያተኩሩብኝ : ሲገላጩቡብኝ : እይዛቸው : ነበር I used to catch them staring at me, glowering at me, having forgotten themselves)

ሰውዬው : ሳተ to be servile

ቁጥሮ : ሳተ to err in calculating, make a mistake in one's sums

ሰለት : ሳተ to fail to answer a prayer (saint)

ነፍሱን : ሳተ to faint, lose consciousness, lose one's senses; to be mentally disturbed (KBT)

አእምሮውን : ሳተ = ነፍሱን : ሳተ

ጥይቱ : ሰጥቂት : ሳተኝ the bullet just missed me

ሰሳተ *säsätä* = *sasätä*

ሳሳተ *sasätä* to err somewhat, miss somewhat
ተሳተ *täsätä* to be missed (by a missile, a shot), not to be hit (target); to be wrong, be mistaken; to be overlooked, missed (in searching for s.th.)

አይሳትም *ayyässatəm* it is unmistakable
ተሳተ(ው) *täsätä(w)* to break wind; to fail to recognize

(ይህ : ሰው : ተሳተኝ I failed to recognize this man)

(በድንጋይ : ተሳተ he was scared by stones [thrown at him without it being intended that they should hit him])

ተሰሳተ *täsäsätä* = *täsasätä*

ተሳሳተ *täsasätä* to be mistaken, make a mistake, err, be wrong, be in the wrong, to blunder; to have faults; to miss the target; to fail to meet (two or more people), to miss one's way, miss the road

የተሳሳተ *yätäsasätä* mistaken, faulty, wrong, fallacious, erroneous

(የተሳሳተ : ቁጥር : ደወሰኝ she dialed the wrong number)

የግደሳሳት *yämmayässasat* infallible

(ተሳሰቶ : ነው : ያደረገው he did it by mistake, in error)

(ተሳሰቶኝ : ገባሁ I came in by mistake)

መንገድ : **ተሳሳተው** to miss the way

ቋጠሮ : **ተሳሳተ** to fail to make an appointment, fail to meet (due to the absence of one of the two parties)

ቁጥር : **ተሳሳተ** the account was muddled, confused (Ar.)

አሳተ *assätä* to get s.o. to do s.th. wrong, to pervert s.o., to seduce or corrupt s.o., cause or allow to err, cause or allow to miss

ነፍሱን : **አሳተ(ው)** to render unconscious

አሰሳተ *assäsätä* = *assasätä* (Ar.)

አሳሳተ *assasätä* to mislead, misguide, lead astray, seduce, cause or allow to err, make a mistake, cause to miss, cause s.th. to be missed, to help to mislead

አሳሳትኩት I mistook him for s.o. else

አሳሰቶ : **ላከው** he sent it (or him) by mistake

ልጆች : **ያሳሰቱኛል** the children confuse me completely (Ar.)

ምልክት : **አሳሳተ** to miss the mark (aimed at)

መንገዱን : **አሳሳተ** to throw s.o. off the track

ነገሩን : **አሳሳተ** to say s.th. misleading

(ከአሰንጋ : የሚያሳሳቱ : ጣቶችዋ her fingers which could be mistaken for whips, i.e. they were long and slender)

ሳች *sac* one who forgets quickly; one who misses missile or shot which fails to hit the target

ሳችነት *sacännät* being one who errs, makes a

mistake, sins

ሳት : አስ **satt alā** to err, make a mistake, to fail to recognize s.o., to make a slip of the tongue

(ሰንጦ : ሳት : ብሎ : እጅን : ሸንደፈኝ I accidentally cut my hand with a knife)

ሳት : አስ(ው) **satt alā(w) = satt alā**

(ሳት : አስኝ I didn't mean to say it, it slipped out)

(ሰሙ : ሳት : አስኝ his name escapes me, was on the tip of my tongue)

(መንገድ : ሳት : አስኝ I missed the road, lost my way)

ሳት : አደረገ **satt adārrāgä** to mislead, misguide, lead astray, seduce; to break wind involuntarily

ስተት **sätät** or ስሐተት **səhtät** mistake, error, blunder, slip

ስተተኛ **sätätännä** or ስሐተተኛ **səhtätännä** faultily, wrong

ሳቻ **sačča** mistake, error; blundering, missing (the mark, etc.)

ያፍ : ሳቻ criticism, insult (AYMQ)

ተሳሳች **tāsasač** liable to make mistakes, error-prone

አልሳሳትም : ባይነት **aləssasatəmm bayənnät** asserion or claim to infallibility

አሳቺ **assačči** one who misleads, leads astray, seduces

አሳቻ **assačča** misleading, deceptive (person, road, etc.)

አሳቻ : መልክ double (person)

አሳቻ : መንገድ road which appears to be the right one but isn't

አሳቻ : ሥራ misleading job, deceptive effort (looks good but is not)

ስዓይን : አሳቻ inconspicuous

(ሰአሳቻ : ቀንና : ሰዓት at a date and time when nobody would notice, i.e. because they would be too busy with their own affairs to notice)

(ይህ : ወንድ : በአሳቻ : ነው this man is exceptional [his family background is undistinguished, his education is meager yet he is polished and knowledgeable])

አሳሳች **assasač** deceptive, misleading, one who deceives; one who is dressed like the bride, lady-in-waiting to the queen (obs.) (AYMQ)

(አጀብ : አሳሳች : ያሳቸው : ጉልማሳና : ልጃገረድ a bridal escort having a youth and a maiden dressed like the bride and groom . . .)

መስሐቲ **māshati** devil or demon who misleads, tempts people to commit sin or do wrong

መሳቻ **māsača** reason for making a mistake, cause of missing the target

መሳቻ **māssača** means of being missed

መሳሳቻ **māsasača** or መሰሳቻ means of erring somewhat, etc.

መሳሳቻ **māssasača** or መሰሳቻ **māssāsača** means of being missed to some extent; means for being in error, being mistaken to some extent

ማሳቻ **massača** means for causing to err, make a mistake, for seducing or leading astray

ማሳሳቻ **massasača** or ማሰሳቻ **massāsača** ruse, means for misleading, throwing off the track; means for making s.o. be forgetful

አሳሳት **assasat** manner of erring, missing the mark, etc.

ሳት **sat** var. of ሰዓት **sät** at hour, time

ሳት **sat əsat** fire, var. of እሳት

(ሳት : ሆኗል : ዘንጋዳ sorghum has become too expensive)

ሴት **set** woman, lady, female, feminine gender (gramm.); type of *qane*-poetry, fig. coward, poltroon, occ. እሴት **əset** (Cohen); when fem. gender is meant, the word is masculine

(ሴት : ሁሉ : አብደል all the women have gone crazy)

ሴቶች **setočč** women folk

ሴት : ተወ to become chaste, celibate

ሴት : አስቀመጠ to keep a concubine, a mistress

ሴት : ልጅ daughter, girl

የሴት : ልጅ rude, unmannerly child, brat

ሴት : ሐኪም woman doctor

የሴት : ሐኪም gynecologist

ሴት : ባርያ female slave

ሴት : አህረ one who pampers a woman; kind of plant which has large leaves and red flowers, these leaves are used in baking *dabbo*-bread (inf.)

ሴታውል **setawəl** unmanly man, one who prefers the company of women

ሴት : አረር light soil (B)

ሴት : ወይዘሮ lady, grande dame

ሴት : ዶሮ hen

ሴት : ፈረስ mare

ሴታ : ሴት effeminate, very feminine

የሴት feminine, effeminate

የሴት : ልብ *Rhamphicarpa heuglinii*

የሴት : መዶስቻ the *g'ada* or enclosed portion in the rear of the house which is reserved to

women

የሴት : ቀስት asparagus (*Asparagus* cf. *Racemosus*)

የሴት : ሴት household headed by a widow, widow who lives alone

የሴት : ነገር : አይሆንላትም he is easily attracted by women (see ነገር)

የሴት : አንቀጽ feminine, feminine gender (gramm.)

የሴት : አለሌ woman who performs tasks normally considered to be the prerogative of men

የሴት : አነጋገር words spoken frivolously, thoughtlessly or heedlessly; feminine manner of speech

የሴት : አረሌ bold woman who insults everybody; woman who engages in public affairs or gets involved in matters outside the home while her husband remains in the house (KBT)

የሴት : ወንድ strong-willed woman, woman who works as hard as a man

የሴት : ደም menses

ሩቅ : ሴት or የሩቁቱ : ሴት third person feminine singular

የሴቶች : አምባ bordello

ሴቱ sete negative charge (electric); qualifier indicating that a given substance, material or plant is softer, weaker or smaller than a similar substance, etc.

ሴቱ : መሬት light soil which dries out quickly and becomes full of cracks

ሴቱ : ሰፋ tree without knots

ሴቱ : ቡልቡል kind of euphorbia

ሴቱ : ቀስት asparagus (*Asparagus* cf. *Racemosus*)

ሴቱ : ቋንቋ language which is easily learned

ሴቱ : ብር coin having a woman's bust on it, e.g. the Maria Theresa thaler

ሴቱ : ብርጌድ a mild variety of *berg*^mad-resin

ሴቱ : (አ)ሬት a variety of aloes the leaves of which have no thorns

ሴቱ : አበባ flower which produces fruit

ሴቱ : ዕንጨት stick having a pithy center

ሴቱ : አረር red soil which dries out quickly

ሴቱ : ሬድል the letters ሀ, አ, ከ (KBT)

ወላድ : ሴት primipara or multipara

ሴታሴት setaset very feminine, effeminate

(ሴትና : አህያ : በዱላ women and mules [need a taste of] the club – saying)

ሴትማ setamma coward

ሴታም setam eunuch, hermaphrodite

ሴትነት *səṭənnät* being a woman or a female; womanly quality, femininity, womanhood

የሴትነት feminine

ሴቶ seto insulting term for a man, approximately 'sissy!'

ሴተኛ *setäñña* or ሴትኛ *setəñña* in ሴተኛ : አዳሪ prostitute

ሴትኖ *setəyyo* a woman

ሴትኖዋ *setəyyowa* the woman

ሴትዩኢቱ *setəyyuiftu* that (particular) lady

ሴትኖይቱ *setəyyoyyafu* the good woman (Cohen)

ሴት set Seth (masc. Biblical name)

ሴታ sota young, adolescent; young man; young plant

ሴታ : ጎበዝ = sota

ሴታነት *sotannät* youth, adolescence, being a young man

ሴቱ sote dog that comes when called

ሴተል *sotäl* straight sword, var. of ሾተል (KBT)

ሰተረ *sättärä*¹ B to put in order, put neatly together; to spread out in the sun to dry; to stretch a hide (for scraping); to order s.o. be flogged or whipped (judge has the culprit stretched flat on the ground, spread-eagled and his legs and arms tied to stakes [obs.]); to fall flat (person who stumbles, jumper who fails to clear the obstacle); to crack (soil of a field due to drought)

ተሰተረ *täsättärä* to be spread out, stretched out; to be put in order

ተሰተረ *täsättärä* to stretch each other out, e.g. pugilists by hitting each other with their fists

ተሰታተረ *täsätattärä* = *täsättärä*

አሰተረ *assättärä* to help to spread out, help to stretch

አሰታተረ *assätattärä* = *assättärä*

ስታረ *sättari* one who spreads s.th. out to dry, e.g. wet clothes, haystack which is beginning to rot, etc. (KBT)

ስታራ *sätara* spread out to dry (KBT)

ስተራ *səttära* spreading s.th. out to dry, spread-eagling s.o. to be whipped

ስታሪ *səttari* thing spread out, cracked (soil)

ስታሪ *səttare* act of spreading s.th. out to dry

ስትር *səttar* spread out to dry; orderly, neat

ስትር : አለ *səttarr alä* to be spread out, laid out to dry; to fall flat on one's face (KBT)

ሰትር : ያሰኝ *sattarr yaläčč* skilled housewife
 ሰትራት *sattarat = sattare* (KBT)
 መሰተሪያ *mäsättäriya* field or place where things are spread out to dry, mat or coarse cloth on which drying things are spread, rope used to hang things up to dry (KBT)
 አሰታተር *assätatär* manner of spreading
 ሰተረ *sättärä*¹¹ to cover, screen, conceal Ar. *satarä* (B)
 ሰተርሊን *stärldin* pound (British) Eng. *sterling*
 ሰተተ *sättätä* B to be level, even, to be leveled off, e.g. hill or mound by digging (AYMQ, KBT)
 አሳተተ *asättätä* to level, plane, make smooth (KBT, TA)
 ሰተቴ *sätäte* thief who enters a house that is open and pretends it is a mistake if he is discovered (Supp.)
 ሰተት : አሰ *sätätt alä* to go directly to his destination (traveler); to come straight into a house without asking; to say s.th. straight out, clearly and plainly; to slip out; to die suddenly, drop dead (KBT); to slip somewhat (Ar.); to be removed (*angära*-bread) from the griddle without breaking (B); to pass through freely (see also ሸተት : አሰ)
 ሰተት : ብሎ : ሄደ to go off, go straight to one's destination) (KBT)
 ነገሩ : ሰተት : ብሎ : ተነገረ to be made (slip of the tongue) (G, Ar.)
 ሰተት : ብሎ : ገባ to go right in (to a house)
 ሰተት : ያሰ *sätätt yalä* straight
 ሰተት : አደረገ *sätätt adärrägä* to cause to slip a little (Ar.)
 (ሰተት : አደርገ : ተናገረ he let something slip out while talking) (Ar.)
 ሰተትታ *sätätata* coming straight in, entering without asking or announcing one's intention to enter (KBT)
 ሰታታ *sätata* level, even, without bumps, s.th. made or done straight (KBT); flat, level plain; straight stick or piece of wood (AYMQ), flat basket used for removing *angära*-bread from the griddle (YSQ)
 ሰታቱ *sätate* large, wide earthenware pot having a lid; flat straw basket used for removing *angära*-bread from the griddle
 ሰትት *sättät* straight; directly opposite (KBT)
 ሰትት : አሰ *sätätt alä* to slip a great deal, to a

great extent (Ar.)
 ሰትት : አደረገ *sätätt adärrägä* to cause to slip a great deal (Ar.)
 መሰተቻ *mäsättäčä* means for leveling, tying (KBT)
 *ሰተተ - ተንሳተተ *tänsättätä* to be flat, level, even
 አንሳተተ *ansättätä* to level, make even
 መንሳተቻ *mänsatäčä* reason or means for being level, even, broad or straight
 ሰተቶ *sätäto* lance or sword sheath, scabbard (G)
 ሰታት *satat* canonical hours (for ሰዓታት) (see ሰዓት)
 ሰተት *sätät* mistake, error (see ሳተ)
 ሰተነ *sättänä* to be fast, swift, to be in a hurry to do a task (large or small) (AYMQ, KBT, TA)
 ሳተና *satäna* or ሳታና *satana* rapid, swift, fleet, fast (runner, worker)
 ሳተናው *satänaw* refrain to a *krar*-lyre song
 መሳተኛ *mäsätänä* reason for being fast, e.g. brawl, war (AYMQ)
 ሳተንግ *satäng* the harvest season, *Təqəmt* and *Hədar* (KBT)
 ሴታውል *setawal* unmanly man (see ሴት)
 ሰተፈ *sättäfä* to be eager, anxious to eat or to say s.th., to eat voraciously or greedily; to speak or do s.th. without reflection or thinking the matter through, to prate, prattle; to miss one's aim, miss (the ball or puck in a game); to be in haste, in a hurry (Gojjame)
 ሰታተፈ *sätättäfä* to eat somewhat voraciously or do so very voraciously; to prate a little or a great deal; to miss one's aim slightly or considerably (Ar.)
 ተሳተፈ *täsättäfä* to eat gluttonously due to a keen appetite (see also *ሰተፈ)
 አሰተፈ *asättäfä* to render voracious; render fluent and unreflecting in speech, render voluble (Ar.)
 አሰተፈ *assättäfä* to cause to be greedy, cause to eat voraciously; cause or allow to prate; cause or allow to miss one's aim (G, Ar.)
 አሰታተፈ *asätättäfä* to render somewhat voracious, render very voracious; to render somewhat or very voluble (Ar.)
 አሰታተፈ *assätättäfä* to cause or allow to eat

somewhat or very voraciously; cause or allow to prate a little or a great deal; cause or allow to miss one's aim slightly or considerably (Ar.)

ሱተፋ *sätäfa* craving inordinately; being greedy; being hasty (in speech) (KBT)

ሱተፍ *sätäf* being anxious (to speak or to eat); being greedy (KBT)

ሱተፍ ፡ አሰ *sätäff alä* to eat rather voraciously; to prate a little or a great deal; to miss one's aim slightly or considerably (Ar.)

ሱታፊ *sätäfi* one who is greedy

ሱተፋ *sätafa* restless, hasty (KBT)

ሱቴፍ *sətuፍ* eating greedily; hasty; prating; voluble; missing one's aim, one who failed to catch or bat a ball; avid, insatiable

ሱቴፍነት *sətuፍännät* voraciousness; volubility; being one that misses bis aim (Ar.)

ሱቴፍን *sətuፍan* (Geez pl. of *sətuፍ*) applied by children to another child who misses the ball, etc. (AYMQ)

ሱትፍ ፡ አሰ *səttəff alä* to eat very voraciously; to prate a great deal; to miss one's aim considerably (Ar.)

መሰተፊያ *mäsätäfiya*, occ. መሰተፊያ *mäsättäfiya* reason for being hasty, speaking without reflection; means of, place or time for missing one's aim; means of, place or time for eating voraciously (Ar.)

አሰተፋተፍ *assätatäf* manner of eating voraciously, of prating, of missing one's aim

ሱታፊ *sutafe* participation (see *ሱተፊ)

*ሱተፊ - ተሰተፊ *täsattäfa* to participate (in), take part in, to partake of (food at a banquet, the Host during Mass), to eat together sharing food, take a share (of food), to be an accessory (B)

(ቀርባኛውን ፡ ተሰተፋ they partook of breakfast)

(የዓለምን ፡ ፍሬ ፡ ቶሎ ፡ ሰመሰተፍ ፡ እንዲመኙው ፡ ሲል ፡ ነበር it was in the belief that it would be suitable for him quickly to share in the fruits of [this] world)

አሰተፊ *assattäfa* to cause to share (in s.th.), cause or allow to participate

ሱታፊ *sutafe* participation; complicity (B)

(የጳጳሳን ፡ ሱታፊ the communion of saints) (B)

ሱታፋ *sätafa* one who participates (in a task) (KBT)

ሱትፋት *səttəfat* act of sharing, of participating

(KBT)

ተሰታፊ *täsatafi* participant, one who participates or shares

ተሰትፍ *täsaffo* participation

(ንቁ ፡ ተሰትፍ active participation)

አሰታፊ *assatafi* one who causes to share, has s.o. participate

መሰተፊያ *mäsätäfiya* means, place or time for sharing, food shared by a group, e.g. Host, etc.

አሰታተፍ *assätatäf* manner of participating, of sharing

*ሱታፊተፊ - ተሰተፊተፊ *täsättäffä -to*, keep on missing one's aim, e.g. by the blow or missile falling short; to keep on talking fluently and unreflectingly, prating; to keep on eating voraciously, ravening (Ar.)

ተሰተፋተፊ *täsättäffä* to keep on missing one's aim somewhat, keep on missing one's aim a great deal; keep on prating a little or a great deal; keep on eating rather voraciously or very voraciously (Ar.)

አሰተፊተፊ *astäffättäfa* to keep on rendering fluent and unreflecting in speech, voluble; keep on causing to miss one's aim; keep on rendering voracious (Ar.) (see also ታፊተፊ)

አሰተፋተፊ *astäffättäfa* to keep on balking a little or a great deal; to keep on rendering rather voluble or very voluble; keep on rendering rather voracious or very voracious (see also ታፊተፊ)

ሱተፍተፍ ፡ አሰ *sätäftäff alä* to keep on missing one's aim a little; to keep on prating a little; keep on eating rather voraciously (Ar.)

ሱተፍተፍ ፡ አደረገ *sätäftäff adärrägä* to keep on balking a little; keep on rendering rather voluble; keep on rendering rather voracious (Ar.)

ሱትፍትፍ ፡ አሰ *səttəftəff alä* to keep on missing one's aim a great deal; to keep on prating a great deal; to keep on eating very voraciously (Ar.)

ሱትፍትፍ ፡ አደረገ *səttəftəff adärrägä* to keep on balking a great deal; to keep on rendering very voluble; keep on rendering very voracious (Ar.)

መሰተፍተፊያ *mäsättäfiya* means, place or time of continually missing one's aim; means of, place or time for continually prating; means of, place or time for continually eating voraciously (Ar.)

ሁ
1002

ማስተፍተፊያ mastäftäfiya means of, place or time for continually balking; means of, place or time for continually rendering voluble; means of, place or time for continually rendering voracious (Ar.)

አስተፋተፍ astäfatäf manner of continually missing one's aim, continually prating or continually eating voraciously (Ar.)

ሰኛ säččä to drink (more Gurage than Amharic) (KBT)

ሳኞ sacča mistake, error (see ሳተ)

ሰኞ säčč sound for chasing off calves, approx.: scat! (KBT)

ሴኞጉኞ sečänto small six to eight-passenger Fiat taxi lt. *seicento*

ሰኔ sāne 10th Ethiopian month 8 June-7 July
ሰኔ : በጋው one who does things in an untimely fashion, unseasonally, lit. *Sāne* is his dry season
ሰኔና : ሰኞ sānenna sāñño two or more untoward circumstances which lead to a serious mishap, an accident or misfortune (due to an ancient belief that if the month of *Sāne* begins on a Monday, this means bad luck, cf. Friday the 13th)

(ሰኔና : ሰኞ : ገጥሞብኝ I had a bit of bad luck)
(ሰኔ : ነገ : በኔ Sāne may [happen] to me tomorrow, i.e. tomorrow may be my unlucky day) (G, Ar.)

ሰኔ : ሚካኤል St. Michaelmas, 12 Sāne
የሰኔ : መቆረሪያ a kind of crane (B, Supp.)
የሰኔ : ጎልጎታ homily containing the prayer which the Virgin Mary allegedly prayed at the Savior's tomb

ሰን sānn small basin of brass or copper, usually occurs in the phrase **ሰንና : ብርት**, pitcher and basin used at the end of a meal for washing the hands

ሲኒ sini or **ሲኒ səni** small porcelain cup Ar. *šīnī*
ሲኒ : ካፓ white cape of rank occasionally made of white silk (obs.)
አምሳለ : ሲኒ cloth having a floral pattern like that on a porcelain cup (Supp.)
ክባብ : ሲኒ imported china container used for storing *waፑ*-sauce spices (KBT)

ሲና sina Sinai
ዕፀ : ሲና əsä sina (or **ሲና səna**) *Dracaena steud-*

neri, poss. also *Otostegia integrifolia* (M)
ደብረ : ሲና Mount Sinai, town in Shoa 0950N 3947E, monastery in Eritrea 34 mi. NNW of Asmara 1546N 3843E

***ሳነ - ተሳነ täsanä** to be or become impossible, not to be possible; to be powerless (to do s.th.)
(ነገሩ : ተስኢል the matter is impossible)
ተሳነ(ው) täsanä(w) to be unable (to do s.th.), be incapable (of doing s.th.), to be beyond one, out of one's field; to be very tired, exhausted, weak
(መሥራት : ተሳነው he is unable to work, incapable of working, too tired to work)
ሰኖት sənot being impossible to be done (KBT)
ተሳኝ täsañ s.th. impossible, difficult
ተሰኖት täsänot impossibility; inability or powerlessness (to do s.th.)
(የዚህ : ነገር : ተሰኖቱ : ታውቀ it is well-known this thing is impossible) (Ar.)

ሳን san plate, dish, var. of ሰሐን

ሳን san the Hebrew letter ש

ሲና səna var. of ሲና sina Sinai

ሥን sən beauty (Geez only): it occurs as an element of personal names, e.g., **ሥነ : ሕይወት** fem. pers. n., **ሥነ : ማርያም** fem. pers. n., **ሥነ : ክርስቶስ** masc. pers. n., **ሥነ : ጊዮርጊስ** masc. pers. n.
ሥነ : ሕንፃ : ቤት palace or church decorated with painted figures (KBT)
ሥነ : ሕይወት biology
ሥነ : ልቡና psychology
ሥነ : መልክዕ skin color(s), physical characteristic(s), e.g. short, tall (KBT)
ሥነ : መኪ kind of plant (KBT) (see ሰነመኪ below)
ሥነ : ምድር fauna, flora and minerals (KBT)
ሥነ : ምግብ nutrition (science)
ሥነ : ምግብር ethical behavior, etiquette; virtue, good deeds
(የሥነ : ምግባር : ትምህርት ethics)
ሥነ : ራዕይ dreams, visions, specters (KBT)
ሥነ : ርዕይ physical characteristics, e.g. height, complexion, breadth, width (KBT)
ሥነ : ሰማይ extraterrestrial bodies, e.g. stars, planets, clouds, winds (KBT)
ሥነ : ሥርዓት discipline, etiquette, proprieties; ceremony, rite, ritual; routine, standard, way

of doing things, (proper) procedure
 (ሥነ : ሥርዓት : ተከተለ to be formal [in etiquette], observe the conventions)
 ሥነ : ሥርዓት : ያለው ceremonial; disciplined
 የውስጥ : አስተዳዳሩ : ሥነ : ሥርዓት internal discipline [of an organization]
 የጸሎት : ሥነ : ሥርዓት prayer service
 ሥነ : ሰቅለት crucifix
 ሥነ : ቆም posture; height; bipedality, quadrupedality; the way a grass or a tree grows (KBT)
 ሥነ : በዓል festivity, festivities
 ሥነ : ተፈጥሮ evolution
 ሥነ : አካል mass (physics) (KBT)
 ሥነ : አየር qualities of the weather or climate (KBT)
 ሥነ : ጥበብ fine arts
 ሥነ : ጽሑፍ literature, letters
 የሥነ : ጽሑፍ literary
 ሥነ : ጸዳል splendor of light (AYMQ)
 ሥነ : ፍጥረት science
 ሥነ : ፈለክ astronomy
 የሥነ : ልቡና : ትምህርት psychiatry, psychology
 የሥነ : ልቡና : ወዘና psychological makeup
 ተዋልጦ : ሥነ : ፍጥረት change of physical state (KBT)
 ራዕየ : ሥን seeing, perceiving a person's complexion (KBT)

ሰኔል sānel palm mat, palm tree, var. of ሰሌን

ሲኒማ sinima movies, cinema Fr. *cinema*

ሰናምፋር sēnamfar arsenic, rat poison, var. of ሰማንፋር

ሰነመኪ sānāmāki plant the leaves of which are used in making perfume. If steeped and the infusion drunk, it acts as a laxative (see ሥነ : መኪ.)

ሲናር sinar a kind of oat (*Avena abyssinica*) used as horse fodder which grows among barley
 ሲናራም sinaram infested with *sinar*-oats (KBT)

ሰናር sēnnar or ሲናር sinnar donkey from Sennar, Sudan, used for breeding prize mules; Sennar (district in Sudan)
 ሰናር : በቅሎ mule bred from a *sennar* donkey, large mule
 ሰናር : አህያ *sennar* donkey

ሰንፎ sanro kind of fish eaten during Lent?

ሳንሳ sansa pole which two men carry on their shoulders in order to transport a heavy object, litter, stretcher; food plant, genus *Solanum* (B) (see ሳንሳ)

የሳንሳ : ማገዝ person or persons helping to carry the load besides those carrying the *sansa*-pole
 በሳንሳ : ተሸከመ to carry as above, to carry s.o. - one person holding him under the arms and another holding him by the ankles

ሳንሰ sans small raft made of small pieces of wood joined together; kind of potato (KBT)

ሴንሳ sensa vine which has narrow leaves and climbs trees. Its root is boiled, peeled and eaten (see ሳንሰ)

ሰነሰሰ sānässälä to link, join or tie together, to be joined together (intestines, interior organs of the body); to form a chain (mountains) (YSQ, KBT)

ተሰናሰለ täsänässälä to be linked or joined to one another, to be yoked; to take turns working each other's land [farmers who help each other in difficult tasks]

ሰንሳላ sānsalla chained together, linked or bound by a chain

ሰንሰላ sānsäla chaining, binding or confining s.o. with a chain

ሰንሰሌ sānassalä = sānsäla

ሰንሰለት sānsälät chain

የተራራ : ሰንሰለት mountain chain, range

የድር : ሰንሰለት chain for tying up mules (B)

ሰንሰለታም sānsälätam having many chains or many prisoners in chains (KBT)

ሰንሰል sānsäl, pl. occ. ሰናሰል sānasäl a plant (*Adathoda Schimperiana*) used for making fences because the stakes take root and grow if the bark is left on them

ሰንሰለት sānsälät chain (see ሰነሰሰ)

ሰንሰር sānsär main purpose; spire (Advanced Amh. Newspaper Reader)

ሳንሰር sansur censor, censorship Fr. *censeur*
 የሳንሰር : ሹም censor

ሰነሰነ sānässänä to cut into strips

ሰናሰነ sānassänä to cut into strips somewhat

አሰናሰነ assänässänä to help cut into strips

ሰንሰን *sənsən* fern (Shoa) (Ar.)

ሥንቆ *sännäqä* B to take, prepare or pack provisions for a trip, to furnish provisions, to take on a supply of, provide with; to administer the viaticum to a dying person (priest); to make snuff from tobacco leaf (prob. der. ሰንቀን snuff) (KBT)

(የመጠረጃ : የመታሰቢያ : የምክር : ቃላት : ባጭሩ : ልሰንቅላችሁ : let me provide you briefly with some words of advice as a last souvenir)

ሥናንቆ *sänannäqä* to take, prepare some provisions, to prepare many provisions

ተሥንቆ *täsännäqä* to be prepared (provisions), to be taken (provisions for a journey)

ተሥናንቆ *täsänannäqä* to be provisioned for a journey somewhat, to be well-provisioned, to be made (some provisions for a journey or considerable provisions for a journey) (Ar.)

አሥንቆ *assännäqä* to cause to take provisions for a journey, to provide with provisions

አሥናንቆ *assänannäqä* to cause or allow to take provisions for a journey, cause or allow to be provisioned to some extent, to cause or allow to take provisions or to be provisioned to a great extent

ሥንቆ *sänäq* preparing or packing provisions (KBT)

ሥንቅ : አደረገ *sännäqq adärrägä* to take some provisions for a journey

ሥናቂ *sännaqi* one who prepares or makes provisions

ሥንቃ *sənnäqa* act of preparing, providing or taking provisions

ሥናቂ *sənnaqi* prepared, made ready (provisions)

ሥናቂ *sənnaqe* preparing or taking provisions

ሥንቂ *sənqe* masc. or fem. pers. n.

ሥንቅ *sənq* provisions for a journey, food supply

ሥንቅ : ላከ to provision, provide with provisions

ሥንቅ : አደረገ to make provisions for a journey

ሥንቅና : ትጥቅ supplies (military)

ሥንቀ : ነፍሰ the Holy Viaticum, Last Sacrament

ሥንቀ : ፈጅ one who wastes provisions

የሥንቅ : መጫኛ nag, packhorse

(አባይና : ሰንቅ : አደደር : ይቀላል a liar and provisions gradually become lighter [the first by

losing his reputation] – saying)

ሥንቅ : አደረገ *sännäqq adärrägä* to take many provisions for the road

ሥንቆ *sənqo*, ሲንቆ *sinqo* or ሱንቆ *sunqo* greens which are cooked and eaten, plant which grows together with grass, var. of ሰብቆ

ሥንቃዊ *sənqawi* in ሥንቃዊ : ቀርባን extreme unction

ሥንቃት *sənnəqat* preparing or taking provisions (KBT)

ሥንቅንቅ *sənəqəq* bits and pieces of food

አሥናቂ *assännaqi* one who has provisions made or taken

መሥነቂያ *mäsännäqiya* means of, place or time for taking or preparing provisions for a journey

መሥነቂያ *mässännäqiya* means of, place or time for being provisioned or for provisions to be taken

ግሥነቂያ *massännäqiya* means of, place or time for having s.o. take provisions or letting provisions be taken

አሥናንቅ *assänanäq* manner of preparing or taking provisions

ሰንቃ *sänäqqa* to play the *mäsänqo*-fiddle; to shape, plane, smooth a board (KBT)

ተሰንቃ *täsänäqqa* to be played (fiddle); to be shaped, smoothed (board)

ሳንቃ *sanqa* board, plank, lumber, leaf of a door, door; ornamental buckles for fastening the *lämd*-cloak, metal spangles used for decorating cloaks, etc.

ሳንቃ : ድሪ necklaces of metal pieces resembling tiny round Ethiopian houses (KBT)

ሳንቃ : ደረት firm, plump, smooth breast or chest (the ribs and clavicle cannot be seen underneath the skin)

ደረቱ : ሳንቃ one who has a broad chest

ባለ : ሳንቃ : አጎዛ sheepskin cut like a *lämd*-cloak and decorated with metal ornaments (B)

ሳንቃነት *sanqannät* state or condition of the chest being covered with a firm layer of flesh so that it is smooth and even

(ሳንቃነቱ : ወደ : ክራርነት : ተለወጠ it [the chest] had changed from being smooth and even to being ribbed)

ሰንቅ : አለ *sənnəqq alä* to hiccup (Supp.)

ሰንቅታ *sənnəqta* hiccup (Supp.)

ሥንቆ *sənqo*, ሲንቆ *sinqo* or ሱንቆ *sunqo* greens

which are cooked and eaten, a plant growing together with grass, var. of ሰብቆ

ሰናቅ *sənaq* palate, var. of ሰናግ (TA, AYMQ)

ሰነቀረ *sənāqqārā* to force or jam s.th. into an opening or a tight place, to stick in, insert (s.th. into or inside s.th. else), to fix or wedge in; to tuck in or roll up one's sleeves or trouser legs, to gather up, fasten up (a garment); to touch on a sore point

(ልብሱን ፡ ሰነቀረው he gathered up his garments, e.g. person about to engage in wading or fording)

(ዕንጨቱ ፡ በሙኻል ፡ ይሰነቅራል he will insert the stick in the middle)

(ዓይኑን ፡ ሰነቀረ to look cross-eyed) (KBT)

ሰናቀረ *sānaqqārā* to gather up the garments somewhat, to do so a great deal (Ar.)

ሰነቃቀረ *sānāqqārā* = *sānaqqārā*

ተሰነቀረ *tāsānāqqārā* to be or get jammed, be wedged, inserted like a wedge, to be or get stuck, wedged in the throat, e.g. a bone (inf.)

(ይህ ፡ ነገር ፡ ተሰነቀረብኝ this matter is stuck in my mind, I can't stop thinking about it) (Ar.)

(ልብሱ ፡ ተሰነቀረሰት his garments were well-tucked or gathered up)

ተሰናቀረ *tāsānaqqārā* to be gathered up somewhat or well gathered up (garments); to become wedged, inserted into one another

ተሰነቃቀረ *tāsānāqqārā* = *tāsānaqqārā*

አሰነቀረ *assānāqqārā* to cause to gather or to be gathered (garments); cause to get stuck or wedged

አሰናቀረ *assānaqqārā* to help to gather one's garments, cause or allow to be gathered somewhat or a great deal; cause to become wedged, inserted in one another

አሰነቃቀረ *assānāqqārā* = *assānaqqārā*

ሰነቀራ *sānāqāra* getting caught or stuck in the throat (bone, bit of chaff) (KBT)

ሰንቀር ፡ አስ *sānqārr alā* to be or become tucked in or tucked up somewhat (Ar.)

ሰንቀር ፡ አደረገ *sānqārr adārrägä* to tuck in or tuck up somewhat or a great deal (Ar.)

ሰንቃሪ *sānqari* one who inserts, wedges in, sticks s.th. in (another thing) or conceals or inserts s.th. in an inconvenient place

ሰንቃራ *sānqarra* s.th. inserted, fitted or wedged in, s.th. jammed or caught in the throat

ሰንቃራነት *sānqarrannät* partly tucked in, part-

ly tucked up condition or state

ሰንቀራ *sānqāra* getting stuck or caught in the throat; act of gathering up the garments

ሰንቃሪ *sānqari* s.th. caught in the nose or throat; part of the garment which is gathered up; some matter or statement that remains in one's mind and bothers one

ሰንቃር *sānaqqar* = *sānaqqari*

ሰንቃር *sānqaro* = *sānqāra*

ሰንቅር *sānqar* s.th. inserted into s.th., e.g. thorn, spearhead, bullet, s.th. stuck or caught in the throat; kind of loincloth covering only the pudenda (Jama district) (B)

ሰንቅር ፡ ሥራ kind of *šurrubba*-hairdo (KBT)

ሰንቅርነት *sānqərənnät* considerably tucked in, tucked up condition or state (Ar.)

ሰንቅራም *sānqəram* full of considerably tucked in or tucked up parts or places, tucked right in or tucked up all over (Ar.)

ሰንቅራምነት *sānqəramənnät* being full of considerably tucked in or tucked up parts or places, general considerably tucked in or tucked up condition or state

ሰንቅር ፡ አስ *sānqərr alā* to become gathered up a great deal (garment); to be jammed, caught or stuck as above

(ያ ፡ ሰው ፡ ሰንቅር ፡ ብሎ ፡ ንባብን that person thrust himself right in upon us) (Ar.)

ሰንቅር ፡ አደረገ *sānqərr adārrägä* to tuck in, tuck up a great deal; to put a bee in s.o.'s bonnet

ሰንቅራት *sānqərat* gathering up considerably, part gathered up (Ar.); inserting, sticking s.th. into

ሰንቅራታም *sānqəratam* liable to split or splinter, subject to splintering; likely to get caught or stuck in the throat or embedded in the flesh (KBT)

ሰንቅርቀር ፡ አስ *sānqārqərr alā* to keep on being or becoming tucked, fitted, fixed, wedged or gathered in, gathered up somewhat, be or become tucked, etc. in or up a little or in several places

ሰንቅርቀር ፡ አደረገ *sānqārqərr adārrägä* to keep on tucking, fitting, fixing, wedging or gathering in, gathering up somewhat, to tuck in or tuck up a little, tuck in or tuck up in several places

ሰንቅርቃራ *sānqārqarra* continually tucked in or up somewhat, tucked in or up somewhat or in several places, continual slight tucking in or

tucking up, extensive, widespread slight tucking in or tucking up (Ar.)

ሰንቀርቃራነት *sānqārḡarrannät* quality of continually being or becoming tucked in or tucked up somewhat, condition or state of being or becoming tucked in or tucked up somewhat in several places

ሰንቀርቅር *sānqārḡar* continually tucked in or tucked up a great deal, tucked in or tucked up a great deal in several places or in very many places

ሰንቀርቅርነት *sānqārḡarənnät* quality of continually being or becoming tucked in or tucked up a great deal, condition or state of being or becoming so tucked in or tucked up

ሰንቀርቅር ፡ አለ *sānqārḡarr alä* to keep on being or becoming tucked in or tucked up a great deal, to be or become tucked in or tucked up a great deal in several places or in very many places

ሰንቀርቅር ፡ አደረገ *sānqārḡarr adärrägä* to keep on tucking in or tucking up considerably in many places, to tuck in or tuck up a great deal in several places or in very many places

ሰንቀርቅራት *sānqārḡarat* continual considerable tucking in or tucking up, extensive, widespread considerable tucking in or tucking up
መሰንቀሪያ *mäsānqäriya* means of, place or time for gathering the garments; place where s.th. gets jammed, wedged in or stuck

መሰንቀሪያ *mäsānqäriya* means of or material for being or becoming gathered up

አሰነቃቀር *assänäyaaqär*, occ. **አሰነቀር** *assänäqär* manner of getting stuck, of inserting, of gathering up the garments

ሰንቀን *sānqän* snuff

(ሰንቀን ፡ ይጠጣል he takes snuff) (obs.) (G. Ar.)

ሰንቃጠጣ *sānqatit(t)a*, **ሰንቃጠጤ** *sānqätit(t)c* or **ሰንቃጠጣ** *sānqätit(t)a* canine tooth

ሰነባ *sänäbba* to be red, look red; to become tasteless, flavorless, rubbery (sorghum, cane)

ሰነባ *sänba* lung (see ሳምባ above)

ሳንባግ *sanbamma* reddish, buff-colored

ሰንባል *sänbäl* fragrant odor, ear of grain (KBT)
Ar. sunbul

ሰንባላ *sänbula* Virgo (zodiac) (KBT) *Ar. al-sun-*

bula

ሰንባል *sänbul*, **ሰንባል** *sänbul* or **ሰንባላ** *sänbala* the ground up wood of *Spica celtica*, used as a perfume *Ar. sunbula*

ሰንባሌት *sänbälet* a kind of grass used for thatching (see ሰንባሌጥ)

ሰንባሌጥ *sänbälet* various grasses of the species *Hyparrhenia* which are used for thatching houses

ሰነብ *sänäbhärä* to form, appear (welts, bruises, lumps), to be or become callused, have a callus; to leave footprints (in mud, soft soil) (KBT); to be embossed; to protrude, e.g. broken bone

ሰናብረ *sänabbärä* to become somewhat bruised, have something of a welt, have a little callus

ሰነባብረ *sänäbabbärä* = *sänabbärä* (Ar.)

ተሰናብረ *täsänabbärä* to bruise, raise welts on one another

ተሰነባብረ *täsänäbabbärä* = *täsänabbärä*

አሰነብረ *asänäbbärä* to form or appear (welts, bruises, lumps), to be or become callused; to become wrinkled (old man's face); to become mountainous, form mountains (KBT)

አሰነብረ *assänäbhärä* to cause to become bruised, have welts or become callused, to leave welts, to bruise, render callused, to leave lines or marks on the skin, e.g. rough surface on which one has been sitting or lying; to line parchment with pins (copyist), to emboss leather, make decorative indentations on leather articles

አሰናብረ *asänabbärä* = *sänäbhärä* (Ar.)

አሰናብረ *assänäbhärä* to cause to be or become bruised, have welts or be callous a little or a great deal, to cause to bruise, make welts on one another, to help to make welts, to bruise somewhat or bruise a great deal (Ar.)

አሰነባብረ *asänäbabbärä* = *sänäbabbärä* (Ar.)

አሰናብረ *assänäbabbärä* = *assänabbärä* (Ar.)

ሰነብረ *sänäbära* making welts, bruises, contusions (KBT)

ሰነብር *sänäbär* protuberance, lump resembling a welt; scar made on the skin in the belief that it strengthens the arm; matter removed from tripe (KBT)

ሰንብር *sänbär* or **ሰምብር** *sämbär* bruise, welt, protuberance on the tongue or a leaf, callus,

callosity on the internal wall of an animal's stomach (us. shecp); design usually of straight lines incised on a cup; lines of the palm (hand)
ሰንበር ፡ አወጣ to cause welts, to bruise [vt], produce or make bruises

ሰንበራም *sänbäram* full of welts or bruises; full of calluses; covered with ornamentation as above

ሰንበራም ፡ ጥንጫ cup having raised vertical ridges

ሰንበራምነት *sänbäramännät* condition or state of being full of welts, bruises or calluses; quality of being covered with ornamentation (Ar.)

ሰንበር ፡ አለ *sänbär alä* to become somewhat bruised, become greatly bruised

ሰንበር ፡ አደረገ *sänbär adärrägä* to bruise [vt] somewhat

ሰንባሪ *sänbari* one who or thing which bruises, makes welts or becomes bruised (KBT)

ሰንባሪ *sänbarra* somewhat bruised or callous, state or condition of being somewhat bruised or calloused, part of the body which is somewhat bruised or callous

ሰንባሪነት *sänbarrännät* somewhat bruised or callous condition or state (Ar.)

ሰንበራ *sänbära* act of making welts, bruising; state of being bruised, swollen (from a bruise or a blow)

ሰንባሪ *sänabbari* part of the body which has a welt, a bruise or a callus, bruise, welt, callus

ሰንባሪ *sänabbare* being or becoming bruised or forming welts due to a blow or blows or a flogging; making or leaving marks, tracks or footprints (KBT)

ሰንባር *sänabbar* = *sänabbari* (Ar.); decorative marking, embossing on leather (AYMQ)

ሰንባር *sänbaro* = *sänbära* (Ar.)

ሰንበር *sänbär*, occ. **ሰንበር** *sänabbär* mark, welt, bruise, contusion, ecchymosis

ሰንበርነት *sänbärännät* considerably bruised or very livid or callous condition or state (Ar.)

ሰንበራም *sänbäram* full of welts, bruises or calluses

ሰንበራምነት *sänbäramännät* being full of welts, bruises or calluses

ሰንበር ፡ አለ *sänbär alä* to be or become bruised or callous a great deal (Ar.)

ሰንበር ፡ አደረገ *sänbär adärrägä* to bruise [vt] a great deal (Ar.)

ሰንበራት *sänbärat*, occ. *sänabbärat* consider-

able bruising, lividness or callosity, considerably bruised, very livid or callous part or place (Ar.), contusion, bruise, ecchymosis (Supp.)

ሰንበርበር ፡ አለ *sänbärbär alä* to keep on being or becoming bruised, livid or callous a little or here and there (Ar.)

ሰንበርበር ፡ አደረገ *sänbärbär adärrägä* to keep on bruising or rendering livid or callous a little, slightly, to some extent or here and there (Ar.)

ሰንበርባሪ *sänbärbarra* continually bruised, continually somewhat livid or callous, bruised a little or in several places, continual slight bruising, lividness or callosity, extensive, widespread slight bruising (Ar.)

ሰንበርባሪነት *sänbärbarrännät* quality of continually being or becoming somewhat bruised, condition or state of being bruised a little (Ar.)

ሰንበርብር *sänbärbär* continually bruised a great deal, continually very livid or callous, bruised a great deal, continual considerable bruising, extensive, widespread considerable bruising (Ar.)

ሰንበርብርነት *sänbärbärännät* quality of continually being or becoming greatly bruised, condition or state of being or becoming bruised a great deal in several places (Ar.)

ሰንበርብር ፡ አለ *sänbärbär alä* to keep on being or becoming bruised a great deal or in many places (Ar.)

ሰንበርብር ፡ አደረገ *sänbärbär adärrägä* to keep on bruising a great deal in many places (Ar.)

ሰንበርብራት *sänbärbärat* continual considerable bruising, extensive, widespread considerable bruising (Ar.)

አሰንባሪ *assänbari* s.o. or s.th. which makes or raises welts (AYMQ)

መሰንበሪያ *mäsänbäriya* means, place or time for being bruised, having welts or being calloused

ግሰንበሪያ *masänbäriya* = *mäsänbäriya* (Ar.)

ግሰንበሪያ *massänbäriya* means for causing welts, bruises or calluses, e.g. whip; tool for embossing leather (AYMQ)

አሰንበር *assänabär*, occ. **አሰንበር** *assänabär* manner of being bruised, having welts, etc.

ሰንባር *sännobar* a kind of hay, tree that grows in Syria (Ar. *sanaubar* stone pine) (KBT)

ሰነበቀ *sänabbäqä* to run s.o. through with a spear

held in the hand
 ሰንበቃ *sänähäqä* running s.o. through with a spear as above (KBT)
 ሰንበቂ *sänbaqi* one who runs s.o. through as above
 ሰንበቃ *sänbaqqa* run through, transfixed as above

ሰንበብ *sänbäb* or ሰንበብ *sänbab* panting, gasping, wheezing, asthmatic

ሰንበባዎ *sänbäbam* one who pants or gasps, asthmatic

ሰንበቦት *sänbabot*, var. ሰልባቦት *sälbabot* film or scum on the surface of a liquid

ሰንበተ *sänabbätä* to be for awhile, to stay, remain a while, a certain time, to stay a long time, be around a long time, live long; to spend some days (in a place), to spend a week (starting with Sunday); to be postponed

(አንዴት ፡ ሰንበተሃል how have you been lately?)

(ደገና ፡ ሰንበት farewell! lit. be well a long time – said to someone whom one does not expect to see again)

ይህ ፡ አንጀራ ፡ የሰንበተ ፡ ነው this bread is stale
 ሰንበተ *sänabbätä* to stay a little or stay a long time, stay several weeks; let quite some time pass

ሰንበበተ *sänäbabbätä* = *sänabbätä*

ተሰናበተ *täsänabbätä* to be dismissed, fired, discharged or released from service; to take one's leave, say good-bye, bid farewell, fig. to die, to take leave of one another, say goodbye to each other; to resign (from work)

ተሰንበበተ *täsänäbabbätä* to be dismissed or fired (some persons, many or most persons) (Ar.); to say farewell to each other, to part (several persons)

አሰንበተ *asänäbbätä* to keep or retain s.th. (by not returning it, e.g. a borrowed object); to make to last, make or let stay (long); to cause to observe the Sabbath (KBT); to delay, hold up, detain

(አታሰንበትብኝ don't keep it! i.e. return it soon)

(የምጽፈው ፡ ጊዜው ፡ አልፎ ፡ ከሞት ፡ አሰንበቶኝ ፡ ነበር the time of which I write has passed and He has preserved me from death)

አሰንበተ *assänäbbätä* to cause or allow to stay or remain for awhile, a certain time, etc.

ያሰንበትህ may you live long! lit. may He keep you

(አሰሮ ፡ ያሰንበተው whom he kept tied up for awhile...)

አሰናበተ *asänabbätä* to keep a little or a great deal (Ar.)

አሰናበተ *assänabbätä* to dismiss, release from service, to discharge, fire; to manumit a slave; to finish off, kill; to cause or allow s.o. to take his leave; to let one's charge take another priest as his father confessor (priest); to see s.o. off, give s.o. leave to go; to chase s.o. out, fig. to liquidate

(ጉዳዩን ፡ አሰናበተ to finish the matter or affair)

አሰንበበተ *asänäbabbätä* = *asänabbätä*

አሰንበበተ *assänäbabbätä* to dismiss or fire some of, begin to dismiss, to dismiss or fire many or most of; to cause to take leave of each other; to bring about a divorce, cause people to break up, separate from each other

ሰንበቃ *sänähäta* observing the Sabbath; living, being alive a long time; staying long in a place to which one has gone (KBT)

ሰንበቱ *sänbäte* a sodality which meets every Sunday at the church after Mass and donates *anḡära*-bread, *ṭälla*-beer or money to the needy

ሰንበቱ ፡ አሰደፋ to pronounce a solemn curse

ሰንበቱ ፡ ጠጣ to become a member of such a sodality

ሰንበቱዎች *sänbätewočč* the membership of a given sodality, the sodalities which hold their meetings at the same church

ሰንበት *sänbät* Sabbath, Sunday

ሰንበት ፡ አምኝ collection of hymns drawn from the Dägg^{na} hymnal for the ordinary office on Sunday

ሰንበተ ፡ አይሁድ the Jewish Sabbath, Saturday

ሰንበተ ፡ ክርስቲያን the Christian Sabbath, Sunday

ቅዳሜ ፡ ሰንበት Saturday

ተገኘረ ፡ ሰንበት weekly feast provided the needy by the members of the parish (KBT)

ንኡሰ ፡ ሰንበት Saturday (G)

አሉድ ፡ ሰንበት Sunday

ዓቢይ ፡ ሰንበት Sunday (Supp.)

ሰንበት ፡ አሰ *sänbätt alä* to stay a little, for some time, be around for awhile

(አስከሬኑ ፡ ሰንበት ፡ ያሰ ፡ ሰሰሆኑ since the corpse had been [there] for some time...)

ትንሽ ፡ ሰንበት ፡ ብሉም and a few days later, a

little while later

ሰንበት : አደረገ *sänbätt adärrägä* to keep awhile (ሰንበት : አደረግህብኝ you kept it rather a long time to my detriment)

ሰንባች *sänbač* one who lives a long time, stays in a place a long time; thing which lasts a long time

ሰንባታ *sänbatta* one who or thing which has been around for some time

ሰንባታነት *sänbattannät* quality of staying a little, etc. (Ar.)

ሰንበታ *sänbäta* act of staying, being in a place awhile, etc.

ሰንባች *sänöbbač* dismissed matter or affair (Ar.)

ሰንባቱ *sänöbbate* act of remaining, of staying (KBT)

ሰንባት *sänöbbat* = *sänöbbač* (Ar.)

ሰንባቶ *sänbato* = *sänbäta* (Ar.)

ሰንብታ *sänbotta* leave, farewell, dismissal (B)

ሰንብት *sänöbbat* leave, leave of absence; leave-taking, goodbye; dismissal; dismissed

የሥራ : ሰንብት resignation (from one's job)

ሰንብትነት *sänöbbatännät* condition or state of being dismissed (Ar.)

ሰንብት : አሰ *sänbätt alä* to stay a great deal, a long time

ሰንበት : አደረገ *sänbätt adärrägä* to keep, etc. a great deal

ሰንብታት *sänöbbatat* leave-taking, bidding good-bye, dismissal (Ar.)

ሰንብቻ *sänbäčča* = *sänöbbatat* (Ar., KBT, AYMQ)

ሲንበትላት : አሰ *sänbätbätt alä* to keep on staying or remaining a little or for some time, to stay a little in several places; to be awhile

ሲንበትበት : አደረገ *sänbätbätt adärrägä* to keep on keeping or retaining a little or for some time, to keep a little in several places

ሲንበትባታ *sänbätbatta* continually staying a little, staying a little in several places, continual staying a little (Ar.)

ሲንበትባታነት *sänbätbattannät* quality of continually staying a little, or of staying a little in several places (Ar.)

ሰንብትብት *sänbätbät* continually staying a great deal, staying a great deal in several places

ሰንብትብትነት *sänbätbätännät* quality of continually staying a great deal or of staying a great deal in several places (Ar.)

ሰንብትብት : አሰ *sänbätbätt alä* to keep on staying a great deal or for a long time, to stay a great deal in several places or cases

ሰንብትብት : አደረገ *sänbätbätt adärrägä* to keep on keeping a great deal or for a long time, to keep a great deal in several places

ሰንብትብታት *sänbätbätat* continual staying a great deal, staying a great deal in several places (Ar.)

ተሰናባች *täsänabač* one who is departing or leaving, who is taking his leave

አሰናባች *assänabač* one who dismisses or fires, one who has people take leave of each other

አሰንባች *asänbač* one who dismisses

መሰንባቢቻ *mäsänäbäbäčča* means of or occasion for staying a little

መሰንባቢቻ *mäsänäbäbäčča* means of or occasion for some of being dismissed (Ar.); time or place for taking leave of one another

መሰናቢቻ *mäsänäbäčča* = *mäsänäbäbäčča*

መሰናቢቻ *mäsänäbäčča* means of or occasion for being dismissed, time or place for being fired, for taking leave of absence

(የመሰናቢቻ : ወረቀት discharge papers [mil.])

መሰንበቻ *mäsänbäčča* means of, place or time for staying, stay, a short time, a few days

መሰንበቻውን *mäsänbäččawn* all week

(መሰንበቻዬን : ሐያጅ : ነኝ I am going away after a few days)

ግሰንባቢቻ *masänäbäbäčča* means of or occasion for keeping a little, etc.

ግሰንባቢቻ *massänäbäbäčča* means of or time for dismissing some (of a group), etc. (Ar.)

ግሰናቢቻ *masänäbäčča* = *masänäbäbäčča*

ግሰናቢቻ *massänäbäčča* reason for firing or giving s.o. a leave of absence

ግሰንበቻ *masänbäčča* means of, place or time for keeping, etc.

ግሰንበቻ *massänbäčča* means of or occasion for causing or allowing to stay

አሰንባቢት *assänäbäbät*, occ. አሰናቢት *assänäbät* manner of staying, etc.

ሰንብቻ *sänbäčča* leave-taking, bidding goodbye, dismissal (see ሰንበት)

ሰንበክ *sänäbbokä* to make a depression in the surface of, dent, bruise

ሰናብክ *sänäbbokä* to dent a little or to some extent, to dent a great deal or to a great extent (Ar.)

ሰንቧሰክ *sānāb^wabbokä* = *sānabbokä*
ተሰንቧሰክ *tāsāoābbokä* to be dented, to yield to the pressure of a harder substance, give
ተሰናሶክ *tāsānabbokä* to dent one another, to be dented somewhat, to give (yield) a little, to be dented a great deal, give (yield) a great deal
ተሰንቧሰክ *tāsānāb^wabbokä* = *tāsānabbokä*
አሰንቧሰክ *assānābbokä* to cause or allow to dent, be dented, to cause or allow to give (yield)
አሰናሶክ *assānabbokä* to cause or allow to dent one another, to help to dent, to cause or allow to dent a little, cause or allow to be dented or to give (yield) a little, to cause or allow to dent, be dented or to give a great deal
አሰንቧሰክ *assānāb^wabbokä* = *assānabbokä*
ሰንቧሰክ : አሰንቧሰክ *tāsānāb^wabbokä* to give (yield) a little
ሰንቧሰክ : አደረገ *sānbokk adärrägä* to dent somewhat or to some extent
ሰንቧካ *sānb^wakka* dented, giving a little, somewhat dented, giving a little (object or part), somewhat dented utensil or article, slight dent
ሰንቧካነት *sānb^wakkannät* somewhat dented, slightly giving quality, condition or state
ሰንቧካ *sānbokä* act of denting, state of being dented, of giving or yielding
ሰንቧክ *sānbuk*, occ. *sānābbuk* dented, giving (yielding) a great deal; considerably dented object or part; part or place yielding considerably; considerably dented utensil or article, considerable dent
ሰንቧክነት *sānbukännät* considerably dented or yielding quality, condition or state
ሰንቧካም *sānbukam* full of considerably dented places, of places giving considerably, badly dented or giving considerably all over (Ar.)
ሰንቧካምነት *sānbukamännät* being full of considerably dented places, of places giving considerably, general badly dented or considerably giving quality, condition or state (Ar.)
ሰንቧክ : አሰንቧክ *sānbukk alä* to give a great deal
ሰንቧክ : አደረገ *sānbukk adärrägä* to dent a great deal or to a great extent (Ar.)
ሰንቧኪ *sānābb^waki* dent
ሰንቧክ *sānābb^wak* = *sānābb^waki*
ሰንቧኮ *sānb^wako* = *sānbokä*
ሰንቧካት *sānbukat* considerable denting, giving a great deal, considerably dented part or place, part or place giving considerably (Ar.)
ሰንቧክክ : አሰንቧክክ *sānbokbokk alä* to keep on getting dented or giving a little, slightly, to some

extent or here and there, to get dented or give a little in several places, get dented or give in a few places
ሰንቧክሰክ : አደረገ *sānbokbokk adärrägä* to keep on denting a little, slightly, to some extent or here and there, to dent a little in several places, dent in a few places
ሰንቧክካ *sānbokk^wakka* continually getting dented or giving a little, dented or giving a little in several places, continual slight denting or giving, extensive, widespread slight denting or giving
ሰንቧክካነት *sānbokk^wakkannät* quality of continually being dented or giving a little, condition or state of being dented or giving a little in several places (Ar.)
ሰንቧክክክ *sānbukbuk* continually dented or giving a great deal, dented or giving a great deal in several places, dented or giving in very many places, continual considerable denting or giving, extensive, widespread considerable denting or giving
ሰንቧክክክነት *sānbukbukännät* quality of continually getting dented or giving a great deal, condition or state of being dented or giving a great deal in several places (Ar.)
ሰንቧክክሰክ : አሰንቧክክሰክ *sānbukbuk alä* to keep on getting dented or giving a great deal, considerably, to a great extent, in many places, to get dented or give a great deal, in several places, get dented or give in very many places
ሰንቧክክሰክ : አደረገ *sānbukbuk adärrägä* to keep on denting a great deal, considerably, to a great extent, in many places, to dent a great deal in several places, dent in very many places
ሰንቧክክክነት *sānbukbukat* continual considerable denting or giving, extensive, widespread considerable denting or giving (Ar.)
ሙሰንቧኪያ *mäsānbokiya* means of, place or time for denting, etc.
ሙሰንቧኪያ *mäsānbokiya* means of, place or time for being dented, giving
አሰንቧሰክ *assānāb^wabok*, occ. *አሰናሶክ* *assānābok* manner of denting, being dented, giving, etc.

ሰንቧገ *sānābbägä* to lash, whip hard; to strike, wound (with a spear or a sword) (Supp.), var. of ሰንቧቀ
ተሰንቧገ *tāsānābbägä* to be lashed, whipped,

etc.
 ተሰናበገ *täsānabbägä* to lash, whip one another
 አሰነበገ *assānāhbägä* to have s.o. whip, have s.o. whipped
 አሰናበገ *assānābbägä* to cause to whip, etc. one another
 ሰንባጊ *sānbagi* one who whips, etc.
 ሰንባጋ *sānbāga* whipping, etc.
 ሰንባጊ *sānābbagi* one who is whipped, etc.
 ሰንባጌ *sānābbage* whipping, etc.
 ሙሰንባጊያ *māsānbāgiya* means for whipping, etc.
 ማሰንባጊያ *massānbāgiya* means for having s.o. whipped, etc.
 ማሰናበጊያ *massānābbāgiya* means for having people whip each other
 አሰናባበግ *assānābbāg* manner of whipping

ሰነዕ *sānabbätä* to remove the outside or the surface, to pare, shave, whittle, to split off a piece of bamboo (for use as a knife), to split reeds or canes for making mats, etc.; to slit, nick, e.g. with a razor blade; to go under the fingernail, e.g. a thorn
 ዕንጫት : እጅን : ሰነዕግ ስ I cut my hand on a sharp piece of wood
 ጥቂት : ሰንብጥሰት pare a little off it
 ሰነዕ *sānabbätä* to pare somewhat, to pare or shave off considerably, to split off a piece of cane or bamboo
 ሰነዕበጠ *sānābbabbätä* = *sānabbätä*
 (ትንሽ : ሰነዕብጥሰት shave a little off [several objects])
 ተሰነዕበጠ *täsānābbabbätä* to be removed (outside or surface), to be pared, shaved off; to flake, splinter, flake or splinter off (Ar.); to be split as above
 (ዕንጫቱ : ደሰነዕግግግ the wood is shaved, planed, the wood splinters [off])
 ተሰነዕበጠ *täsānabbabbätä* to be pared or peeled somewhat, flake or flake off somewhat, to be pared or peeled a great deal, flake or flake off a great deal, to chip one another
 ተሰነዕበጠ *täsānāhbabbätä* = *täsānabbabbätä*
 አሰነዕ *assānābbabbätä* to cause to pare or peel off, cause to be pared, shaved, etc.; to cause to cut or split as above
 አሰነዕ *assānabbabbätä* to help to pare, peel or shave, cause to pare or peel off somewhat or be pared or peeled off somewhat, cause to pare or

peel off a great deal or be pared or peeled off a great deal, to cause or allow to pare, peel or shave each other
 አሰነዕበጠ *assānābbabbätä* = *assānabbabbätä*
 ሰነዕ *sānabbätä* paring, shaving or splitting
 ሰነዕጥ *sānabbät* peeled, shaved or pared as above
 ሰንብጥ : አለ *sānbätt alä* to flake, flake off a little
 ሰንብጥ : አደረገ *sānbätt adärrägä* to pare, pare off a little or here and there
 ሰንባጭ *sānbač* one who pares, shaves off the outside; sharp instrument which removes the outer surface
 ሰንባጣ *sānbatta* pared, peeled off, flaking or flaking off (object), partly pared object or place, slightly chipped utensil, paring, chip, flake, splinter, condition or state of being partly pared, peeled, or partly flaking (Ar.)
 ሰንባጣነት *sānbattannät* condition or state of being partly pared, peeled or partly flaking
 ሰንብጣ *sānbäta* act of paring, peeling or splitting, condition of flaking
 ሰንባጭ *sānabbāč* pared or peeled off portion, paring, flake, splinter or split-off piece, peel or rind (of citrus fruit), segment (of such a fruit)
 ሰንባጣ *sānabbate* cutting one's hand (on an edged instrument) (KBT)
 ሰንባጥ *sānabbat* = *sānabbāč* (Ar.)
 ሰንባጦ *sānbaṭo* = *sānbäta* (Ar.)
 ሰንብጥ *sānbət* pared, peeled, pared off part, paring, chip, flake or splinter, considerable paring, heavy flaking, part or place which has been pared or has flaked; half a notch (AYMQ) or third notch (KBT) on the measuring stick of a traditional scale, cotton weight in such a scale (KBT)
 ሰንብጥነት *sānbətannät* condition or state of being considerably pared, pared off, flaking or flaking off
 ሰንብጣም *sānbətam* full of considerably pared places, badly chipped all over (Ar.)
 ሰንብጣምነት *sānbətamännät* being full of considerably pared places; general badly chipped condition or state
 ሰንብጥ : አለ *sānbətt alä* to flake, flake off a great deal
 ሰንብጥ : አደረገ *sānbətt adärrägä* to peel or peel off a great deal
 ሰንብጣት *sānbətat* considerable paring, heavy flaking, considerably pared or heavily flaking

place (Ar.); having a small cut or slash; being razor sharp; cutting a little with a knife (KBT)
 ሰንበጥበጥ : አስ sänbätbätt alä to keep on flaking, splintering, flaking off or splintering off somewhat, to flake, etc. a little in several places
 ሰንበጥበጥ : አደረገ sänbätbätt adärrägä to keep on paring, chipping, whittling, shaving or paring off somewhat, to pare, pare off a little in several places

ሰንበጥበጥ sänbätbatä continually flaking, flaking off a little, doing so in several places, continual slight flaking, flaking off or extensive, widespread slight flaking, flaking off (Ar.)

ሰንበጥበጥነት sänbätbättannät quality, condition or state of continually flaking, flaking off somewhat or doing so in several places, extensive, widespread slight flaking or flaking off (Ar.)

ሰንበጥበጥ sänbätbatä continually flaking, flaking off a great deal, doing so in several places or in very many places, continually heavy flaking, flaking off or extensive, widespread heavy flaking, flaking off

ሰንበጥበጥነት sänbätbättannät quality, condition or state of continually flaking, flaking off a great deal or of doing so in several places

ሰንበጥበጥ : አስ sänbätbätt alä to keep on flaking, flaking off a great deal, to do so in several places or in very many places

ሰንበጥበጥ : አደረገ sänbätbätt adärrägä to keep on paring, paring off a great deal or to do so in several places or in very many places

ሰንበጥበጥ sänbätbatä continual heavy flaking, flaking off or extensive, widespread heavy flaking, flaking off

መሰንበጥ mäsänbäčä means of, place or time for paring, shaving, e.g. knife, sickle

መሰንበጥ mäsänbäčä means of or occasion for being pared, pared off or for flaking, flaking off

አሰንበጥ assänäbäbät, occ. አሰንበጥ assänabät manner of paring, shaving, etc.

ሳንቲ santi kind of flute (G, B, Ar.)

ስንት sänt how much, how many?

ስንቱ sänte how often? how long?

ስንት : ነው how much is it? how many are there?

ስንት : ሰዓት : ነው what time is it?

ስንት : ጊዜ how often? how long?

ስንትና : ሰንት : ሺህ how many thousands?

ስንቱ säntu how many?

(አህል : ፍስጋ : ስንቱ : ወደ : ኢትዮጵያ : ተሰደደ how many people went to Ethiopia looking for food?)

(ስንቱን : ትፈልጋለህ how much [money] do you want?)

(ስንቱን : ነገር : ልንገርህ I have so much to tell you!)

(ስንቷ : ጫዋ : የጫዋ : ልጅ : ሞልታ : ተርፋ : ሳለች while there are so many girls from very good families...)

በስንት : ይደርሳል when will he arrive?

በስንት : ሰዓት when, at what time?

በስንት : በስንት + noun of time expresses 'how often?'

ባስ : ስንት balä sänt how much, at what price?

በየስንት häyyäsänt + noun of time expresses 'how often?'

ከስንት : አንዴ once in a great while, once in a blue moon

ከስንት : አንዱ one out of how many?, what percent?

ከስንት : ይከፈላል into how many parts is it divided?

የስንት : ቀን : መንገድ how long of a journey?

(የሰንቷን : አዳሜ : ደጋን : እግር : በማጋስጥ by exposing the bowlegs of countless women...)

ስንተኛ säntännä interrogative ordinal

(ስንተኛ : ወር : ነው what month is it?)

ስንተዜ säntäzze or ስንተዝዜ säntäzze how many times? (ስንት + ጊዜ)

ስንተል säntäl metal, us. copper or brass (G, Ar.); metalwork (AYMQ)

ስንተል : ነጋራት large metal drum (used for announcing royal proclamations) (obs.)

ሳንቲም santim penny, coin Fr. centime

ሳንቲ : ሜትር santä metär centimeter

ስንተረ sänättärä to tear, tear open, rip, rip open, lacerate, e.g. thorns: clothing; to cut pieces from a bolt of cloth, to cut up boards; to comb the hair

(ግሰግር : ልብሴን : ስንትሮታል a nail tore my clothing)

(ውሃ : መሬቱን : ይስንትረዋል [rain] water makes gullies)

ስናተረ sänättärä to cup up, tear somewhat, to saw or split up (a tree trunk, etc.)

ስንታተረ sänättätärä = sänättärä

ተሰነተረ tāsānättärä to be torn or split as above, to tear [vi], tear open [vi] (G, Ar.)

ተሰናተረ tāsānättärä to be somewhat torn or be greatly torn, to tear [vi] a little, tear [vi] considerably

ተሰነታተረ tāsānättätärä = tāsānättärä

አሰነተረ assānättärä to cause to tear, cause to be torn, have s.th. torn

አሰናተረ assānättärä to help to tear as above, cause to tear one another, cause or allow to tear or to be torn somewhat or a great deal

አሰነታተረ assānättätärä = assānättärä

ሰነተራ sänätära tearing, ripping, lacerating

ሰነተር sänätär torn, lacerated, ripped

ሰንተር ፡ አሰ sänätär alä to tear [vi] a little

ሰንተር ፡ አደረገ sänätär adärrägä to tear [vt] somewhat

ሰንታራ sänätari one who tears, lacerates

ሰንታራ sänätarra somewhat torn, thing or place which is partly torn, slight tear, condition or state of being partly torn

ሰንተራ sänätära act of tearing, ripping or splitting, state of being torn, laceration

ሰንታራ sänätari torn part or place

ሰንታራ sänätära cutting up cloth, e.g. to make a garment (KBT)

ሰንታር sänätär = sänätari

ሰንታሮ sänätaro = sänätära

ሰንትር sänätär, occ. sänätär badly torn, thing or place which is badly torn, cut, ripped, slashed

ሰንትርነት sänätärännät considerably torn condition or state (Ar.)

ሰንትራም sänätaram full of considerably torn places, badly torn all over (Ar.)

ሰንትራምነት sänätaramännät being full of considerably torn places, general badly torn condition or state (Ar.)

ሰንትር ፡ አሰ sänätär alä to tear [vi] a great deal

ሰንትር ፡ አደረገ sänätär adärrägä [vt] to tear a great deal

ሰንትራት sänätärat considerable tearing or being torn, considerable laceration, considerably torn part or place (Ar.)

ሰንትርትር ፡ አሰ sänätärtär alä to keep on tearing [vi] or tearing open [vi] somewhat or here and there, to tear [vi] a little in several places

ሰንትርትር ፡ አደረገ sänätärtär adärrägä to keep on tearing [vt], tearing open, ripping open or lacerating somewhat, to tear [vt] somewhat in

several places

ሰንተርታራ sänätärtarra continually tearing [vi] somewhat, tearing [vi] somewhat in several places, continual slight tearing [vi] or being torn, continual slight laceration, extensive, widespread slight laceration (Ar.)

ሰንተርታራነት sänätärtarrännät quality, condition or state of continually tearing [vi] somewhat, quality of tearing [vi] somewhat in several places (Ar.)

ሰንትርትር sänätärtär continually tearing [vi] a great deal, tearing [vi] a great deal in several places, cut or torn into strips, completely torn, all in rags

ሰንትርትርነት sänätärtärännät quality, condition or state of continually tearing [vi] a great deal or of doing so in several places (Ar.)

ሰንትርትር ፡ አሰ sänätärtär alä to keep on tearing [vi] a great deal in many places, continually tear [vi] right open or to do so in several places or in very many places

ሰንትርትር ፡ አደረገ sänätärtär adärrägä to keep on tearing [vt] a great deal in many places, tear [vt] right open, to tear [vt] a great deal in many places

ሰንትርትራት sänätärtärat continual considerable laceration, extensive, widespread considerable laceration (Ar.)

ተሰንታራ tāsänätari s.th. which can be cut or torn

ሞሰንተሪያ mäsänätäriya means of, place or time for tearing or cutting, e.g. nail, sharp stump, thorn, scissors; wooden comb; metal pin worn in the hair

ሞሰንተሪያ mäsänätäriya means of or occasion for being torn, etc.

አሰነታተር assānättätär, occ. አሰናተር assānättär manner of tearing, etc.

ሰንተራ sänätära pocket of a sling or catapult (KBT, AYO, B)

ሰንትርትርያ sänätärtäriya or **ሰንትርትያ sänätärtäya** kind of flute having four holes (G, KBT, B)

***ሰንተተ - አሰነተተ asänättätä** to grow a beard and mustache (Gojjame) (KBT)

አሰነታች asänätäč one who lets the first hairs grow as above (KBT)

ግሰንተቻ masänätäčä reason or time, e.g. young manhood for growing a beard, place where such a beard grows (KBT)

ሰንተዚ *santäzze* or ሰንተዝ *santäzge* how many times? (see ሰንቱ)

ሰንቲ : ፵ሬ፩ *sentī gred* centigrade

ሰንኛ *sənčo* very hot pepper (AYMQ)

ሰንን *sännänä* A, B to be or become thin, lean, emaciated; to be stupefied, dazed; to be fine ground (flour) (KBT), to be pulverized; to pulverize, grind fine; to rise (dust in the air)

ሰናንን *sännänänä* to become somewhat thin, to become very thin (Ar.)

አሰንን *asännänä* to render thin (Ar.)

አሰንን *assännänä* to cause or allow to be or become thin, render or be rendered thin (Ar.)

አሰናንን *asännänänä* to render rather thin, render very thin (Ar.)

አሰናንን *assännänänä* to cause or allow to be, become, render or be rendered rather thin or very thin (Ar.)

ሰንና *sänäna* stupefied, dazed; adversely affected by illness (Bägemdör) (KBT)

ሰንን : አለ *sänänn alä* to be or become somewhat thin, be or become very thin (Ar.)

ሰንን : አደረገ *sänänn adärrägä* to render rather thin, render very thin (Ar.)

ሰናን *sanän* illness accompanied by fever which afflicts children (KBT)

ሰንን : አለ *sänänn alä* to be or become very thin (Ar.); to be very fine, (dust)

ሰንን : አደረገ *sänänn adärrägä* to render very thin (Ar.)

መሰንኛ *mäsänä* or መሰንኛ *mäsännänä* means of, place or time for being or becoming thin (Ar.)

ግሰንኛ *masänä* or ግሰንኛ *masännänä* means of rendering thin, etc.

ግሰንኛ *massännänä* means of causing to be thin, etc.

አሰናንን *assänänän* manner of being thin, emaciation

ሰንን *sänänn* ill-smelling, poisonous plant (TA, AYMQ)

ሰናንፋር *sänanfar* arsenic, rat poison, var. of ሰግንፋር

ሰንን *sännänä* B to compose *qane*-poetry or ordinary poetry well, to rhyme [vt]; to invade a town (victorious troops) (KBT) (see *ሰን below)

ሰንኛ *sənän* rhyme (see *ሰን below)

ሰንኛ *sännänä* (see ተኛ - ሰ + 1st pl. common imperfect)

ሳንካ *sanka* defect, fault, blemish, var. of ሳንክ በቤቱ : ሳንካ : ንግብት his household has been visited by misfortune

ሳንክ *sank* or ሰንክ *sänk* shortcoming, hindrance, obstacle, trouble, difficulty, hitch ሳንክኛ *sänkänä* or ሰንክኛ *sänkänä* trouble-maker

ሳንኳ *sank^a* hoof, ankle, var. of ሰኩና

ሰንኳ *sänk^a* even (see አንኳ)

ሰንከሰ *sänakkälä* to strike the legs of, to trip, trip up, cause to stumble; to disable or cripple s.o. by hitting his arm(s) or leg(s) with a sword, cudgel or other; to hobble (a mount); to ruin s.o.'s prospects by giving him a bad reputation; to drink a large quantity of *tälla*-beer or arrack; to catch fish with a net (KBT)

(ሀብቱን : ሰንከሰው he ruined his prospects)

(ደንጊያ : ሰንከሰኝ I tripped on a stone)

(ጡላውን : ሰንከሰ to drink a great deal of *tälla*-beer)

ሰናከሰ *sänakkälä* to trip somewhat, trip or stumble very much; to hobble many animals

ሰንካከሰ *sänakkälä* = *sänakkälä*

ተሰንከሰ *täsänakkälä* to be tripped; to be disabled or incapacitated; to trip [vi], stumble, stagger; to fail, go wrong, miscarry (plan); to be hobbled (mount); to die early, die in one's childhood

(በጧት : ተሰንከሰ to die in the flower of one's youth; to be prematurely ruined in health)

እድሜው : ተሰንከሰ to die young

ተሰናከሰ *täsänakkälä* to stumble over, to hit a snag; to be ruined (by loss of high social standing or reputation); to be jammed (machine); to break down (car or machine); to stagger; to take offense, be shocked (inf.)

(ጉዳዩ : ተሰናከሰብኛል the matter went badly for me)

ተሰንካከሰ *täsänakkälä* to be tripped somewhat, to trip [vi] a little; to upset s.o. (unpleasant matter); not to go well (several matters), to be completely disrupted; to be hobbled now and then or frequently (animal); to be hampered (several people), be hampered now and

then; to fail a little or a great deal (Ar.)
አሰንከላ assänakkälä to cause to trip or be tripped, cause to stumble; cause to hobble or be hobbled; to have s.o. strike s.o. else in the leg or be struck in the leg; to cause to fail
አሰኖከላ assänakkälä to cause to stumble or trip, cause to be tripped; to hamper, hinder, to prevent s.th. from being done or carried out; to disable or cripple; to help to trip, trip up; to mislead, lead astray; to lay a trap; to shock
አሰንካከላ assänökakkälä = assänakkälä; to cause to hinder, cause to fail; to throw everything into confusion
ሰንከላ sänäkälä hobbling a mount (KBT)
ሰንከላ sänkäl tied, hobbled (mount); one who works slowly (KBT)
ሰንከላ : አሰ sänkäll alä to trip [vi], to fail a little
ሰንከላ : አደረገ sänkäll adärrägä to trip [vt] somewhat
ሰንካይ sänkay one who hobbles or strikes the leg(s); one who ruins s.o.'s prospects as above
ሰንካይነት sänkayännät being one who ruins a person's prospects by giving him a bad name
ሰንካላ sänkalä tripping a little, failing somewhat, partly disabled, tripping or causing to stumble a little; partly disabled (object or part); one whose leg(s) has/have been hit, who cannot walk properly; tied, hobbled; broken, uneven terrain
ሰንካላ : መራት broken ground, rough terrain
ሰንካላ : ምክንያት lame excuse
ሀብተ : ሰንካላ one whose prospects are ruined
አጀ : ሰንካላ unskilled person, partly disabled (hands)
ሰንካላነት sänkallännät quality, condition or state of stumbling or failing a little; condition or state of being partly disabled; quality of causing stumbling, unevenness, roughness (Ar.); being unfinished, incomplete; being crippled or disabled; being ruined (as to prospects)
ሰንከላ sänkälä act of causing stumbling, act of hobbling, blow on the legs; state of failure, of disablement
ሰንኩላ sänkul tripping, stumbling, staggering; disabled, maimed or crippled; impeded, hampered; person for whom nothing goes well, one whose prospects are ruined; cripple, mentally handicapped, invalid (person)
ሀብተ : ሰንኩላ one whose prospects are ruined
አካላ : ሰንኩላ cripple, disabled person, invalid

አድጫ : ሰንኩላ one who has very little life left to live (G, Ar.)
አጀ : ሰንኩላ one who has lost the use of his hand (due to a blow, a bullet, etc.), fig. one who does not know how to work
አግረ : ሰንኩላ one whose foot/feet or leg/legs is/are crippled
ሰንኩላነት sänkulännät tendency to trip, unsteadiness; disabled condition or state; failure, miscarriage
ሰንካይ sänakkay disabled (object or part) (Ar.); hobbled (mount) (KBT)
ሰንካላ sänakkälä tying persons or hobbling animals so they do not run away
ሰንካላ sänakkal = sänakkay
ሰንካሎ sänkalo = sänkälä
ሰንከላ sän(ök)käl considerably upset, frustrated, disabled (Ar.); clogged, impeded, jammed (Supp.); considerably disabled, one whose leg(s) has/have been hit and who cannot walk properly
ሰንከላነት sänkälännät condition or state or being considerably upset, frustrated or disabled
ሰንከላም sänkäläm completely upset, frustrated or disabled (Ar.)
ሰንከላምነት sänkälämännät completely upset, frustrated; disabled condition or state (Ar.)
ሰንከላ : አሰ sänkäll alä to trip, fail a great deal, etc.
ሰንከላ : አደረገ to trip a great deal, to a great extent
ሰንከላት sänkälät considerable upsetting; failure; disablement, considerably disabled (part or place) (Ar.)
ሰንከላከላ : አሰ sänkäll alä continually to trip, stumble, fail somewhat, to trip somewhat, fail to some extent or be or become partly disabled in several places
ሰንከላከላ : አደረገ sänkäll alä continually to trip, upset, or disable somewhat, to trip, upset, disable somewhat in several places
ሰንከላካላ sänkällälä continually tripping, stumbling, frustrated, disabled a little; tripping, stumbling, frustrated, disabled a little in several places; continually tripping or causing to stumble a little; tripping, causing to stumble a little in several places; going badly (situation); rough terrain
ሰንከላካላነት sänkällälännät continual slight tripping, stumbling, failure, frustration, dis-

ablement; extensive, widespread slight tripping or stumbling; quality of continually tripping a little or doing so a little in several places (Ar.)
ሰንኮላክላ *sänkalkəl* continually tripping, stumbling, frustrated, disabled a great deal; tripping, stumbling, etc. in very many places; going badly (situation); broken or rough terrain
ሰንኮላክላት *sänkalkələnnät* continual considerable tripping or stumbling; extensive, widespread complete tripping or stumbling (Ar.)
ሰንኮላክላ : **ለለ** *sänkalkəll alä* continually to stumble a great deal, to stumble a great deal, fail to a great extent, be completely disabled in several places; to be in disarray (affair); to be prevented, blocked (from doing s.th.); not to succeed in one's affairs; to be kept from doing s.th. one planned and be forced to do s.th. else (ይህ : ነገር : ሰንኮላክላ : ብሏል this affair turned out badly)
ሰንኮላክላ : **አደረገ** *sänkalkəll adärrägä* continually to trip a great deal, to trip completely; disable totally in several places
ሰንኮላክላታ *sänkalkəllta* turning out badly (affair); being tied (several persons) (KBT)
ሰንኮላክላት *sänkalkələt* = *sänkalkələnnät* (Ar.)
ተሰናካይ *täsänakay* one who is hampered or thwarted
አሰናካይ *assänakay* one who causes things to go wrong, who disrupts or upsets; one who hinders s.o.
መሰናክል *mäsänakəl* obstacle, bar (obstacle), hurdle, impediment, interference (hindrance), handicap, roadblock, barricade
መሰናካያ *mäsänakäya* means of tripping a little, etc.
መሰናካያ *mäsänakäya* means of tripping one another; obstruction; handicap; roadblock
መሰናካክያ *mäsänakakäya* means of tripping a little
መሰናካክያ *mäsänakakäya* means of being tripped a little
መሰንክያ *mäsänkäya* means of, place or time for tripping, upsetting; means for hobbling, c.g. rope; sudden affair which hampers or hinders
መሰንክያ *mäsänkäya* means of being tripped
ማሰናካያ *massänakäya* means of causing or allowing to trip one another; means for entangling the feet, for catching or tripping up, e.g. net, trap; matter which prevents s.th. from being done or from occurring

ማሰናካክያ *massänakakäya* means of causing or allowing to trip a little
አሰናካክል *assänakakäl*, occ. **አሰናክል** *assänakäl* manner of tripping, upsetting, disabling, etc.
ሰንኮለ *sänakkolä* to wrong, do harm to (KBT); to collide with, bump into (KBT, B); to let s.th. be destroyed, wiped out, to be wiped out (KBT); to trip over a stone
አሰናኩለ *assänakk'alä* to cause to bump into, collide with or stumble over s.th. (B)
ሰንክሎ *sänkällo* bucket, var. of ሸንክሎ
***ሰንክረ - ተሰናክረ** *täsänakkärä* to be interspersed (ይህ : የተውሰ : ቋንቋህ : ክጠራው : ክአማርኛ : ቋንቋችን : ጋር : ተሰናክሮ these loanwords of yours being interspersed with our pure Amharic language...)
ሰንክርክር *sänkärkär* upside down, topsy-turvy (Cohen)
ሰንክርክሩ : **ጫ** *to* be in disorder, confusion (Supp.)
ሰንኩረ *sänakk'ärä* to poke, jab
ተሰንኩረ *täsänakk'ärä* to be poked, jabbed
አሰናኩረ *asänakk'ärä* to give the voice a special modulation when singing with a group (KBT)
ሰንኳራ *sänk'arra* one who talks foolishly
ሰንኩርቱ *sänk'ärtu* = *sänk'arra*
አሰናኳሪ *asänak'ari* one who sings as above (KBT)
ሰንክሳር *sänkəsär* synaxarion, martyrologium; muddle, mixture or medley of disparate matters; tale of woe Ar. *sinaksär*
ሰንክሳሩ : **ሰዛ** to have one's alleged crimes listed, told off
ታሪካዊ : **ሰንክሳር** curriculum vitae, personal history
ሰንኪት *sänkit* or **ሰንኪት** *sänket* little finger
ሰንኪቶ *sänketo* ring for the little finger, earring worn by one who has killed an elephant as a sign of his valor (obs.)
ሰንኪና *sinkina* a small tree which grows in America and eastern India (KBT), *chinchona?*
ሰንኳን *sänk'an* even (see **እንኳ**)
ሰንኮፍ *sänkof* scrotum, foreskin, membrane covering the eggs of a chigger (when embedded in

human skin), core of a boil or sore; anterior part of the peritoneum; scab, flesh around a burst boil, var. of ሸንኮፍ

ሰንኮፍ ፡ አልወግም to hold a grudge

ሰንኮፍ ፡ ዞፍ ne'er-do-well, useless or worthless person (KBT)

የሰንኮፍ ፡ መቀደድ rupture of the peritoneum

የልብ ፡ ሰንኮፍ veiled hostility (which persists despite public reconciliation)

የልቡፍ ፡ ሰንኮፍ vice(s), e.g. pride, envy, etc. (G)

የመግል ፡ ሰንኮፍ core of a tumor (Ar.)

ሰንኮፋም sānkofam obese, uncircumcised

ሰንኮፋምነት sānkofamənnät obesity; uncircumcised state; boil having a spiky formation

ሰነዘረ sānāzzārā to measure by spans; to threaten to hit with a weapon (sword, cudgel); to launch a blow at s.o., an attack against s.o.; to direct a remark to s.o., make a suggestion to s.o.; to strike (a ball); to cut along the legs (in order to strip the hide from a butchered animal); to sketch (painter before beginning to paint a picture); to mark in red letters which have been written down by mistake (checker of a copyist's work); to move the legs, walk; to cut, cut up (a carcass) (Gondare usage); to have one's say, put in one's two cents

(በላውዲ ፡ ዓረቢያ ፡ ላይ ፡ የሰነዘረው ፡ ወቀሳ the criticism he leveled against Saudi Arabia . . .)

ሐሳብ ፡ ሰነዘረ to make a suggestion

እጁን ፡ ሰነዘረ to put forth one's hand; to launch a blow

(በሰው ፡ ላይ ፡ እጅህን ፡ አትሰንዘር don't raise your hand against anyone)

በችግር ፡ ጊዜ ፡ እጁን ፡ ሰነዘረ to help out in hard times

ሰናዘረ sānazzārā to measure somewhat by spans, measure a great deal by spans; to start correcting as above, etc.

ሰነዘረ sānāzzārā = sānazzārā

ተሰነዘረ tāsānāzzārā to be measured by spans; to be launched (blow), bc cut (carcass for skinning); to be aimed at (remark), directed against (propaganda), be intended for (remark); to move [vi], walk (Ar.)

ተሰናዘረ tāsānazzārā to measure one another by spans; to aim blows at one another; to measure or cut for dividing up among several persons; to be measured by spans somewhat or a

great deal; to launch (a blow) at s.o.; to distribute among several people (B)

ተሰነዘረ tāsānāzzārā = tāsānazzārā

አሰነዘረ assānāzzārā to cause to measure or to be measured as above; to have s.o. launch a blow; to have s.o. cut a carcass for skinning or have a carcass so cut

አሰናዘረ assānazzārā to cause to measure each other, cause to measure or cut for dividing up among several persons; cause to aim blows at one another; to help to measure as above; help to cut a carcass for skinning; to move [vt] the legs (in walking)

(እግርህን ፡ አታሰናዘር don't you budge an inch!)

አያሰናዘርም ayassānazzārəm unbending, inflexible

አሰነዘረ assānāzzārā = assānazzārā

ሰነዘረ sānāzzārā threatening to strike (KBT)

ሰነዘር sānāzzār the way a remark is made (KBT)

ሰንዘር ፡ አሰ sūnzār alā to move a little

ሰንዘር ፡ አደረገ sānzār adārrägā to measure by spans somewhat

ሰንዘረ sānzari one who measures by spans; one who strikes a blow; butcher, skinner

ሰንዘረነት sānzarinnät state or condition of being one who measures, etc.

ሰንዘረ sānzarra missing letters in a ms. indicated by red ink (KBT)

ሰንዘረ sānzāra act of measuring by spans; threatening to strike, blow

ሰንዘረ sānəzzari being a span long, measuring by spans; s.th. cut into strips, hide cut for stripping from a carcass

(ሰንዘረ ፡ መሬት ፡ ሰጠኝ he gave me a very small plot of land)

ሰንዘረነት sānəzzarinnät quality, condition or state of being a span long (Ar.)

ሰንዘረ sānəzzare measurement by spans, act of striking with a weapon

ሰንዘር sānzaro measuring by spans

ሰንዘር sānzər span (approximately 8 in. from the tip of the thumb to the tip of the middle finger when spread apart to the utmost width)

ሰንዘር ፡ መሬት small plot of land

ከንድ ፡ ከሰንዘር a cubit and a span (in length) (obs.)

(ሰንዘር ፡ ሲሰጡት ፡ ጋት give him an inch and he'll take a mile)

ሰንዘረም sānzərəm very long, many spans in length (KBT)

ሰንዝርነት *sənzərənnät* = *sənzəzzarinnät* (KBT)
 ሰንዝር : አስ *sənzərr alä* to move a little bit, move a great deal
 ሰንዝር : አደረገ *sənzərr adärrägä* to measure a great deal as above
 ሰንዝር *sənzəro* Tom Thumb
 ሰንዝርሽ *sənzəroš* measuring as above
 ሰንዝራት *sənzərat* measuring by spans, striking a blow (KBT)
 ተሰናዳሪ *täsānazari* one (of a group which) trades blows (AYMQ)
 ተሰንዛሪ *täsānzari* s.th. to be cut as above (AYMQ)
 አሰናዳሪ *assānazari* one who moves his legs (in walking) (KBT)
 መሰናዳሪያ *mäsānazäriya* means of measuring s.th. somewhat
 መሰናዳሪያ *mäsānazäriya* means for measuring one another, aiming blows at one another; space around the outer wall of a dwelling, place where one can walk or move about, clbowroom (መሰናዳሪያ : ቦታ : የሰኝኞ I own no inherited land, I have hardly any inherited land [rəxt]) (KBT)
 መሰነዛሪያ *mäsānāzazäriya* = *mäsānazäriya*
 መሰነዛዘሪያ *mäsānāzazäriya* = *mäsānazäriya*
 መሰንዘሪያ *mäsānzäriya* means of, place or time for measuring by spans; means for cutting a hide as above
 መሰንዘሪያ *mäsānzäriya* means of being measured by spans
 ግሰነዛዘሪያ *massānāzazäriya* means of causing to measure a little, etc.
 ግሰናዳሪያ *massānazäriya* means of causing to measure one another, etc.
 ግሰንዘሪያ *massānzäriya* means of causing or allowing to measure or be measured
 አሰነዛዘር *assānāzazär*, occ. አሰናዘር *assānazär* manner of measuring, of launching a blow, etc. (የተቺዎቹ : አሰነዛዘር the comments of the judicial observers)

ሠናይ *sännay* masc. pers. n.
 ገባረ : ሠናይ priest who serves Mass (Geez)
 ሠናይት *sännayt* fem. pers. u.

ሰነድ *sännädä* B to write down, list (various items); to coordinate, prepare documents (KBT, ABMQ)
 ሰነድ *sännäd* document, declaration (statement of goods), bank draft, bill, bill of exchange Ar.

sanad
 የፖስታ : ሰነድ postal money order
 ሰናጅ *sännag* one who writes up, prepares or makes a document (KBT)
 ሰናጅነት *sännagännät* occupation, state or condition of being a maker of documents (KBT)

*ሰነዳ : ተሰናዳ *täsānadda* to be prepared, made ready, to be put in order, be arranged, be ready
 ተሰነዳዳ *täsānädadda* to be readied, completed, prepared or put in order (several things); to prepare, get one another ready; to be arranged, prepared, gotten ready somewhat
 አሰናዳ *assānadda* to prepare, make ready, put in order, arrange
 አሰነዳዳ *assānädadda* to prepare somewhat, cause or allow to prepare one another; cause to put or be put in order (several things); to help to prepare or get ready
 ሰነዳ *sännäda* preparing, getting s.th. ready (KBT)
 ሰነዳ : አስ *sändä alä* to prepare, get ready somewhat, busy o.s. getting ready; to bustle about (woman) (Supp.)
 ሰነዳ : አደረገ *sändä adärrägä* to prepare [vt], get ready [vt] somewhat
 ሰናጅ *sännag* thing which has been prepared, gotten ready (KBT)
 ሰንዳ *sənnəddu* prepared, ready, arranged; expert, skilled or knowledgeable person, person who is adept at many things, is completely ready; fem. pers. n.
 ተሰናጅ *täsānaggi* one who gets ready, prepares
 አሰናጅ *assānaggi* or አሰናጅ *assānag* one who has others get ready, who has preparations made; who concocts or prepares medicines, etc.
 መሰናዶ *mäsānado* preparation, arrangement (የግብር : መሰናዶ preparations for a feast)
 መሰናጃ *mäsānağa* means of, place or time for being prepared
 መሰነዳጃ *mäsānādağa* means of or occasion for being somewhat prepared, etc.
 ግሰናጃ *massānağa* means of, place for or time for preparing, getting ready (ግሰናጃ : የሰኝኞ I have no means for preparing anything)
 ግሰነዳጃ *massānādağa* means of preparing to some extent, etc.
 አሰነዳድ *assānädad*, አሰናድ *assānad*, አሰናዳት *assānadat* or አሰነዳዳት *assānädadat* manner of

preparing or being prepared, preparation

ሲናዳ **sinoda** masc. pers. n.

ሰንደ. **sānde** wheat (*Triticum aestivum*)

ሰንደ. : ግና a kind of white barley (AYMQ)

የሰንደ. : ሊጥ a six-petalled white flower resembling the daisy, the root of which is occasionally eaten by shepherds

መንዜ : ሰንደ. white wheat (B)

ግውጊ : ሰንደ. fine-kerneled wheat of the cold uplands

ሸግጫ : ሰንደ. large-kerneled wheat (KBT)

ቀጭኔ : ሰንደ. fine-kerneled wheat

ተከሬ : ሰንደ. fine-kerneled, top quality wheat (KBT)

ነጭ : ሰንደ. white wheat

አሰቡቴ : ሰንደ. very white wheat which grows in the hot lowlands

የደባይ : ሰንደ. wheat sown from *Fugʷamen* through *Mäskäram* (5 Sept- 10 Oct.)

የግብር : ሰንደ. a white wheat given to the church to be used in making the Host

ሰንደ.ያግ **sāndeyamma** abounding in wheat (district)

ሰንደል **sāndäl** sandalwood; sandal Eng.

ሰንደል : መጫጫያ sandal

ሰንደሎ **sāndäl(l)o** a kind of bird with dark green plumage, yellow legs and reddish wings (KBT)

ሰንደረ **sānāddärä** to connect, join, link, to thread, string well (Supp.)

ተሰንደረ **tāsānāddärä** to be connected, etc. (Supp.)

(ጥርሱ : ተሰንደረ his teeth have all come up and are in good order) (Supp.)

ተሰናደረ **tāsānāddärä** to be joined together

(ከልዩ : ልዩ : ቋንቋዎች : ቅንጭብጭብ : ቃላቶች : የተሰናደረ which is formed from portions of words from various languages...)

ሰናድር **sānadär** or ሲናድር **sinadär** Remington rifle (der. from Eng. Snider, a rifle used by British troops during the Magdala campaign of 1868)

ሲናድር : ያኽጉ body of troops armed with Remingtons (obs.)

ዎሰት : ግሰር : ሰናድር long Remington having three copper rings fastening the stock to the barrel (obs.)

ሰንደሮሰ **sāndäros** white juniper resin, used for incense Pers. - Ar. *sandarūs*

ሲናዶስ **sinodos** synod, ecclesiastical assembly or council; religious work in Geez containing the canons of the first church councils and pseudo-apostolic canons Gk. *synodos*

ሰንደቅ **sānāddäqä**¹ to bind sheaves, tie up or make bundles, to pile, heap up sheaves; to strike with a stick (but not painfully)

ሰናደቅ **sānāddäqä** to bind, tie up somewhat or to a great extent

ሰንዳደቅ **sānādaddäqä** = **sānāddäqä**

ተሰንደቅ **tāsānāddäqä** to be bound, tied up, made (sheaf, bundle); to walk, proceed slowly with a measured pace (B, AYMQ); to leave, depart (Shoan usage) (Supp.)

ተሰናደቅ **tāsānāddäqä** to be tied somewhat as above, be tied very much as above

ተሰንዳደቅ **tāsānādaddäqä** = **tāsānāddäqä**

አሰንደቅ **assānāddäqä** to cause to make sheaves, have sheaves made; cause to walk slowly and with a measured pace (AYMQ)

አሰናደቅ **assānāddäqä** to help to tie sheaves; to have s.th. bound to some extent or to a great extent

አሰንዳደቅ **assānādaddäqä** = **assānāddäqä**

ሰንደቃ **sānādäqä** tying in sheaves, piling up sheaves (KBT)

ሰንደቅ **sāndäq** sheaf, pile, heap

ሰንደቅ : አደረገ **sāndäqq adärrägä** to bind or tie sheaves somewhat

ሰንዳቂ **sāndaqi** one who ties sheaves; one who walks with a measured pace; one who strikes s.o. moderately with a stick

ሰንዳቃ **sāndaqqa** tied (sheaf), made (bundle) (KBT)

ሰንደቃ **sāndäqa** act of tying sheaves (AYMQ, KBT)

ሰንዳቂ **sānāddaqi** heap of sheaves, hollow knob (KBT)

ሰንዳቂ **sānāddaqe** tying sheaves (KBT)

ሰንድቅ **sāndäq** heap of, pile of sheaves, bundle (G, Ar., B)

ሰንድቅ : አደረገ **sāndäqq adärrägä** to bind to a great extent, tie right up (Ar.)

ሰንድቀት **sāndäqat** way or manner of tying sheaves (KBT)

ተሰንዳቂ **tāsāndaqi** thing which can be tied as

above; one who walks with measured pace
መሰንደቂያ *mäsändäqiya* means of, place or time for tying sheaves, etc.

መሰንደቂያ *mäsändäqiya* means of, place or time for being tied; road or street (for walking with a measured pace)

አሰንዳዶቅ *assänädädäq*, occ. አሰናዶቅ *assänädädäq* manner of binding, etc.

ሰንደቅ *sänaddäq*¹⁷ to hoist a flag, set up a flag-pole; to make a prayer stick (መቋጫያ) having a knob on the end, to make a knob, make round like a ball (prob. der. from ሰንደቅ); to make a box (prob. der. from ሳንዶቅ) (KBT)

ሰንደቅ *sändäq* orb surmounted by a cross (gilded or silver) which is placed above the royal dais; flag, flagstaff or flagpole, staff or stick ending in a knob, us. a prayer stick Ar. - Turk. *sanjaq*

ሰንደቅ : ዓላማ flag, banner, standard

ሰንደቅ : ካህናት flag, priest's umbrella or iron-tipped walking stick

ሰንደቅ *sändäq* piebald (black and white) (cow) (Ar.)

ሰንደቅነት *sändäqannät* being piebald, black and white coloring (Ar.)

ሰንደቅማ *sändäqamma* piebald (black and white - cow) (Ar.)

ሳንዶቅ *sandūq* box, chest (box) Ar. *šandūq*

ሲኖዲኮን *sinodiqon* synodicum, decree issued by a synod (eccl.) Gk. *synodikon*

ሰንደብ *sänaddäbä* to strike hard (with a sword, a cudgel); to drink at a gulp, gulp down

(አፈ : ሙዙን : አድርሶ : ሰንደብው he brought up the muzzle and shoved it [in to his chest])

ተሰንደብ *täsänaddäbä* to be hit hard as above

አሰንደብ *assänaddäbä* to cause s.o. to hit hard, to have s.o. hit hard

ሰንዳቢ *sändäbi* one who hits as above

ሰንድባ *sändäba* act of striking, hitting hard

መሰንደቢያ *mäsändäbiya* means for hitting

አሰንዳደብ *assänädädäb* manner of hitting hard

ሰንደድ *sänaddädä* to do well, make well, render excellent, fine, handsome, (Ar.); to make even, level, straight, to be or become so; to be beautiful, handsome, pretty (ABMQ), to have a straight nose; to do a task well, make baskets well, interweaving strands of colored straw in

an attractive manner; to string (beads), to make an anklet or braclet (ሰንድድ) of glass beads

ሰንደድ *sänaddädä* to do or make fairly well, render rather excellent, to do or make very well, render very excellent (Ar.)

ሰንዳደድ *sänädaddädä* = *sänaddädä* (Ar.)

ተሰንደድ *täsänaddädä* to be done well, well made, be arranged well; to be straight, level; to be made (anklet of glass beads)

ተሰናደድ *täsänaddädä* to be done or made fairly well, be done or made very well; to be or become rather excellent, be or become very excellent, to render one another excellent (Ar.)

ተሰንዳደድ *täsänädaddädä* = *täsänaddädä* (Ar.)

አሰንደድ *assänaddädä* to cause to do well, make well, be done or made well; to have an anklet of glass beads made, have someone make such an anklet

አሰናደድ *assänaddädä* to help to do well or make well, cause or allow to do or be done somewhat well or very well; cause to render or be rendered somewhat excellent or very excellent, cause or allow to render one another excellent (Ar.)

አሰንዳደድ *assänädaddädä* = *assänaddädä* (Ar.)

ሰንደዳ *sänädäda* being straight (nose), leveling, making level (KBT)

ሰንደድ *sänädäd* having a straight nose

ሰንደድ : አከ *sändädd alä* to be or become rather excellent (Ar.)

ሰንደድ : አደረገ *sändädd adärrägä* to do or make fairly well, render rather excellent (Ar.)

ሰንዳዳ *sändädda* rather excellent, fine or handsome; condition; quality or state of being rather excellent, excellence, fineness, handsomeness (Ar.); being straight-nosed (a sign of beauty)

መልክ : ሰንዳዳ rather good-looking or rather beautiful (Ar.)

ሰንዳዳነት *sändäddannät* rather excellent condition, quality or state, excellence, fineness, handsomeness (Ar.)

መልክ : ሰንዳዳነት good looks, beauty (Ar.)

ሰንዳጅ *sändäq* one who does a task well, who strings beads, makes s.th. level, etc.

ሰንዳዶ *sändäddo* = *sändädda*

ሰንድድ *sändäd* strung (beads); good-looking; woman's glass bead anklet, bracelet or necklace; Achilles tendon, sinew of the popliteal cavity

መልክ ፡ ሰንድዶ good-looking, beautiful (Ar.)
 አፍንጫ ፡ ሰንድዶ straight-nosed
 ሰንድድነት *səndədənnät* great excellence (Ar.)
 ሰንድድ ፡ አስ *səndədd alä* to be or become very excellent (Ar.); to be straight-nosed, handsome, attractive (due to having a straight nose)
 ሰንድድ ፡ አደረገ *səndədd adärrägä* to do or make very well, render very excellent (Ar.)
 መሰንደጃ *mäsändäga* means of, place or time for doing well; means for leveling, making even
 መሰንደጃ *mässändäga* means of being done well, etc. (Ar.)
 ግሰንደጃ *massändäga* means of causing or allowing to do or be done well
 አሰንዳደድ *assänädädäd*, occ. አሰናደድ *assänäädäd* manner of doing or making well, etc.

ሰንደዶ *səndädo* a kind of grass (*Andropogon* sp.) used in making baskets
 የውሻ ፡ ሰንደዶ *yäwəšša səndädo* a field grass of the cold highlands which resembles *səndädo*

ሰንዳፋ *sändaffa* a kind of thick, jointed grass or reed which grows in swampy areas; town in eastern Shoa 0908N 3902E

ሳንጃ *saŋga* bayonet; kind of insect which preys on termites Ar. *singa*
 ሳንጃ ፡ ተርብ a kind of wasp

ሰናጅ *sənnäg* thing which has been prepared (see *ሰነጃ)

ሰነገ *sännägä* B to pierce the septum in order to pass a ring or cord through the nose (in order to control a balky ox), to pass a feather through the beak (of a hen that refuses to lay); to rule with an iron hand; to constrain one's opponent to appear in court, to stop s.o. in the name of the law; to fail to come out (afterbirth); to bind, bandage tightly; to tie salt bars (*amole*) together; to join threads by rolling them between one's palms; to block up, close up, to lock; to hurl, throw (ABMQ)
 (ሰነገ ፡ ተቀበሰኝ he forced me to return [what I owed] to him) (inf.)
 ሰንጎ ፡ ያዞ to restrain, check, hold tightly (by pulling on the reins)
 ሰንጎ ፡ ገዛ to rule with an iron hand
 (አፍንጫህን ፡ ሰንጌ ፡ እቀብልኝሁ I'll squeeze it out of you)
 (የሽታው ፡ መዓዛ ፡ አፍንጫን ፡ የሚሰንግ the fra-

grance of the perfume which was tickling his nose . . .)
 (ሰባራ ፡ እግሩን ፡ ይሰነገዋል he bandages the broken leg tightly)
 (ወገባቸውን ፡ በቀበቶ ፡ ሰንገው putting belts tightly around their waists . . .)
 ሰናነገ *sänannägä* to bind somewhat tightly, bind very tightly; to tie up broken salt bars (*amole*) with bast; to constrain, compel
 ተሰነገ *täsännägä* to be bound tightly; to be pierced (septum), be tied (muzzle of an ox trampling the grain); to be in distress, in straits (አመለኛ ፡ ሳም ፡ ባፍንጫዎ ፡ ትሰነጋስኝ an obstinate cow has a cord through its nose)
 ተሳነገ *täsannägä* to bind one another tightly, to be bound rather tightly, be bound very tightly
 ተሰናነገ *täsänannägä* = *täsannägä*
 አሰነገ *assännägä* to cause or allow to bind tightly or be bound tightly (Ar.); to have a cord or feather passed through the nose or beak as above
 አሳነገ *assannägä* to cause or allow to bind one another tightly, cause or allow to bind or be bound rather tightly or very tightly, to help to bind tightly (Ar.); to help to pierce the septum
 አሰናነገ *assänannägä* = *assannägä*
 ሰነግ *sännäg* animal which has had its septum pierced
 ሰነግ ፡ አደረገ *sännägg adärrägä* to bind somewhat tightly or very tightly
 ሰናጊ *sännagi* one who rules with an iron hand; one who pierces the septum
 ሰናጋ *sännaga* broken salt bar (*amole*) tied with bast, thing held together by tying
 ሰናጋ ፡ ጨው broken salt bar tied as above
 ሰነጋ *sännäga* binding tightly, passing a cord or ring through the nose
 ሰናጊ *sännagi* cracked salt bar tied with bast; person immobilized by being put in the stocks
 ሰናጊነት *sännaginnät* state or condition of being tied as above
 ሰናጋ *sənnaga* septum, palate; nostril
 ሰናጌ *sənnage* piercing the nose, etc.
 ሰናግ *sənnag* cord, ring or feather put through the nose or beak, reins for restraining or checking a mount; palate (G, AYMQ); curtain rod (from which a curtain on rings may be hung); stick or billet of wood fastened to an animal's neck to keep it from eating or for breaking an ox to the yoke; lower part of the septum where

rings are placed; salt bar (B)
 ሰንግ *sənnəg* having a perforated septum, having s.th. in the nose; ruled with an iron hand, restrained or checked (horse)
 ሰንግ : ቅል water gourd which has a stick passed through the neck so that the rope on which it is slung may not slip off
 ሰንግነት *sənnəgənnät* quality, condition or state of having the septum pierced
 ሰንግ : አደረገ *sənnəgg adärrägä* to bind very tightly
 ስንጋት *sənnəgat* act of passing a cord through the nose
 ተሰናጊ *täsännagi* s.th. which can be restrained or tied as above
 መሰነጊያ *mäsännägiya* means of, place or time for binding tightly, e.g. rope, ring or feather passed through the septum (or beak); reins; stocks (punishment)
 መሰነጊያ *mässännägiya* means of being bound tightly, etc.
 አሰናነግ *assānanäg* manner of controlling as above

ሰንጋ *sännägga* to geld, castrate; to fatten an animal by special feeding; to remove the seeds from hot green peppers (making them less hot); to cvirate (enemy dead or wounded on the battlefield) (obs.); to graft; to prune (in order to promote growth); to fertilize the soil; to play the *sāngo*-beat (KBT)
 መሬት : ሰንጋ to assign inheritable (*rəst*) lands or tax rights (*gult*) to tribal notables (obs.) (KBT)
 ቃሪያ : ሰንጋ to season a *qariya*-pepper with shallots, oil and salt
 ተሰነጋ *täsännägga* to be gelded, etc.
 አሰነጋ *assännägga* to cause or allow to geld, etc.
 ሰንጊ *sängi* one who gelds or castrates
 ሰንጋ *sānga* gelded, gelded animal, gelding, ox; territory assigned to a tribal notable
 ሰንጋ : ቦካ to become too fat, obese
 ሰንጋ : ምት type of rhythm
 ሰንጋ : ሰንጋ gelding (AYMO)
 ሰንጋ : ሰሬ castrated steer, ox
 ሰንጋ : ፈረሰ gelding
 በሰንጋ : ያዘው not to let s.o. escape (Supp.)
 ባስ : ሰንጋ one who has or owns a gelding
 አባ : ሰንጋ Oromo tribal notable who administers a specific district; infectious malady of the stomach (disease of cattle)

(ሰውነቱ : ሁሉ : አባ : ሰንጋ : አንደ : ያዘው : አባብጦ his entire body being completely swollen like s.o. who has *abba sānga* . . .)
 ሰንጊ *sänge* term of endearment, approx. 'fattie'
 ሰንጋነት *sängannät* condition or state of being gelded
 ሰንጎ *sāngo* gelding
 ሰንጎ : ምት *mäsāngo*-violin song type which minstrels use for praising valor
 ሰንጎ : መገን kind of song, type of poetry
 የሰንጋ : ጊታ : ፉከራ boasting done by the owner of a gelding who relates deeds done while riding his mount
 ሰንግዮ *sängayyo* = *sāngo*
 መሰንጋት *mäsāngat* fattening oxen or other animals (for eventual slaughter)
 መሰንገያ *mäsängäya* means of, place or time for gelding
 መሰንገያ *mässängäya* means of being gelded
 አሰነጋግ *assännägag*, አሰናግ *assānag*, አሰናጋት *assānagat* or አሰነጋጋት *assännägagat* manner of gelding, castration

ሰናጋ *sənaga* or ሰናግ *sənag* palate (see also ትናጋ)

ሰንግ *səng* part of placenta adhering to the uterus (if this remains after the child is born, it causes the mother's death); afterbirth, placenta
 (ሰንግ : ቀርቶባታል part of the afterbirth failed to come out)
 ስንግ : ነገር matter which sticks in one's mind, is not easily dealt with or settled, the conclusion of which is not known and hence troubles one (ይህ : ነገር : ስንግ : አለው there is something in this matter which has not come to light) (Ar.)
 ስንግ : ያዘው = ስንግ : አለው (G)
 የቃሪያ : ሰንግ green pepper with the seeds removed and stuffed with minced shallot and seasoned with a little oil and salt

ሰንገስ *sännaggälä* to polish, burnish, shine [vt] (metal) (G, Ar.); to render smart by educating; to make more adept by training (soldier); to geld a horse (Gondare usage) (B)
 ሰናገስ *sänaggälä* to polish somewhat, to shine [vt] somewhat or here and there, to polish very much
 ሰነጋገስ *sännaggälä* = *sänaggälä*
 ተሰነገስ *täsännaggälä* to be polished, to be or become lustrous, bright, to be decorated (metal)

object); to be fully equipped, be smart (Ar.)
ተሰናገሎ *täsänaggälä* to be polished somewhat, be polished to a great extent, to be or become rather lustrous or very lustrous, to polish one another (Ar.)

ተሰነጋገሎ *täsänägaggälä* = *täsänaggälä*
አሰነገሎ *assänaggälä* to cause or allow to polish or be polished (G, Ar.)

አሰናገሎ *assänaggälä* to help to polish, cause to polish somewhat or be somewhat polished, cause or allow to polish very much or be polished very much, cause or allow to polish one another (Ar.)

አሰነጋገሎ *assänägaggälä* = *assänaggälä*
ሰነገላ *sänägäla* polishing, shining (of metal) (KBT)

ሰነገል *sänägäl* repeatedly polished (article) (KBT)

ሰነገል : **አሰ** *sängäll alä* to be or become rather lustrous (Ar.)

ሰነገል : **አደረገ** *sängäll adärrägä* to polish somewhat (Ar.)

ሰነጋይ *sängay* one who polishes, shines s.th.; one who castrates

ሰነጋይነት *sängayännät* state or condition of being one who polishes

ሰነጋል *sängäla* polished, lustrous (metal article) (KBT)

ሰነገላ *sängäla* act or way of polishing, shining

ሰነጋሊ *sänaggali* rendering smart by imparting education or training (KBT)

ሰነጋይ *sänaggay* polished, made lustrous by polishing (KBT)

ሰነጋይነት *sänaggayännät* state or condition of being polished, shininess (KBT)

ሰነገል *sängäl*, occ. *sänaggäl* polished, lustrous; fully equipped, smart; masc. pers. n. (G, Ar., KBT)

(ይህ : ወታደር : ሰነገል : ነው this soldier is well-trained) (G)

ሰነገሊት *sängälit* fem. pers. n.

ሰነገልነት *sängälännät* quality, condition or state of being polished or of being fully equipped; polish, lustre, brilliance, smartness (Ar.)

ሰነገል : **አሰ** *sängäll alä* to be or become very lustrous, polished (Ar.)

ሰነገል : **አደረገ** *sängäll adärrägä* to polish to a great extent (Ar.)

ተሰነጋይ *täsängay* castrated

አሰነጋይ *assängay* one who has an animal castrated

መሰነገያ *mäsängäya* means of, place or time for polishing, e.g. whetstone, charcoal, pumice

መሰነገያ *mäsängäya* means of being polished or being fully equipped (Ar.)

አሰነጋል *assänägagäl*, occ. **አሰናገል** *assänagäl* manner of polishing, etc.

ሰነገረ *sänaggärä* to trip s.o. up (with the foot or a stick); to entangle, enmesh

ሰነገር : **ሰነገር** : **አሰ** *sängär sängärr alä* to run with the head turned to one side

ሰነገር *sängäro* tall, clumsy person
ሰነገርቱ *sängärtu* = *sängäro*

***ሰነገረ** - **ተሰናገረ** *täsänaggärä* to waver, quaver (voice); to mutter, complain, lament

አሰናገረ *assänaggärä* to bring forth a harsh voice

ሰነገራ *sängarra* loud tone of voice
ሰነገራ : **ድምፅ** hoarse voice

ሰነገጫ *sänaggäčä* to walk with the nose in the air, walk while looking upward; to frown, become dark with anger (face); to move [vt], shake [vt]; to trip, cause to stumble

ተሰነገጫ *täsänaggäčä* to be moved, shaken, bumped; to stumble [vi]

ሰነገጫ *sänägäčä* frowning (KBT)

ሰነገጭ *sänägäč* one who frowns; one who looks upward (KBT)

ሰነገጮ *sängäčö* one who shakes its rider, which stumbles; one who walks with his nose in the air; slack-jawed (B)

ሰነገጭ *sängäč* one who frowns

መሰነገጫ *mäsängäčä* cause for shaking (the rider); reason for frowning

ሰነጠ *sännätä*¹ B to do s.th. attractively, e.g. sing beautifully, to make s.th. pretty, e.g. a basket; to rule with an iron hand; to level the ground, make it even

ተሰነጠ *täsännätä* to be nicely made, attractively done

ሰነጭ *sännač* one who makes or does as above

ሰነጣ *sännata* one who makes attractive things, one who sings beautifully (KBT)

ሰናጭነት *sännaḥännät* state or condition of one who makes attractive things, of one who sings beautifully

ሰንጣ *sänጥa* level, open plain (B, YSQ, AYMQ); even ground, s.th. level or flat (Ar.); tranquil, safe (district) (G); attractively made (AYMQ)

(ሰንጣ : ትክክል : ጦራት : ነው *sänጥa* is even ground) (Ar.)

ሰንጣነት *sänጥannät* levelness, flatness (Ar.)

ሰንጣ ምንጭ *sännäጥa* act of making s.th. attractive; singing beautifully (KBT)

ሰናጢ *sännati* one who levels the ground; ruler or administrator who provides his district with law and order (KBT)

ሰናጢ *sännate* one who makes a desirable or attractive thing (KBT)

ሰንጥ ምንጭ *sännät* nicely done or made; singing loudly (KBT)

ጦሰንጣ *mäsännäጥa* means for making an attractive thing

ሰነጠ ምንጭ *sännätä*¹¹ to make a pocket knife (KBT, ABMQ); to slash or cut with a knife (KBT)

ሰንጢ *sänጥi* pocket knife, penknife

ሰንጥ ምንጭ *sänጥ* = ሰንጢ. (B)

ሰነጠረ ምንጭ *sänättärä* to remove the outside, pare, shave, whittle; to split wood (with an ax), to break into splinters; to play chess (KBT); to make various kinds of inexpensive household items (KBT); to sing hymns with the accompaniment of the *bägäna*-harp, sistrum, *käbäro*-drum and clapping, to sing unattractively in a hoarse or harsh voice; to stick or insert into
ሰናጠረ ምንጭ *sänättärä* to pare somewhat, to pare a great deal

ሰንጣጣረ ምንጭ *sänätattärä* = *sänättärä*

ተሰነጠረ ምንጭ *täsänättärä* to be pared; to splinter, splinter off, flake or flake off; to get a splinter in one's hand (KBT, B), to go under the fingernail; to be split, splintered, split open

(ተሰነጠረሰኝ I got a splinter [in my finger])

ተሰናጠረ ምንጭ *täsänättärä* to split [vi] in several places; = *täsänättattärä*

ተሰንጣጣረ ምንጭ *täsänätattärä* to be pared or pared off somewhat or a great deal, to flake or flake off somewhat or a great deal, to pare one another; to be split somewhat or considerably

አሰናጠረ ምንጭ *assänättärä* to cause to pare or shave, allow to be pared or shaved

አሰናጠረ ምንጭ *assänättärä* to cause or allow to pare or be pared off somewhat, cause or allow to pare or be pared off a great deal, cause or allow to pare one another, to help to pare, shave

አሰንጣጣረ ምንጭ *assänätattärä* = *assänättärä*

ሰነጠረ ምንጭ *sänätära* act of splitting up wood, breaking it into long, thin pieces

ሰነጠረ ምንጭ *sänätär* split up, broken into splinters, splintered (stick or block of wood) (KBT)

ሰንጠረ ምንጭ : አሰ ምንጭ *alä* to flake, flake off a little

ሰንጠረ ምንጭ : አዩረን ምንጭ *sänätär adärrägä* to pare, pare off a little or here and there

ሰንጣረ ምንጭ *sänጥari* one who splits wood or splits cane for basketry work

ሰንጣረ ምንጭ *sänጥarra* split, portion about to split off or flake off

ሰንጣረ ምንጭ : ሰንጣረ ምንጭ household furnishings, both major and minor, household utensils, often chipped or cracked, which are taken on a journey

ሰንጣረነት ምንጭ *sänጥarrannät* partly pared off, partly flaking, flaking off condition or state

ሰንጠረ ምንጭ *sänätära* act of splitting (off), of paring or flaking (off); singing various kinds of *bägäna*-harp or *zema*-melodies such as *amarit*, *liqawant*, *däng'al* or *boz* or when many cantors sing in unison in the church accompanied by sistrum or drum, the quality their voices have

ሰንጣረ ምንጭ *sänätari* pared off piece, paring, chip, flake, splinter or portion about to be split off, sliver of wood

ሰንጣረ ምንጭ *sänጥarra* wooden objects for domestic use which are more or less chipped and kept for use on trips (obs.)

ሰንጣረ ምንጭ *sänätäre* act of splitting up or splintering a piece of wood (for kindling); singing various kinds of *zema*-melodies, being sweet sounding (*zema*) (KBT)

ሰንጣረ ምንጭ *sänätar* = *sänätari*

ሰንጥረ ምንጭ *sänጥar* splinter, sliver of wood or strip of bamboo, broken into splinters, split, part about to split off, fig. very thin

ሰንጥረነት ምንጭ *sänጥärannät* condition or state or being splintered; considerably pared, pared off, flaking, flaking off condition or state

ሰንጥረ ምንጭ *sänጥaram* full of considerably pared places, chipped all over (Ar.)

ሰንጥረ ምንጭ *sänጥaramannät* being full of considerably pared places, general badly chipped

state or condition

ሰንጥር : አለ *səntərr alä* to flake, flake off a great deal; to split [vi]

ሰንጥር : አደረገ *səntərr adärrägä* to pare, pare off a great deal

ሰንጥራት *səntərat* considerable paring or paring off, being pared or pared off considerably, object, part or place which is considerably pared, etc.; splitting off [vt]

(ያጥንት : ሰንጥራት considerable splintering of a bone, portion of a bone which is quite splintered)

ሰንጠርጠር : አለ *säntärtärr alä* to keep on flaking, splintering, flaking off or splintering off somewhat, to flake, flake off a bit in several places

ሰንጠርጠር : አደረገ *säntärtärr adärrägä* to keep on paring, chipping, whittling, shaving or paring somewhat, to do so somewhat in several places

*ሰንጠርጣራ *säntärtarra* continually flaking or flaking off somewhat, flaking or flaking off somewhat in several places, continual or extensive slight flaking or flaking off

*ሰንጠርጣራነት *säntärtarrannät* quality, condition or state of continually flaking or flaking off somewhat or of doing so in several places (Ar.)

*ሰንጥርጣራ *səntətarī* fine splinter, chip, splintered (object)

ሰንጥርጥር *səntətar* continually flaking or flaking off considerably doing so in several places, continually or extensive, widespread heavy flaking or flaking off

ሰንጥርጥርነት *səntətarənnät* quality, condition or state of continually flaking, flaking off a great deal or doing so in several places (Ar.)

ሰንጥርጥር : አለ *səntətar alä* to keep on flaking or flaking off considerably or to do so in several places

ሰንጥርጥር : አደረገ *səntətar adärrägä* to keep on paring or paring off a great deal or to pare or pare off in very many places

ሰንጥርጥራት *səntətarat* continual heavy flaking or flaking off, extensive, widespread heavy flaking or flaking off (Ar.)

መሰንጠሪያ *mäsäntäriya* means of, place or time for splitting, paring, e.g. knife, ax

መሰንጠሪያ *mässäntäriya* means of, place or time for being split, etc.

አሰነጣጠር *assänätäfar*, occ. አሰነጠር *assäna-*

tär manner of splitting, splintering, paring

ሰንጠረጅ *säntäräg* chess (rare), checkerboard; concordance table of the Gospels; table (for computations, statistics), schedule, Ar. *šatranj* (the pieces for Ethiopian chess, now apparently forgotten, are: ንጉሥ king, ቤትወደድ queen, ድር castle, ሰብአ bishop, ፈረስ knight, ጫዶቅ pawn) (Ar.)

የአቋም : ሰንጠረጅ table of organization

ሰነጠቀ *sänättäqä* to split up or saw up (a log), split reeds or canes (for making baskets), to cut s.th. wide with shears or a knife, to cut, divide s.th. into many pieces or parts, cut or cleave s.th. in two or more pieces, to dissect (an animal), to split or burst open, e.g. fermenting beverage its container; to cause heartburn (beverage hastily drunk); to make a gully (rain), crack the soil (heat or dry weather); to move quickly (used only in the gerund)

ሰንጥቆ : ሄደ to go off like a shot (leave quickly)

ልብን : ሰነጠቀ to pound with excitement or fright (heart due to s.th. unexpected); to have heartburn (as a result of drinking s.th. too fast)

ጎርፉ : መራትን : ሰነጠቀ the freshet made gullies ሰነጠቀ *sänättäqä* to split somewhat, split up in small pieces, split asunder; to chap (the skin)

ሰነጣጠቀ *sänätättäqä* = *sänättäqä*

ተሰነጠቀ *täsänättäqä* to be split, to split [vi], crack [vi], burst [vi]

ልቡ : ተሰነጠቀ to be surprised

ተሰነጠቀ *täsänättäqä* to be split somewhat or to be split considerably, to split [vi] somewhat or to do so considerably, to split one another

ተሰነጣጠቀ *täsänätättäqä* = *täsänättäqä* (Ar.); to be split into small pieces

አሰነጠቀ *assänättäqä* to cause to split, to have s.th. split, etc.

አሰነጠቀ *assänättäqä* to help to split, to cause or allow to split or to be split somewhat or to do so considerably, to cause or allow to split each other

አሰነጣጠቀ *assänätättäqä* = *assänättäqä*

ሰነጠቀ *sänättäqä* splitting or cleaving s.th.

ሰነጠቅ *sänättäq* being in a split or cracked condition, cloven in half, uncovered, without a lid (pot, jar) (KBT)

ሰንጠቅ : አለ *säntäqq alä* to split [vi] slightly, crack somewhat

ሰንጠቅ : አደረገ *säntäqq adärrägä* to split [vt]

somewhat, split up or split into small pieces
ስንጣቂ *säntäqi* one who splits or cuts as above
ስንጣቂነት *säntäqinnät* tendency to split [vi] or crack [vi] (KBT)

ስንጣቃ *säntäqqa* slightly split, somewhat cracked, cracked soil (due to drought), cleft in two (object); crack, cleft, fissure; talkative

ስንጣቃ : ሰንጨት cleft stick (in which letters used to be carried in olden times), fig. distress or tribulation from which deliverance is difficult
ስንጣቃነት *säntäqqannät* slightly split or cracked condition or state

ስንጠቃ *säntäqqa* splitting, cleaving, dividing in two, being split

ስንጣቂ *sänättaqi* piece or fragment which has split or broken off, splinter, chip (of wood)

ስንጣቂ *sänättaqe* splitting, e.g. grass or reeds for weaving baskets (KBT)

ስንጣቅ *sänättaq* = *sänättaqi*

ስንጣቆ *säntäqo* = *säntäqqa*

ስንጥቅ *säntäq* split, rift, fissure, crack, crevice, flaw (in glass); split (but parts still partly held together), split (for a purpose, e.g. pen nib); having a split hoof (animal); share, portion, half (of s.th.)

ስንጥቅ : አተረፈ to make 100% profit

ስንጥቅ : ምፍ bird a little larger than a sparrow which has white on its head and beak (AYMQ)

ስንጥቅነት *säntäqannät* condition or state of being split or cracked

ስንጥቃም *säntäqam* having a split, crack or fissure

ስንጥቃምነት *säntäqamannät* being full of considerable splits or cracks, general badly split or cracked state or condition (Ar.)

ስንጥቅ : አሰ *säntäqq alä* to split [vi] considerably

ስንጥቅ : አደረገ *säntäqq adärrägä* to split [vt] considerably

ስንጥቆሽ *säntäqoš* splitting [vt] s.th.

ስንጥቃት *säntäqat* splitting [vt] or cracking considerably, being split or considerably cracked; dividing or cleaving in half; object, part or place which is considerably split or cracked

ስንጥቅነት አሰ *säntäqtäqq alä* to keep on being or getting somewhat split or cracked, to be or get split or cracked a little in several places

• ስንጠቅጠቅ : አደረገ *säntäqtäqq adärrägä* to keep on splitting or cracking somewhat or here

and there, to split or crack a little in several places

• ስንጠቅጣቃ *säntäqtäqqa* continually being or getting split or cracked somewhat, split or cracked somewhat in several places, continual slight splitting (being split) or cracking (being cracked) or extensive, widespread slight split, crack or fissure

• ስንጠቅጣቃነት *säntäqtäqqannät* quality, condition or state of continually being or getting somewhat split or cracked or of being or getting so in several places

• ስንጥቅጥቅ *säntäqtäq* split or cracked considerably in several places or split or cracked in very many places

• ስንጥቅጥቅነት *säntäqtäqannät* quality, condition or state of continually being or getting greatly split or cracked or of being or getting so in several places (Ar.)

• ስንጥቅጥቅ : አሰ *säntäqtäqq alä* to keep on being or getting split or cracked considerably, to be or get split or cracked considerably in several places

• ስንጥቅጥቅ : አደረገ *säntäqtäqq adärrägä* to keep on splitting or cracking considerably, to split or crack [vt] considerably in several places

• ስንጥቅጥቃት *säntäqtäqat* continual great splitting (being split) or cracking (being cracked), extensive, widespread great splitting or cracking (Ar.)

ተሰናጣቂ *täsänataqi* thing which can be split or cracked

አሰናጣቂ *assänataqi* one who helps split

መስንጠቂያ *mäsäntäqiya* means of, place or time for splitting, e.g. saw, ax or sawmill

መስንጠቂያ *mäsäntäqiya* means of being split, etc.

ማስንጠቂያ *massäntäqiya* means of causing or allowing to split, etc.

አሰንጣጠቅ *assänätatäq*, occ. አሰጠቅ *assänätäq* manner of splitting or being split

ስንጭር *sänčəro* broken terrain (Supp.)

ስነፈ *sännäfä* to be lazy, indolent, to become idle, to shirk work, sneak away from one's work; to be feeble, sluggish, dull; to be or behave foolishly, not to know how to do anything (due to a lack of skill or training in any kind of work); to be or become disabled or crippled (limb due to illness), become ankylosed (joint); to be or be-

come loose, slack; to be soft, lacking in strength, to sag; to be or become insipid (food or beverage); to be precarious (peace or truce) (B)

(አግፋ : ሰንፈላ his leg is crippled)

ሰናንፈ. *sänannäfä* to be somewhat lazy or indolent, to be very lazy or indolent

ተሰናንፈ. *täsänannäfä* to be dupcd, gulled (AY-MQ)

አሰንፈ. *asännäfä* to render lazy, indolent, sluggish, etc.; to disable, cripple (disease: limb)

አሳንፈ. *assannäfä* to make others lazy or uncaring of things which should be done; to consider weak, treat as weak, despise, to cause or allow to be or become rather weak or very weak, to render somewhat lazy; to depress, upset morally

አሰናንፈ. *asänannäfä* to weaken somewhat, to weaken considerably

አሰናንፈ. *assänannäfä* = *assannäfä*

ሰንፍ *sänäff* lazy, indolent; feeble, weak; insipid (food or drink); disabled or crippled (limb)

(የሰንፍ : ልቡ : ዓይኑ : ነው a dullard's wits are his eyes, i.e. a person of weak intelligence only understands what he sees, has no insight) (Ar.)

ሰንፍ : መረቅ insipid or weak broth

ሰንፍ : ምርቅ threshed grain which is full of chaff

ሰንፍ : ሴት woman who does not know how to do domestic tasks

ሰንፍ : ቆሎ a kind of barley the pellicles of which are easily removed, i.e. an untypical kind of barley (*Hyparrhenia rufa*, *H. hirta*, *H. variabilis*, *Cymbopogon commutatus*, *Themedia triana*)

ሰንፍ : ዕርቅ a precarious truce or peace

ሰንፍ : ውጋ unseasoned broth often served with ፍትፍት

ሰንፍ : ዋሊያ a kind of bird (KBT)

እጀ : ሰንፍ one whose hand/arm is crippled or disabled

ሰንፍነት *sänäffannät* laziness, indolence, debility

ሰንፍ : አሰ *sänäff alä* to be or become rather lazy, indolent

ሰንፍ : አደረገ *sänäff adärrägä* to render somewhat lazy or very lazy

ሰናፋ. *sänafa* one who does not work with vigor or diligence (KBT)

ሰንፍ *sänf* = *sänäffannät* (Ar.)

ሰንፍ : የገባው one who is afflicted by laziness

ሰንፍና *sänfenna* = *sänäffannät*

ሰንፍ : አሰ *sänäff alä* to be or become very weak; to be very idle

ሰንፍ : አደረገ *sänäff adärrägä* to weaken considerably

ሰንፈት *sänfät* = *sänäffannät*

ሰንፋት *sänäfat* very idle, lazy; being weak, dull or apathetic

ተሰናናፈ. *täsänanafi* one who is fooled, duped

አሰናፈ. *asnafi* one who makes others idle, etc.

አይሰንፈ. *aysänfe* industrious, willing worker, diligent

አይሰንፍ. *aysänfo* strong, valorous

መሰንፈያ *mäsänäfiya* means of, time or place for being lazy, etc.; reason for being idle or dull, sluggish

ማሰንፈያ *masnäfiya* means of, place or time for making s.o. lazy, idle or weak

ማሰንፈያ *massännäfiya* means of causing or allowing to be or become weak

ማሳንፈያ *massanäfiya* means of considering weak, etc.

አሰናንፍ *assänanäff* manner of being lazy, indolent, etc.

ሰናፈል *sänafil* long trousers which reach the ankles Ar. *sarāwil*

ሳንፈል *sanfil* radio, wireless (obs.) Fr. *sans fil*

ሰናፈች *sänafic* brooch, pin (Ar.)

*ሰንፈንፈ - ተሰንፈንፈ *täsänäffannäfä* to keep on being or becoming weak, sluggish (Ar.)

ተሰንፋንፈ. *täsänäffannäfä* to keep on being or becoming rather weak, to be or become rather weak in several places, to keep on being or becoming very weak, to be or become very weak in several places (Ar.)

አሰንፈንፈ. *asnäffannäfä* to keep on weakening, etc. (Ar.)

አሰንፋንፈ. *asnäffannäfä* to keep on weakening somewhat, to weaken somewhat in several places, to keep on weakening considerably, to weaken considerably in several cases (Ar.)

ሰንፍናፍ : አሰ *sänäffannäff alä* to be somewhat lazy or weak

ሰንፍናፍ : አደረገ *sänäffannäff adärrägä* to make somewhat lazy or weak

ሰንፍናፋ. *sänäffanna* continually getting rather weak, rather weak, etc. in several places, quality, condition or state of continually being or be-

coming rather weak or being or becoming so in several places

*ሰንፍናፋነት *sänäfnaffannät* quality, condition or state of continually being or becoming rather weak, quality, condition or state of being or becoming so in several places (Ar.)

*ሰንፍንፍ *sənəfnəf* continually very weak, very weak in several places, continual great weakness, extensive or widespread great weakness

*ሰንፍንፍነት *sənəfnəfnänät* quality, condition or state of continually being or becoming very weak or of being or becoming so in several places (Ar.)

*ሰንፍንፍ : አስ *sənəfnəff alä* to keep on being or becoming very weak, to bc or become very weak in several places

*ሰንፍንፍ : አደረገ *sənəfnəff adärrägä* to keep on weakening a great deal, to weaken a great deal in several places

*ሰንፍንፋት *sənəfnəfat* continual great weakness, extensive, widespread great weakness (Ar.)

*መሰንፍነፊያ *mäsänfäfiya* means of, place or time for continually being or becoming weak (Ar.)

*ማሰንፍነፊያ *masnäfnäfiya* means of, place or time for continually weakening (Ar.)

*አሰንፋነፍ *asnäfanäf* manner of continually being or becoming weak (Ar.)

ሰንፈጦ *sänäffätä* to be pungent (odor), to tickle the nose (as does such an odor); to rule with an iron hand

የሚሰንፍጥ *yämmisänäffət* pungent (odor)

(አፍንጫዬን : ሰንፈጦኝ it tickled my nose)

ሰንፈጣ *sänäffata* being pungent for the nose, e.g. mustard, having the quality or nature of mustard, being plants which have a mustard-like quality (KBT)

ሰንፈጥ *sänäffät* pungent odor, pungent substance (KBT)

ሰንፋጭ *sänfaç* pungent odor or substances such as pepper, ginger, mustard

ሰንፋጭነት *sänfaçənnät* state or condition of being pungent, mustard-like

ሰንፋጣ *sänfatta* oppressive chief, one who extorts taxes from those in his jurisdiction; being pungent (KBT)

ሰንፈጣ *sənffata* act of being pungent or hot, of tickling the nose (as does mustard)

ሰንፋጤ *sənəffate* burning or tickling the nose (pungent substance) (KBT)

ሰንፋጭ *sənəffaç* pungent substance (KBT)

ሰንፍጥ *sənəffət* pungent (substance)

መሰንፈጫ *mäsänfäça* means of, place or time for tickling the nose; reason for being pungent

አሰንፋፈጥ *assänäffät*, occ. አሰናፈጥ *assänafät* manner of being pungent

ሰንፎራ *sänäfora* a flower of the temperate highlands, spotted red and white (KBT)

ሰንፍጭ *sänafaçç* mustard (*Brassica nigra*); rape or colza seeds

ሰንፈፍ *sänfäf* impurities in honey (see ሰፈፈ) (ABMQ)

ሰንፔር *sänper* in ሰንጥ : ሰንፔር sapphire

ሰንፔክ *sənəpik* mustard (KBT), var. of Geez ሰንፔ *sənape*

ሰኘ *sännä* to double, make two (of s.th.), do twice (AYMQ)

*ሰኘ¹ - ተሰኘ *täsänna* (passive form of አሰኘ) to be named, called; to be desired, wanted, craved (ABMQ)

ንጉሥ : ተሰኘ to be called king, become king

ደስ : ተሰኘ *däss täsännä* to be pleased, contented, passive of ደስ : አሰኘ *däss assännä* to please

ተሰኛኝ *täsänännä* to speak, talk to one another (KBT)

አሰኘ *assännä* causative for *alä* verbs, e.g. ደስ : አስ to be pleased, ደስ : አሰኘ to please; to name, call, designate (us. by giving a title, an office); to feel like doing s.th., be in the mood for; to cause to be considered, deemed

(ባንጻጽ : ቤት : ገና : የታጠቡ : ናቸው : የሚያሰኙ in some households, one would consider [the shirts] as just washed)

(ዳሩ : ግን : አንቱ : የሚያሰኝ : ዕድሜ : ብቻ : አይደለም however it is not age alone that causes one to be addressed by the form of respect)

(ያሰኘኝን : ዓይነት : ምግብ : አገገጫ ordering the kind of food I felt like having/that appealed to me...)

(እንጻሰኘህ as you wish)

(ማን : ያሰኛል what is his name?)

(ሞኝ : አሰኘኝ he made me look foolish)

(ራስ : አሰኘው he appointed, named him Ras)

ዝም ፡ አሰኘ(ው) *zəmm assāññä(w)* he silenced him/it – causative of ዝም ፡ አሰ *zəmm alä* to be silent

የሚገባ ፡ ነው ፡ ለማሰኘት to justify, lit. to cause to be considered proper

አሰኛኙ *assāññä* to cause to speak, talk to one another (KBT)

አሰኚ *assāni* one who causes s.o. to say s.th. (ክቡር ፡ አሰኚ ፡ ምክንያትን ፡ አግኝ find a pretext for calling him Excellency)

መሰኛ *mässāna* reason for being told

ማሰኛ *massāna*, e.g. ዝቅ ፡ ማሰኛ means for lowering, making low from ዝቅ ፡ አሰ *zəqq alä* to be low

አሰኛኙት *assāññät* manner, way of speaking, talking, etc.

*ሰኛ¹¹ - ተሰናኘ *äsānaññä* to be well-made (poem, rhyme); to be well-arranged, prepared (house, food); to be or become reconciled to one another (Tigre usage – G, Ar.); to agree with one another, get along well; to be filled (captured town) with victorious troops (B); to be transmitted from generation to generation (AYMQ); to be disseminated, spread (የተሰናኘ ፡ ቅኔ a well-made *qəne-pocm*)

አሰናኘ *assānaññä* to cause or allow to be or become beautiful, to beautify; to prepare or arrange well; to cause or allow to be or become reconciled or agree, to reconcile; to do, make or compose poetry well; to rhyme; to cause to be transmitted as above

ሰንኝ *sənəññ* rhyme, line of poetry; kind of odoriferous plant which grows in the midst of a village

ሰንኝነት *sənəññänät* state or condition of the rhyme

ሰንኝ ፡ ፈረሰ to be spoiled (rhyme) by using a word which does not rhyme with the word at the end of the preceding line

መሰናኛ *mässānaña* means of, place or time for being beautiful, etc.

ማሰናኛ *massānaña* means of beautifying, making beautiful; means for reconciling

አሰናኙት *assānañät*, occ. አሰናኝ *assānañ* manner of being or becoming beautiful, etc.

ሰኛ *sāñño* Monday (see also ሰኔ)

ሰኞ ፡ ሆነ to be at a great disadvantage; to have s.th. bad happen to one; to die

ውዳንተ ፡ ሰኞ ፡ ሆነ has it become Monday for

you? (response of one who has been accused of a fault by one who has committed the same fault – approx. 'the pot called the kettle black') (G, Ar.)

ሰኞ ፡ ማክሰኞ a game similar to hopscotch

የሰኞ ፡ ሥነ ፡ ፍጥረቶች what God created on the second day after the waters were divided, i.e. space, firmament and the oceans

ሰዓ *sä'a* var. of ሰዓት hour, time

ሲኦል *si'ol* purgatory, limbo, hell

ሰኦተ ፡ ሲኦል second week after Easter (Supp.)

ዕፀ ፡ ሲኦል plant used as a blood remedy (G) (*Ranunculus multifidus*)

ሳኦል *sa'ol* Saul

ሲኦሎ *si'ol(l)o* catch for closing a door consisting of a tongue which is inserted into a mortise in the door (KBT)

ሥዕል *sa'al* painting, picture, drawing (see ማሰ above)

ሰእሰት *sə'alät* var. of ሰሰት vow (see ሳሰ above)

ሰአልናክ *sä'alnakka* small bread over which the priest prays at sodality meetings; type of prayer (Geez 'we ask of Thee')

ሰዓት *sä'at* hour, time, o'clock; watch, clock; noon, midday

ሰንት ፡ ሰዓት ፡ ነው what time is it?

ሰዓቱን ፡ ሞላ to wind one's watch

(ሰዓቱ ፡ እሰክ.ሞላ till the time was up)

ሰዓቱ ፡ ተኝቷል the watch/clock stopped

ሰዓቱ ፡ አለፈ the time is up, it's late, it's too late

ሰዓቱን ፡ አዞረ to wind one's watch

ሰዓት ፡ አያረሰ to pray seven times a day

ሰዓት ፡ ጭጣሪ hour hand

ሰዓት ፡ እላፈ curfew

የሰዓት ፡ እላፈ ፡ ትእዛዝ curfew

ሰሰዓቱ on time, just at the right moment

ሰሰዓት at noon

ሰየሰዓቱ *bäyyäsä'atu* hourly [adv.]; from time to time

ሰዓተ ፡ ሌሊት service for the dead chanted on the 12th and 40th days after death; hours of the night from 7 p.m. to 7 a.m.

ሰዓተ ፡ መዓልት daylight hours, 7 a.m. to 7 p.m.

ዓቃቤ ፡ ሰዓት court official who kept watch over the time and saw to it that things were done at the proper moment (obs.)

የእጅ ፡ ሰዓት wristwatch
 ሰዓታት sā'atat or ሳታት satat the canonical hours of prayer, night church service
 ሰዓታት ፡ ቆመ to conduct the canonical hours
 ሳታት ፡ ቋሚ one who recites or conducts this service
 ሳታት ፡ ግብጽ or ሳታት ፡ ዘግብጽ the Coptic book of the hours
 የሰዓታት ፡ መሬት land assigned to clerics whose duty it is to sing the canonical hours
 ግብረ ፡ ሰዓታት ፡ አደረገ to recite the canonical hours (Supp.)

ሰዲጉ sə'in (see ሳኅ)

ሰካ säkka A, B to string or thread beads, to pass s.th. through an opening; to insert or plug in (an electric appliance, etc.), to stab with a sword or spear, to stick into, to drive a nail into s.th., to pin s.th. on cloth; to stack cups by putting one inside another; to put on an anklet, an *albacuff*; to fix the eyes on, gaze fixedly at; to talk a lot, talk on and on; to fit teeth – gold or ceramic – replacing missing teeth; to bleed the forehead (B); to wear shoes
 (መጫሚያ ፡ መሳይ ፡ ሰካና ፡ ከሬ just because he had on some kind of footgear, he became arrogant)
 መነጽር ፡ ሰካ to wear glasses
 ሻሚውን ፡ ሰካ to string beads
 ነገር ፡ ሰካ in አገሌ ፡ ነገር ፡ ይሰካል so-and-so tattles, is a tattletale
 ነገሩን ፡ ሰካ to talk on and on
 ዕንቁ ፡ ሰካ to string pearls
 አንገቱን ፡ በዕንጨት ፡ ሰካ to put s.o.'s head on a pole
 ዓይኑን ፡ ሰካ to fix the gaze on, stare
 ጦር ፡ ሰካበት to run s.o. through with a spear
 ጫማ ፡ ሰካ to put on shoes
 ሰካካ säkakka to string somewhat, string a great deal, etc.
 ተሰካ täsäkka to be strung, threaded; to be plugged in (appliance); to stick [vi], e.g. nail in a tire, get stuck (bone in the throat); to mount a horse with a quick jump (Supp.)
 ተሳካ täsäkka to be strung together or alternately (different beads), to be or become interlaced, intertwined; to be inserted, fitted into one another; to turn out well, be successful, be a success
 የተሳካ yätäsakka successful; properly fitted or

put together; coherent (sentence)
 ተሳካ(ለት) täsäkka(IIät) succeed, have success in, get ahead
 ሳይሳካ ፡ ቀረ sayässakka qärrä to fail, be unsuccessful, be a flop, a fiasco
 ጣቱ ፡ ተሳክቷል his fingers are interlaced
 የማይሳካ ፡ የማይወጠን ፡ ነገር a matter which does not go well
 ተሰካካ täsäkakka to be strung somewhat or a great deal, to be strung with one another, alternately (Ar.)
 (አሳቡም ፡ ደቂቃ ፡ ከደቂቃ ፡ እየተሰካካ ፡ ቀርቦ ፡ በአእምሮዬ ፡ ውሰጥ ፡ ተቀርጾ ፡ ታየኝ this idea came to me, [its elements] fitting together minute by minute and were visible to me by being engraved in my mind)
 አሰካ assükka to cause or allow to string or be strung
 አሳካ assakka to make be a success, render successful; to facilitate, to carry out, perform; to bring to agreement; to help to string; help to turn out well; to stack by putting one atop another; to cause or allow to be strung alternately, etc., cause or allow to be or become interlaced, intertwined
 (አግዚር ፡ አሳክቶ ፡ አሟልቶ ፡ ሰጠኝ God has given me great bounty)
 (ነገር ፡ ግን ፡ የሁኔታው ፡ መጥሰብ ፡ ሊያሳካው ፡ አልቻለም but the precariousness of the situation would not let it succeed)
 ዕንቁ ፡ አሳካ to string pearls
 ጣቱን ፡ አሳካ to interlace the fingers (B)
 አሰካካ assükakka to cause or allow to string or be strung somewhat or a great deal, cause or allow to be strung one with another, cause or allow to be or become interlaced, intertwined, to interlace or intertwine, to help to string (ጣቱን ፡ ያሰካካል he interlaces his fingers)
 ሰኪ säkki one who threads or strings as above, one who places in a row, who inserts
 መጫሚያ ፡ ሰኪ one who wears or puts on shoes
 ሳጋ ፡ ሰኪ one who inserts pieces of wood into the interstices when making the framework of a roof
 ብርጭቶ ፡ ሰኪ one who stacks glasses
 ሰካ ፡ አለ säka alä to be strung or threaded somewhat
 ሰካ ፡ አደረገ säka adärrägä to string or thread somewhat
 ሰካ säkk strung, threaded, s.th. that can be

stacked, e.g. glasses

የሰከ : ሳህጽቶ discs strung (on a string)

የሳንቃ : ስከ boards fitted together

ሰከነት *səkkənnät* quality, condition or state of being strung or threaded

ሰከት : አደረገ *səkkətt adärrägä* in ግይኑን : ወደ : ሰማይ : ሰከት : አደረገ he looked intently at the sky

ተሰከ. *täsäkki* s.th. which can be threaded or strung

አሳኪ. *assakki* one who helps to thread, etc.

መሳካት *mässakat* success

መሰኪያ *mäsäkkiya* means of, place or time for stringing; spear, stick on which s.th. is impaled or stuck; electric socket

መሰኪያ : ዕንጨት dowel pin

መሰኪያ *mäsäkkiya* means of being strung

መሰኪያ *mäsäkiya* = *mäsäkkiya* (Ar.)

አሰካክ *assäkak*, occ. አሰካካት *assäkakat* manner of stringing

የግጥም : አሰካክ poetic style, manner of composing poetry

የጥርስ : አሰካክ manner of smiling; the way the teeth are set in the jaw

*ሰካ - ተሰካካ *täsakka* to laugh uproariously, burst out laughing, to laugh ironically or sarcastically; to bark at each other (hyenas at play) (see *ከካ)

ተሰካኪ. *täsakaki* one who laughs as above

ሰኪ. *säkke* sponger

ሠክ : አሰ *säkk alä* to arrive just when food is being served (in the hope of getting a share); to suddenly stand in s.o.'s way

ሱካ *sukka* male genitalia (AYMQ)

ሲካ *sikka* or ሲካ *sekka* curdled milk seasoned with spices (Bägemdər usage); skim milk (Shoan usage)

ሳካ *saka* flaw, blemish; scurf

ሴካ *sek* shaikh (KBT, B) Ar. *šaik*

ሰከላ *säkkälä* B to hobble a horse or mule by running a rope around its neck, then passing it between the forelegs and tying it to the hind leg

ተሰከሰ *täsäkkälä* to be hobbled as above

አሰከላ *assäkkälä* to cause or allow to hobble or be hobbled

ሰከል : አደረገ *sä(k)äll adärrägä* to hobble

somewhat, not tightly

ሰካይ *säkkay* one who hobbles

ሰካይነት *säkkayənnät* state or condition of being one who hobbles

ሰካላ *säkala* rope used for hobbling, hobbled (mount)

ሰካላ *säkkälä* act of hobbling

ሰካይ *säkkay* hobbled (animal)

ሰከል *säkkäl* hobbled (animal)

ተሰካይ *täsäkkay* equine to be hobbled (often of bad temperament)

መሰካያ *mäsäkkäya* means for hobbling, e.g. rope, strap

አሰካኪል *assäkakäl* manner of hobbling

*ሰከለ - አሰካል *askal* bunch, cluster of fruit

ሰከም : ሰከም : አሰ *säkämm säkämm alä* to walk quickly with short steps (like s.o. carrying a burden)

ሰኩመ *säkk'ämä* to hurry, be in a hurry

ሰከረ *säkkärä* to be or become intoxicated or drunk, to get high (on hashish or other drugs); to be stunned (fish from intoxicating berries placed in a stream)

የሰከረ : ግግ : ሆነ to be extremely plentiful, i.e. as numerous as stunned fish

የሰከረ : ግግ : አያምልጥህ don't miss your chance, opportunity!

በሽታ : ሰከረ *bäsotta säkkärä* to be intoxicated without drinking, lit. to become inebriated from the smell

በደም : ሰከረ to go berserk (and kill many people)

ግይኑ : ሰከረ to be dazzled (one who has such a wide choice to make that he hardly knows what to pick)

ሰካከረ *säkkärä* to be or become somewhat drunk or very drunk

ተሰካረ *täsäkkärä* to be or become intoxicated together (several persons), to be rowdy, boisterous, to brawl (drunken persons); to be confused, muddled, to be mistaken (person), to lose the thread of a matter; to be mixed, jumbled together, mixed up or out of order (leaves of a book, sequence of numbers, etc.)

ተሰካከረ *täsäkkärä* = *täsäkkärä*

አሰከረ *asäkkärä* to intoxicate, render drunken
ደም : አሰከረው to make s.o. go berserk, to be sickened by carnage (one who has killed many

people)
የቅኔ ፡ ሰርፉ ፡ አሰከረው to be high (*qane*-poetry teacher from taking *abaxo* in order to heighten his poetic abilities)
አሰከረ assakkärä to cause or allow to be or become intoxicated, let s.o. get drunk
አሳከረ assakkärä to cause or allow to be or become drunk together, to help to get drunk, cause or allow to be or become a little inebriated or very much so; to pile one atop another before one is finished, to ask for more before one has finished; to put in disorder, mix up, confuse
(ይህ ፡ ጩኸት ፡ የሰሰጠ ፡ አሳከረው this sound made him more confused)
አሰከረ asäkkärä to intoxicate somewhat, to intoxicate very much
አሰከረ assäkkärä = assakkärä
ሰከር ፡ አሰ säkär alä to be or become somewhat intoxicated
ሰከር ፡ አደረገ säkär adärrägä to intoxicate somewhat
ሰከሪ säkari one who gets drunk
ሰከራ säkara = säkari (KBT)
ሰከር säkkar drunkard
ሰከርነት säkkarännät being a drunkard, habit of drunkenness
ሰከራም säkkaram full of drunkards, drunkard
የቀን ፡ ሰከራም toper, souse [people are not supposed to get drunk during the day]
ሰከራምነት säkkaramännät being full of drunkards, being a drunkard, habit of drunkenness
ሰከረኛ säkcaränna intoxicated, drunkard (Ar.)
ሰከረኛነት säkcarännannät = säkcarännät (Ar.)
ሰከር säkar intoxication, drunkenness (Ar.)
ሰከራም säkaram = säkar
ሰከራምነት säkaramännät = säkcarännät
ሰከር ፡ አሰ säkkär alä to become very drunk
ሰከር ፡ አደረገ säkkär adärrägä to make very drunk
ሰከረት säkrät act of becoming drunk
አሳከሪ assakari one who helps make s.o. tipsy; one who piles one thing atop another, who puts s.th. in disorder
(አስቸጋሪና ፡ አሳከሪ ፡ ነገር a difficult and confusing matter)
አሰከሪ askari inebriating, intoxicating (drink), intoxicant; one who invites or induces to excess

sive drinking; = **assakari**
አሰከርት askärät berry used for stunning fish, day on which one catches fish with such berries (Supp., AYMQ)
መሰከሪያ mäskäriya means of, time or place for being or becoming drunk
ማሰከሪያ maskäriya means of intoxicating, intoxicant (drink or drug)
ዓጣ ፡ ማሰከሪያ means for stunning fish
አሰከከር assäkakär manner of being or becoming intoxicated
***ሰከረ - ተሰከር täskar** funeral feast, etc., var. of ተገከር (see *ዘከረ*)
ሰከር säkkär, ሰከር **sukkar** or ሰከር **sokär** sugar Ar. *sukkar*
ሰከር ፡ መርዝ aqua regia (KBT)
ሰከር ፡ ነባት sweets like chocolate, etc. made from various plants (KBT)
ሰከር ፡ ድንች säkkär **dännäč** sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*)
ሰከረ ፡ ነቢያት brown sugar
(የ)ሰከር ፡ በሽታ sugar diabetes
ሸጎኮር ፡ ሰከር sugar cane (KBT)
***ሰከረከረ - ታሰከረረ täskäräkkärä** to become muddy; turbid, have s.th. in suspension (liquid) (see **ሰከረከ*)
ሰከርከር säkärkär dirt in suspension (which makes water turbid)
ሰከርከር ፡ አሰ säkärkär alä to become turbid (water)
***ሰከሰ - እስከሳ äskässa** shoulder shrugging (see *እስከሰታ*)
ሰከሰከ säkässäkä to cram, stuff, cram or stuff in, cram s.th. full; to swallow whole, bolt; to move the behind (male when covering the female); to become thin (hair on top of the head)
(እሀሉን ፡ ከሰልቻው ፡ ይሰከሰካል he stuffs the skin bag with grain)
ሰከሰከ säkässäkä to cram or stuff somewhat or to do so a great deal
ተሰከሰከ täsäkässäkä to be crammed, stuffed
ተሰከሰከ täsäkässäkä to be crammed somewhat or to be so a great deal (Ar.)
አሰከሰከ assäkässäkä to cause or allow to cram, stuff or to be crammed or stuffed; to become bald (G)
(ራሱ ፡ አሰከሰከ he has become bald) (G)

አሰከሰከ assäkassäkä to help to cram, to cause or allow to cram or stuff a little or to do so a great deal

ሰከሰከ : አሰ säksäkk alä to be somewhat crammed or stuffed

ሰከሰከ : አደረገ säksäkk adärrägä to cram or stuff somewhat

ሰከሰከ säksäka piling up many objects one atop the other, cramming (KBT)

ሰከሰከ säksäk one who moves his behind when covering the female

ሰከሰከ säksäki one who crams, piles things as above; balding (KBT)

ሰከሰከ ነገት säksäkinät state or condition of one who crams, etc.

ሰከሰከ säksakka crammed somewhat; somewhat voracious; quality, condition or state of being crammed, stuffed; bald

ሰከሰከ : ውሻ dog which eats avidly

ሰከሰከ ነገት säksäkinät quality, condition or state of being crammed somewhat; slight voraciousness

ሰከሰከ säksäka spastic movement made by a male when covering

ሰከሰከ säksäke cramming; stuffing

ሰከሰከ säksäk crammed considerably; very voracious; quality, condition or state of being crammed a great deal

ሰከሰከ ነገት säksäkinät quality, condition or state of being crammed a great deal; great voraciousness

ሰከሰከ : አሰ säksäkk alä to be or become crammed a great deal

ሰከሰከ : አደረገ säksäkk adärrägä to cram a great deal

ሰከሰከ ነገት säksäkinät = säksäkinät (Ar.)

ሞሰከሰከ.ያ mäsäksäkiya means of, place or time for cramming, etc.

ሞሰከሰከ.ያ mässäksäkiya means of being crammed

አሰከሰከ assäkasäk manner of cramming, etc.

*ሰከሰከ - አሰከሰከ **asäkässäkä** to be or become almost boiling (non-Shoan)(Ar.)

ተንሰከሰከ tänsäkässäkä to be or become almost boiling (Ar.)

አንሰከሰከ ansäkässäkä to render almost boiling, bring to a near boil (Ar.)

አሰከሰከ assäkasäk or **አንሰከሰከ ansäkasäk** manner of being or becoming almost boiling

(non-Shoan) (Ar.)

*ሰከሰከ - አሰከሰከ **asäkässäkä** to trot (non-Shoan var. of አሰከሰከ)

አሰከሰከ assäkässäkä to cause or allow to trot

ሰከሰከ : አሰ säksäkk alä to trot somewhat

(ዓሥሩ : ቤት : ሰከ : ሰከ : ይላል he goes around sponging everywhere) (see ሰከ : አሰ)

ሰከሰከ : አደረገ säksäkk adärrägä to cause to trot somewhat

ሰከሰከ säksakka mount which trots or rider who makes a mount trot

ሰከሰከ säksäka trotting

ሰከሰከ : አሰ säksäkk alä to trot a great deal; to trot along (Supp.)

ሰከሰከ : አደረገ säksäkk adärrägä to cause to trot a great deal

ሞሰከሰከ.ያ mäsäksäkiya place where one trots

ማሰከሰከ.ያ masäksäkiya means of, place or time for trotting

ማሰከሰከ.ያ massäksäkiya means of causing or allowing to trot

አሰከሰከ assäkasäk manner of trotting

ሲከሲከ siksik slang name for an automobile

ሰከሰከ sokässokä to roam around, go here and there; to vagabondize, be a vagabond

አሰከሰከ asokässokä to trot, to run about aimlessly (dog); to be untimely (AWG); to begin to become bald (G)

(ጠጉሩ : አሰከሰከ he is beginning to be bald) (G)

አሰከሰከ assokässokä to cause or allow to trot

ሰከሰከ sokäsok vagabond

ሰከሰከ : አሰ soksokk alä to trot somewhat

ሰከሰከ : አደረገ soksokk adärrägä to cause to trot somewhat

ሰከሰከ soksakka wanderer, roamer, vagabond

ሰከሰከ : አሰ suksukk alä to trot, move at a trot, walk with rapid, ungraceful steps

ሰከሰከ : አደረገ suksukk adärrägä to cause to trot a great deal

ሰከሰከ ነገት suksukta trotting

አሰከሰከ.ያ asoksaki one who trots, walks or runs fast

ማሰከሰከ.ያ masoksokiya means of, place or time for trotting, walking or running fast,

means of causing or allowing to trot

አሰከሰከ assokasok manner of trotting

*ሰከሰከ - አሰከሰከ **asokässokä** to be ill-timed, un-

suitable to do, i.e. come, go, etc. at an unsuitable time

አሶከሶኮ **assokässokä** to cause or allow to be ill-timed

ሶከሶኮ : አለ **soksokk alä** to be rather ill-timed

ሶከሶኮ : አለ **suksukk alä** to be very ill-timed

ማሶከሶኪያ **masoksokiya** means of, place or time for being ill-timed (Ar.)

ማሶከሶኪያ **massoksokiya** means of causing or allowing to be ill-timed (Ar.)

አሶከሶኮ **assokasok** manner of being ill-timed

*ሶከሶኮ - ተንሶከሶኮ **tänsokässokä** to trot, go at a trot

አንሶከሶኮ **ansokässokä** to cause to trot, cause or incite to go fast

ማንሶከሶኪያ **mänsoksokiya** means of, place or time for trotting

ማንሶከሶኪያ **mansoksokiya** means of causing to trot

አንሶከሶኮ **ansokasok** manner of trotting (Ar.)

ሰከተ **säkkätä** B to come uninvited (sponger), to hang around in the hopes of getting s.th. or seeking to make one's presence known

ሰከቲ **säkkäte** one who comes just at the time food is served in the hope of getting a share

ሰከት **säkkät** = **säkkäte** (KBT)

ሰከቲ **säkkati** one who enters without an invitation, gate-crasher (when food is being served) (KBT)

ሰከተት **säktät** base of a church doorpost or column

ሰከተተት **säktätat** = **säktät** (Ar.)

ሰከነ **säkkänä**¹ to settle (coffee dregs), to sit or rest (coffee so the dregs may settle)

ልዩ፣ አልሰከነም he is still immature

አመሉ፣ አልሰከነም he has not yet calmed down

አሰከነ **asäkkänä** to let coffee stand (so the grounds may settle)

መሰከኛ **mäskäña** place or time for letting the coffee stand for the grounds to settle

ማሰከኛ **maskäña** = **mäskäña**

አሰከነኛ **assäkakän** manner of letting the coffee grounds settle

ሰከነ **säkkänä**¹¹ to stay, dwell, remain in a place, settle; to be of settled demeanor, calm, judicial Ar. *sakana*

የሰከነ settled, stable and reliable

ሰከን : አለ **säkkänn alä** to be calm, judicial (ሰከን : ብሎ፣ የቀረበው፣ ይህ፣ ንግግር this speech which was delivered in a calm manner...)

ሰኩና **säk'äna** or ሸኩና **šäk'äna** foot, hoof, pastern (of a horse)

ግልገል : ሰኩና pastern above the hoof

ሰከነት **säkänät** balcony, var. of ሰገነት (Supp.)

ሴኮንድ **sekond** second (time) Eng.

ሰከከ **säkkäkä** B to pass or send a string or thread through s.th., to string, thread, to run through, drive s.th. through; to be greedy or anxious for s.th., e.g. news, an alcoholic drink; to crane the neck (in order to see s.th.)

(ሸጂውን : ጎሰከካለች she strings the beads)

(ጦሩን : ሰከከበት he ran his spear through him, transfixing him with his spear)

ሰከከከ **säkkäkä** to string or thread somewhat or to do so a great deal

ተሰከከ **täsäkkäkä** to be strung or threaded, to be run through

ተሰከከ **täsäkkäkä** to be strung somewhat, be strung or threaded a great deal, to be strung together (several things), be strung alternately; to be or become interlaced or intertwined (Ar.)

ተሰከከከ **täsäkkäkä** to be strung somewhat, be strung together (several beads), be strung alternately

አሰከከ **assäkkäkä** to cause or allow to string or be strung, etc.

ጌይነን : አሰከከ to stare

አሰከከ **assäkkäkä** to cause or allow to be strung together; cause or allow to be or become interlaced, intertwined, to interlace or intertwine; to help to string, cause or allow to string or be strung somewhat or to do so a great deal (Ar.) (see also አከከ)

አሰከከከ **assäkkäkä** = **assäkkäkä** (Ar.)

ሰከከ : አለ **säkkäk alä** to be strung somewhat

ሰከከ : አደረገ **säkkäk adärrägä** to string (beads, etc.) somewhat

ሰከከ : አለ **säkkäk alä** to be strung (beads) a great deal (Ar.); to stare

ሰከከ : አደረገ **säkkäk adärrägä** to string a great deal (Ar.)

መሰከኪያ **mäsäkkäkiya** means of, place or time for stringing, etc.

መሰከኪያ **mässäkkäkiya** means of being strung, etc.

አሰካከክ assäkakäk manner of stringing, etc.

ሲካካ sikaka hen which clucks to show it has laid an egg (see *ካካ)

ሠዋ säwwa B to sacrifice, offer as a sacrifice; to perform Mass (Ar.)

ተሠዋ täsäwwa to be sacrificed, to sacrifice o.s. for one's beliefs, for the cause; to die, be killed in the line of duty (soldier); to be performed (Mass) (Ar.)

(መሥዋዕት : ተሠዋ to be made [sacrificial offering])

አሠዋ assäwwa to cause or allow to sacrifice or be sacrificed, have s.th. sacrificed or a sacrifice made

ሠዊ säwwi one who sacrifices, makes a sacrificial offering

ሠዊነት säwwinnät state, condition or office of one who makes a sacrificial offering

ተሠዊ täsäwwi one who or thing which is offered for a sacrifice or is sacrificed

ምሥዋዕ ጠäswa' sacrificial place (Geez)

መሥዋዕት mäswa'ät sacrifice, sacrificial offering; Mass

መሥዋዕተ : ሠርክ evening Mass

መሥዋዕተ : ነግሀ morning Mass

መሥዋዕተ : እሪት sacrifice of live chickens, sheep, goats or calves in the O.T.

መሥዋዕተ : ወንጌል sacrifice of the blood and flesh of Christ in the Mass, i.e. the Host and the sacramental wine

መሥዋዕተ : ጣዖት heathen sacrifice

የእሪት : መሥዋዕት = መሥዋዕተ : እሪት

መሠዊያ mäswäwäya or መሠውያ mäswäwäya means of, place or time for sacrificing, temple, place where one makes an offering

መሠዊያ : ካራ sacrificial knife

አሠዋው assäwaw, occ. አሠዋዋት assäwawat manner of sacrificing, etc.

ሰው säw man, mankind, fellow, individual, person, human being; respectable person, person of importance or status, gentleman; people, anybody, anyone, somebody, someone (with neg.: nobody, no one)

(አባቴ : ሰው : አይደለም : ገበሬ : ነው his father is not a person of consequence, he is only a farmer)

(ሰካሰ : ሰው : የሰባቸውም : ኖሯል : ተብሰን it was thought of us: 'why, there is no person of conse-

quence among them!' . . .)

ሰው : ሆነ to become incarnate; become s.o. of status or consequence

(ሰው : አትሆንም she'll never get over it [woman whose husband was just killed])

(ሰው : መሆን : አይቀርም to err is human, lit. being human is unavoidable)

(ሰው : ስመሆን : በቃሽ you are able to take care of yourself, be fully independent)

ሰው : ሞላ to be full of people (place where people gather together)

ሰውን : መጠነ to assess, appraise s.o. (through his actions, deeds)

ሰውን : አከሰ to become a man, reach man's estate (child) (KBT)

ሰው : አደረገ to enable s.o. to take care of himself; to take s.o. seriously, treat him with respect

ሰው : ገዛ to command or rule people

ሰው : አይሉሽ säw ayluš or ሰው : አይሉህ säw aylob wild animal (KBT)

ሰው : አለመምሰል appearing bedraggled, emaciated, disheveled

(ወታደር : ሰው : አይደለም a soldier is not humane)

ሰውዬ säwäyye individual (adult male, not used for woman or child)

(አንተ : ሰውዬ hey you!)

(አንድ : ሰውዬ a certain man)

(አንድ : ሰውዬ : መጣ a certain man came)

(ያው : ሰውዬ : ሦስት : ጊዜ : ጠራ the same man called [you on the phone] three times)

ሰውዬው säwäyyew the man, this fellow, this individual

(ይላል : ሰውዬው the man said . . .)

ሰው : መላይ : በሽንጎ one whose outward deportment masks a corrupt nature, approx. wolf in sheep's clothing

ሰው : ሠራሽ man-made, artificial; uncalled-for

ሰው : ሰሌ säw bälle man-eater, cannibal (us. a mythical monster or personage in a folktale)

ሰው : ኖቁ impolite, rude

ሰው : አከባሪ polite, respectful person

ሰው : ወዳድ loving, affectionate, amiable, polite, tactful

ሰው : ጤፉ one who looks down on everyone, haughty, supercilious

ሰውን : ያህል : ነገር s.th. as important as a man, as a person's life

ለሰው : ሞት : አንስው death is [too] little for man

[saying], i.e. the punishment of death does not suffice to deter man from doing whatever he wants to do

ሰሰው : ይምሰል : ሠራ to put on a show of activity (as when important personages visit a workplace)

እሰው : ጠባይ : የማይደረሰ one who refrains from trying to reform others, tolerant

የሰው human [adj.], belonging to s.o. else, other's, e.g. property

የሰው : ልጅ person of good family, freeman; human race, mankind; human, humanity; Christ

የሰው : ልጅነት quality or condition of descent from a good family

(በሰው : ልጅነት : አጥንቱ on account of his descent from a good family . . .)

የሰው : ሰው one who has no consanguineal ties; very good person, real gentleman

የሰው : ቤት s.o. else's house; last resting place, niche for the coffin inside a tomb

የሰው : ቤት : ሠርጌ freeloader who invites others to a place to which he has received an invitation

የሰው : ዓይን the evil eye
(የሰው : ዓይን : ሆነበት he had a relapse)

የሰው : አገር foreign country, any place far from one's birthplace

የሰው : አገር : ሰው foreigner

የሰው : ወገን humankind, the human race

የሰው : ዘር mankind, the human race

የሰው : ደም human blood, mortal clay, flesh and blood

የሰው : ግማሽ unreliable; dwarf

ሁሉ : ሰው everybody

ሰሚ : ሰው bystander, companion

ሰጉ : ሰው alert, attentive, wary person

ቤተ : ሰው family, people of the same household (B), var. of ቤተ : ሰብ

ብዙ : ሰው many people

ተራ : ሰው ordinary person, layman

አንተ : ሰው hey you!

አንድ : ሰው someone, somebody

አገረ : ሰው peasant, rustic (B)

የሰዳ : ሰው desert dweller

የአገር : ሰው rustic, peasant; compatriot, countryman

ጥራ : ሰው unlettered, uncultured person, one having no knowledge of proper procedure or laws

በኔ : ቤት : ሰው : ነው : ብዬ mistaking him for s.o.

responsible/s.o. understanding and caring
ሰዎም säwam full of people (AYMO)

ሰውማ säwamma manlike (AYMO)

ሰውነት säwännät person; personality; figure (body), the human body, constitution (of a person); being a man, manhood, masculinity; with possessive suffixed pronouns, it is used as a reflexive pronoun (rare); penis [Shoan euphemism] (Supp.)

(እርሱ : ሰውነቱ : መጣ he himself came) (Ar.)

(ይህ : የሰውነት : ሥራ : ነው is this decent conduct?) (Ar.)

(ይህ : ጨርቅ : ለሰውነት : ብርቱ : ነው this cloth is hard on the skin)

ሰውነት : ልትት : አለ to be worn out, exhausted [person]

ሰውነቱን : ለወጠ to scowl, frown; to change one's personality [for the worse]

ሰውነቱ : ተለወጠ to change (expression)

ወደ : ሰውነቱ : ተለወጠ to return to his normal condition, c.g. person recovering from a serious illness

ሰውነቱ : ተለዋወጠ to change color, turn pale, blanch; to get irritated or vexed

ሰውነቱን : ረሳ he was beside himself, out of his mind

ሰውነቱ : ቫከረ to become scabby, covered with scabies

ሰውነቱ : በራ to become glossy (skin), shine (skin)

ሰውነቱን : አመመ(ው) to hurt, ache (body)

ሰውነቱን : አወቀ to come to, regain consciousness

ሰውነቱ : ወደቀ to become flabby, out of condition or shape

ሰውነቱ : ወፈረ to put on weight, be or become fat(ter)

ሰውነቱ : ሳገ to waste away, become thin

ሰውነቱን : ገለጠ to reveal one's (true) personality; to uncover one's pudenda

ሰውነቱ : ዳጉለ to ache all over

ሰውነቷን : ጣለች to bare the chest (woman in mourning) (obs.)

ሰውነቱ : ውሃ : ሆነ I was drenched with sweat

ሰውነቱ : እንደመገንገን : ብሎበት his senses making him wary . . .

ሰውነት : አለማበጀት not feeling very comfortable, not looking one's best or not careful of one's appearance

ከሰውነት : መጣ to change appearance or at-

titude (duc to rage, fright, fear), to look fear-
some or terrible

ክሰውነት : ውጭ : ሆነ to be in bad shape or con-
dition (person)

የሰውነት : ማጠንከሪያ gymnastics, bodybuilding
exercise(s)

ሰውነተ : ሙሉ full-bodied, almost plump

ሰውነተ : መጣጣ very thin, scrawny

ሰውነተ : ቢሰ trifler, person of no importance
(KBT); parsimonious to members of his own
household (B); forgetful (AYMO)

ሰብአዊ : ሰውነት humanity (humanc feelings)

አፍአዊ : ሰውነት external appearance (KBT)

የኔ : ሰውነት term of endearment, lit. my body
የሕጋዊ : ሰውነት : ማረጋገጫ : ምስክር : ወረቀት
certificate of legal personality (bestowed on
collectives)

ሰውኛ säwəñña of human nature

ሰውሰውኛ säwsəwəñña human way or style of
speaking; insincere flattery, adulation; magic
words having a double meaning; slang; affected
speech (Supp.); flattering insincerely (Ar.)

(ሰው : ሰውኛወን : ኖረ to live with people like an
ordinary human being [Christ])

ሰዋሰዋት säwasəwat manypeople (KBT)

ሲ.ው siww hiss, chirp

ሲ.ዋ sewa name for *gešo* (*Rhamnus prinoides*)
used in the Gädlä Täklä-haymanot

ሰወሰ säwwälä B to gulp, drink at one draft; to
batter, beat violently (Ar.)

ሰዋወሰ säwawwälä to gulp somewhat, gulp a
great deal; to batter somewhat, batter a great
deal (Ar.)

ተሰወሰ täsäwwälä to be gulped; to be battered
(Ar.)

ተሳወሰ täsäwwälä to have or acquire the habit
of gulping, to be gulped somewhat or a great
deal; to have or acquire the habit of battering,
to be battered somewhat or a great deal, to bat-
ter one another (Ar.)

ተሰዋወሰ täsäwawwälä = täsäwwälä (Ar.)

አሰወሰ assäwwälä to cause or allow to gulp or
be gulped; to cause or allow to batter or be bat-
tered (Ar.)

አሳወሰ assawwälä to cause or allow to have or
acquire the habit of gulping, to cause or allow to
gulp or be gulped somewhat or a great deal; to
cause or allow to have or acquire the habit of

battering, to cause or allow to batter or be bat-
tered somewhat or a great deal; to cause or al-
low to batter one another, to help to batter
(Ar.)

አሰዋወሰ assäwawwälä = assawwälä (Ar.)

ሰወል : አደረገ säwwäll adärrägä to gulp or to
batter somewhat (Ar.)

ሰውል : አደረገ säwwäll adärrägä to batter or to
gulp a great deal (Ar.)

መሰወያ mäsäwwäya means of gulping; means
of, place or time for battering, e.g. cudgel, stick
(Ar.)

መሰወያ mässäwäya means of being gulped;
means of being battered (Ar.)

አሰዋወል assäwawäl manner of gulping, etc.
(Ar.)

ሲ.ወል siwäl or ሲ.ወሎ siwälo large door (Ar.,
Supp., YSQ) (see ሲ.አሎ)

ሰወለለ säwällälä to gulp (a drink), guzzle, drink to
excess; to pour in a torrent (runoff water down
a road or gully with great force) (KBT)

*ሰወለለ - ተንሰዋለለ tänsäwällälä to wander at
will, move erratically (Ar.); to wave (tree in a
high wind), to be shaken; to curl or wilt (leaf
due to disease or drought); to look poorly (sick
person) (KBT); not to find its route or path but
to wander erratically, e.g. stream in a plain; to
be weak of intellect, be in a stupor

አንሰዋለለ ansäwällälä to cause to wander at
will (Ar., G); to float [vi]

ሰወለላ säwälläla being somewhat forgetful or
absent-minded (KBT)

ሰወለል säwälläl one whose mind is not quite
right, who drifts off, becomes forgetful (KBT);
tall, lanky, ungraceful when in motion

ሰውላላ säwälläla = säwälläl

ሰውላላ säwälläla act of wandering (KBT)

ሰውላይ säwälläy one who wanders (KBT)

ሰውላሌ säwälläle being forgetful (KBT)

ሰውልወል : አሰ säwälläwällälä to be nauseous,
to have indigestion

ሰውልወል : አደረገ säwälläwäll adärrägä to cause
indigestion, nausea

ልብን : ሰውልወል : አደረገ [labbən] = ሰውል-
ወል : አደረገ

መንሰዋለያ mänsäwälläya means of, place or
time for wandering at will (Ar.); reason for
looking poorly, e.g. heart disease (KBT)

(እርሻዬን ፡ መንሰዋስይ ፡ አደረገው he walks through my field as he pleases) (G)
 አንሰዋስል *ansäwaläl* manner of wandering at will (Ar.)

ሰወረ *säwwärä* B to conceal, to cache, to render invisible; to protect s.o. (God); to fold and sew a *nätäla*-shawl of several widths, hiding the seam(s); to fold the arms or to clasp the stomach; to screen, block the vision (by placing s.th. inside a thing or putting it behind a partition, etc.)

ቢሰውር *bisäwwar* or ወሰን ፡ ቢሰውር *bi* masc. pers. n.

ልብ ፡ ሰወረ to derange the mind, render a person unable to tell right from wrong (illness, drug)

ሰዋወረ *säwawwärä* to conceal somewhat, to conceal a great deal

ተሰወረ *täsäwwärä* to be concealed, hidden, to be or become concealed or invisible, to conceal oneself, hide

(ከ . . . ተሰወረ to be saved from . . .)

(የሚሰወር ፡ አይደለም it is obvious, clear . . .)

የተሰወረ *yätäsäwwärä* covert

ልቡ ፡ ተሰወረ to be or become mentally deranged (temporary condition), to lose one's mind or good sense

(በፍቅጅ ፡ ልቡ ፡ ተሰወረ he was mad from love of her)

ራሱ ፡ ተሰወረ to rave, be delirious (B)

ዓይኑ ፡ ተሰወረ to be or become blind

ተሳወረ *täsawwärä* to be concealed somewhat or a great deal, to conceal or hide oneself somewhat or considerably, to conceal or hide one another

ተሰዋወረ *täsäwawwärä* = *täsawwärä*

አሰወረ *assäwwärä* to cause or allow to hide or be hidden, cause to vanish, cause to be hidden from view or sight

አሳወረ *assawwärä* to help to conceal or hide, to cause or allow to conceal or be concealed somewhat or a great deal, to cause or allow to conceal or hide one another

አሰዋወረ *assäwawwärä* = *assawwärä*

ሰወር *säwwär* hideout, hiding place

ሰወርነት *säwwärännät* state or condition of being a hiding place (KBT)

ሰወር ፡ አስ *säwwär alä* to be or become concealed somewhat, hide o.s. somewhat or for a

short while

ሰወር ፡ አደረገ *säwwär adärrägä* to conceal [vt] somewhat

ሰዋሪ *säwwari* one who hides, conceals s.th.; one who can keep a secret (KBT)

ሰዋሪነት *säwwarinnät* state or condition of being a hiding place, a place of concealment (KBT)

ሰዋራ *säwwarra* out of sight or view, hideout, place not easily detected or found out; somewhat concealed, partially hidden

ሰዋራ ፡ ቦታ place which is concealed from view, is out of sight

ሰዋራነት *säwwarrannät* somewhat concealed condition, partially hidden state

ሰወራ *säwwära* act of concealing, hiding s.th. or hiding o.s.

ሰዋሪ *säwwari* s.th. hidden, concealed, screened from view, kept out of sight (KBT)

ሰዋራ *säwwara* hiding or concealing s.th., putting it out of sight, keeping it concealed, e.g. s.th. shameful

ሰውር *säwwar*, pl. occ. ሰውራን *säwwaran* concealed, hidden; implicit; occult; surreptitious; secret [adj. with reference to a hiding place]

ሰሰውር surreptitiously, covertly, secretly

ሰውር ፡ ቦታ place hard to detect or find

ዓይን ፡ ሰውር blind (person)

ሰውርነት *säwwarännät* being blind, state or condition of being hidden or concealed, surreptitiousness

ዓይን ፡ ሰውርነት blindness

ሰውር ፡ አስ *säwwär alä* to be concealed, hidden, to be invisible

ሰውር ፡ አደረገ *säwwär adärrägä* to conceal considerably

ሰውርውር *säwwarwar* hidden, indirect

ሰሰውርውር ፡ መንገድ under-the-counter, sub rosa

ተሰዋሪ *täsawwari* s.th. which can be hidden or become invisible

መሰውር *mäsäwwar* in ሰፀ ፡ መሰውር a plant credited with producing invisibility or causing unconsciousness

ምስዋር *məswar* secret compartment, hiding place (for keeping or storing things) (Geez)

ምስዋሪ ፡ አካል garments of various kinds for covering or concealing parts of the body such as the pudenda (KBT)

መሰወሪያ *mäsäwwäriya* means of, place or time

for concealing

መሰውሪያ *mässawäriya* means of being concealed, for hiding o.s. or for vanishing from sight, hiding place

መሰውሪያ *mässawäriya* means of concealing one another, etc.

መሰውሪያ : ቦታ place where things are concealed somewhat or put out of the way (G, Ar.)

አሰዋወር *assäwawär* manner of concealing, concealment

ሠውር *säwr* Taurus (zodiac) Ar. *taur*

ሠውር : መራት Taurus [has] the nature of earth

ሰዊሮስ *säwiros* Severus, masc. pers. n.

ሰዊ : ሰዊሮስ *asä säwiros* [or ሰዊሮስ *soweros*] a plant (*Echinops elenbeckii*, *E. giganteus*, *E. hispiolus*)

ሰዊስ *swis* Switzerland Fr. *Suisse*

ሰዋሰው *säwasaw* grammar; book of sacred chants; glossary, vocabulary (Ar.)

ሰዋሰው : ጨዋታ speaking in Ge'ez, using figures of speech having a latent and a patent meaning

ሰትን : ሰዋሰው the parts of speech: place, time, body, nature, noun, action (verb) (trad. gramm.); nomenclature list (B)

ነባር : ሰዋሰው word having no verbal root, e.g. ረረስ (G)

ጥሬ : ሰዋሰው word derived from a verbal root

ሰዋሰውኛ *säwasawäñña* speech in which veiled terms or figures of speech having a latent and a patent meaning (wax and gold) are used, fine speech; exaggerated compliments (Supp.)

ሰዋሰዋዊ *säwasawawi* grammatical (speech)

ሰውሲዋ *siwsiwwa* or **ሲውሲውዋ** *siwsiwwa* large chick or the young of a large bird; chicken

ሰዋሰዋት *säwasawat* many people (KBT) (see ሰው)

ሰውሰውኛ *säwsawäñña* insincere flattery, adulation (see ሰው)

ሰውበዳይት *säwhädäyt zar*-name, mythical monster having a centaur-like appearance

ሰውት *säwt* alleged ancient Ethiopic name for the letter ሠ

ሰውተል *säwtäl* straight sword, var. of ቾተል

*ሰውነውነ - ሰውነውነ *täswänäwwänä* to take one's

ease, to show off

ሱዊዝ *suwez* or **ሰዊዝ** *sawiz* Suez

ሱዊዝ : ካናል Suez Canal

ሰውዬ *säwayye* individual (see ሰው)

ሳውዲ : ግሪቢያ *sawdi aräbiya* Saudi Arabia

ሳውዳ *sawda* (caustic) soda; substance having an acidic nature, blood, gall (ABMQ); mottled black and red (flower or human face) (KBT)

ሰዊድን *swidän* or **ሰዊድን** *swedan* Sweden

ሳውድያ *sawdaya* Saudi Arabia

***ሰውጠ** - ተሰውጠ *täsäwwätä* to be unable to say s.th. one was about to say (because unable to remember a given word), have s.th. on the tip of one's tongue (KBT); to understand, grasp, comprehend

ሰውጥ : አሰ(ው) *säwätt alä(w)* to be surprised and disappointed (Ar.); to fail to get s.th. one expected, miss out on s.th. (G); to suddenly forget s.th. one was about to say (KBT)

ሰውጥ *säwt* lash, whip Ar. *saut*

ሰ.ዝራ *sizara* large, poisonous snake (KBT)

ሰየ *säyyä* B to crave, long for (food, drink), to lust after a woman

ተሰየ *täsäyyä* to be craved, longed for, desired greatly

አሰየ *asäyyä* to cause to crave, desire

ሰዩ *säyyi* one who craves, longs for s.th., etc.

ሰየታ *säyyäta* craving, desire for salt (of animals)

አሰየየት *assäyyät* manner of craving

ሰዩ *säyo* Sayo, district in Wollega 0832N 3448E

ሰያሕ *säyyah* court gold- or silversmith

ሠየመ *säyyämä* B to name, to designate (appoint), give the title of, call (name); to grind grain for the Host, to provide the exact amount of wheat for the Host; to create (God: the heavens); to reveal (light; objects formerly concealed by darkness); to cause to grow or sprout (water: seeds/plants); to depict, portray (painter); to produce (objects made of metal); to form (teacher: student's mind or intelligence) (KBT); to withdraw a charge, an accusation (Supp.)

ተሠዩመ *täsäyyämä* to be named, appointed, to be entitled (given a title), bc inaugurated; to be ground or measured out (wheat for the Host)

(«ምን ፡ እየሽ» ይላታል ፡ ይሠዩምና 'what did you see [in your dream?]' said he, acting [the *tānq^{ay}*-sorcerer])

ተሠዩዩመ *täsäyayyämä* to withdraw charges against each other (Supp.)

ሠዩሚ. *säyyami* one who names, appoints; one who grinds wheat for the Host

ሠዩሚነት *säyyaminnät* state or condition of being one who names, etc.

ሠዩሚ *säyyama* being named, being appointed (KBT)

ሥዩሚ *säyyäma* act of naming; manner of measuring out the grain or flour for the Host

ሥዩም *säyyum*, fem. ሥዩምት *säyyamt*, pl. ሥዩሚን *säyyuman* appointed

ሥዩም ሥዩም masc. pers. n. (ሥዩም ፡ ነህ you are clear – said in withdrawing a charge) (Supp.)

ሥዩመ ፡ እግዚአብሔር elect of God (one of the titles of the Ethiopian monarch) (obs.)

ሥዩምተ ፡ እግዚአብሔር elect of God (a title of the monarch – fem.) (obs.)

ሥዩሚን ፡ ቤተ ፡ መንግሥት court officials, nobles named by the monarch (obs.)

ሥዩሚን ፡ ቤተ ፡ ክርስቲያን ecclesiastical dignitaries, high-ranking church officials

ሥዩሚ *säyyami* name, designation, appellation; meaning, explanation (B)

ሥዩሚ *säyyame* title, appellation, designation (naming); naming, name-giving; terminology; creating, bringing into being

ሥዩም *säyyäm* named, appointed, designated (named to an office); measured out (flour for the Host)

ሠዩምት *säyyamt* appointed officials, chiefs (see *ሸመ - ሹም)

ሥዩሚን *säyyamat* manner of measuring out flour for the Host; naming, appointing

ተሠዩሚ *täsäyyami* thing which is to be named

ምሥዩም *mäsyam* cupboard for storing various kinds of household items (Geez) (KBT)

መሠዩሚያ *mäsäyyämiya* place or time for naming, baptismal day: district to which one is appointed; utensil or container for the flour for the Host; silver or goldsmith's crucible

አሠዩሚ *assäyayäm* manner of naming, etc.

*ሰዩረ - ተሰረ *täserä* to be made, plotted (conspiracy)

ተሰዩረ *täsasəyarä* = *täsiyasiyarä* (Ar.)

ተሰዩሰዩረ *täsiyasiyarä* or ተሰዩሰዩረ *täsyas-yarä* to plot together, engage in a conspiracy

አሰረ *aserä* to plot, conspire, intrigue

አሰረ *asserä* to cause or allow to plot

አሰዩረ *assas-yarä* = *assas-yarä*

አሰዩሰዩረ *assas-yarä* to cause or allow to plot together, to help to plot

ሴራ *sera* plot, conspiracy; inoffensiveness (Shoa) (Ar.); calm, quiet, peace, tranquillity (AYMQ); party, clique, circle

(እገሴና ፡ እገሴ ፡ ጠበቆች ፡ ናቸውን ። አይደሉም ፡ ሴራ ፡ ናቸው are so-and-so and so-and-so at loggerheads? No, they are on good terms)

ሴራ ፡ ሆነ to occur (conspiracy); to be inoffensive (Ar.); to prevail (peace) in a district

ሴራ ፡ መታ to conspire

ሴራ ፡ ቋረጠ to plot, form a conspiracy

ሴራ ፡ አደረገ to plot, form a conspiracy

ሴራ ፡ ጉዳ contentious person, perpetual wrangler

ሕብረተ ፡ ሴራ dyed (garment); chessboard (Supp.)

ሴረኛ *serännä* plotter, conspirator

ሴረኛነት *serännannät* state of plotting, quality, condition or state of being a conspirator

አሰዩረ *as-yari*, አሰዩረ *asi-yari* or አሰዩረ *ase-yari* plotter, conspirator, one given to conspiring

ማሴረያ *maseriya* means of, place or time for plotting

ማሴረያ *masseriya* means of causing or allowing to plot

አሰዩሰዩር *asyasyar* manner of plotting

ሰያራ *säyara* caravan, journey made by a trader with pack animals into the rural areas Ar. *sayyāra*

ሰያብ *säy(y)ab* man of mature years, middle-aged

ሥዩት *säy(yə)t* kind of *tef* (AYMQ)

ሴይንቶ *seycento* small Fiat taxi It. *seicento*

ሳይንስ *sayəns* science Eng. የሳይንስ scientific

የሳይንስ ፡ ሊቅ scientist

ሳይንሳዊ *sayənsawi* scientific

ሳይንት *sayənt* district in central Ethiopia 1054N 3839E

አማራ : ሳይንት = sayənt

ሰያጻ sāy(y)ada bcnt, bowed over (person); futuristic (Bägemdär) (KBT)

ሳይጻ sayda dame, lady Ar. sayyida

ሰይጣን säyṭan, pl. occ. ሰይጣናት säyṭanat or ሰይጣናቶች säyṭanatočč Satan, devil, wicked person; cunning, skillful or smart person; kind of bird which has very red wings and black and red plumage (KBT)

ሰይጣንህ : መጣ you have gotten unreasonable, stubborn, you are angry

ሰይጣኔ : ይመጣል it makes me angry, furious

ሰይጣን : አሰብህ you are possessed by the devil, have done wrong (KBT)

ሰይጣን : አሳተኝ the devil led me astray

ሰይጣን : አትሁንብኝ don't be so nasty to me!

ሰይጣን : ይዞሃል the devil will take you! (said to s.o. who is doing s.th. bad)

ሰይጣን : ይዞታል he is wicked

ሰይጣን : ይጥሰዋል Satan will bring him down

ሰይጣን : የተጫነው wicked person, scoundrel

ሰይጣን : ቤት cinema (obs.)

ሰይጣን : ቤት : ሰፈር area of Addis Abäba near Dorö Manäqiya and Säratännä Säfär

ሰይጣን : ደፋር extremely intrepid, fearless person

የሰይጣን : መርፌ kind of flower which has prickles (*Bidens pilosus*)

የሰይጣን : መብራት will-o'-the-wisp, ignis fatuus

የሰይጣን : ተራጭ wicked person, scoundrel, limb of Satan

የሰይጣን : ነገር the devil's doing (s.th. caused by the devil), evil

የሰይጣን : ወፍ : (አጥራ) partridge (so-called because the bird gives a person a scare by taking off suddenly practically under a person's feet)

የሰይጣን : ዶሮ a kind of bat

የሰይጣን : ጦር mortal sin

የሰይጣን : ፈረሰ person who always behaves wickedly; secretary-bird (*Gypogeryon serpentarius*); bicycle (obs.)

ምን : ሰይጣን : ገባው what got into him? (to make him act so badly, strangely)

አባ : ሰይጣን 'horse-name' of Däggäzmač Wäldä-gäbräel

አክሕደክ : ሰይጣን or (አ)ክደክ : ሰይጣን expression used on hearing s.th. amazing (Geez: 'I renounce you, Satan!')

ወይ : ሰይጣን expression of dismay

የቀትር : ሰይጣን the shimmering produced by heat waves rising from a hot surface

የቀትር : ሰይጣን : መታው to have a sunstroke
ሰይጣናም säyṭanam having a devil or devils (location), possessed by a devil, devilish act or deed; diabolical, perverse, ungodly; one who has an explosive temper, extremely moody

ሰይጣንነት säyṭanənnät state or quality of being a devil, diabolical nature

ሰይጣኔ säyṭane = säyṭanənnät (AYMQ)

*ሰየጠጠ - ተንሚያጠጠ tänsiyattätä to creak, grate, squeak, to squeal, hiss (mouse, snake) (AYMQ, TA)

አንሚያጠጠ ansiyattätä to cause to creak, grate, squeak

ሰየፈ säyyäfä B to sharpen a sword to a razor edge; to cut with a sword, decapitate, behead; to cut at a slant; to slant [vt], to be diagonal

ተሰየፈ täsäyyäfä to be decapitated; to be or become cone-shaped, pointed like a cone (AYMQ)

አሰየፈ asäyyäfä to cut at a slant, e.g. nib of a reed pen, cut on the bias (cloth); to go at a slant or diagonally; fold a cloth or a garment so that the edges are not even; to use a verb which will not take an overt subject (see ሰየፍ : ግሥ below)

አሰይፎ : ፎረጠ to slash, cut at a slant, cut on the bias (cloth)

አሰየፈ assäyyäfä to cause or allow to decapitate, to have s.o. decapitated

ሰየፍ : አደረገ säyyäff adärrägä to slash, cut diagonally, at a slant; to go off at a tangent; to make slashing motion(s)

ሰየፈ säyyäff one who decapitates; one who cuts at a slant

ሰየፋ säyyäfa naturally slanting

ሰየፊ säyyäfe being at a slant, diagonal

ሰየፍ säyyäff diagonal, slant, slantingly cut, cut on the bias; veiled remark; reed pen the nib of which is cut at a slant

ሰየፍ : ሆነ to be slanted, slanting

ሰየፍ : ቃል subject which is not overtly expressed

ሰየፍ : ብርፅ reed pen cut so that the nib slants to the right

ሰየፍ : ግሥ [gəss] oblique verb, i.e. verb that takes no overt subject

በሰያፍ at a slant, diagonally
 ሰያፍንት säyyafannät state or condition of being diagonal, slanting
 ሰያፍ säyfi, occ. ሴፍ sef sword, score point in ሽጉዥ (a game played with the fingers) equaling four fingers
 ሰያፍ sāyfu masc. pers. n.
 ሰያፍ : ጃግሬ (see ሰይፈ : ጃግሬ)
 ሰይፈ : ሥላሴ name of a religious work in Geez; masc. pers. n.
 ሰይፈ : ንበልባል flaming sword (us. attributed to St. Michael)
 ሰይፈ : ጃግሬ sword-bearer (of the monarch or a noble) (obs.), body of troops (obs.)
 ሰይፈ : ገትር broad, two-edged sword (KBT)
 ሥረ : ወጥ : ሰያፍ sword the handle of which is metal and is welded to the blade
 ባሰ : ሰያፍ one who wears a sword, is armed with a sword
 በሰው : ሰያፍ straight sword attributed to the Bäläw, a tribe which dominated the Keren area in the 17th century
 ዓረብ : ሰያፍ Arab sword
 ሰያፍም säyfam having many swords (KBT)
 ሰያፈኛ säyfañña swordsman, armed with a sword
 ሰያፋ säyyäfa cutting or striking with a sword
 ሰያፈ säyyafi cut with a sword, cut diagonally, on the bias (KBT)
 ሰያፈ säyyäfe cutting with a sword
 ሰያፍ säyyaf slanting, diagonal; pointed and narrow; pot or garment with a part missing (KBT)
 ሰያፍ säyyaf decapitated, beheaded
 ሰያፍት säyyafat cutting with a sword, beheading
 ተሰያፈ täsäyyafi one who is to be beheaded
 አሰያፈ assäyyafi one who has s.o. beheaded; who makes s.th. pointed and narrow (by cutting)
 ሙሰያፈ mäsäyyäfiya place for cutting as above, for decapitating
 አሰያፍ assäyyaf manner of cutting, etc.

ሰዳ säd(d)a place having no fence, hedge or wall (AYMQ)

ሰዳ sadda a kind of vine having an edible root (KBT, MH, B)

ሰዳ suda in አባ : ሱዳ *Nigella sativa*, a kind of spice

Ar. *habba süda*

ሰድ sadd wandering freely (see ሰዶዶ below); locality on Dinder R. 1406N 3340E

ሰዳ soda soda (carbonated drink) Eng.

ሰዶ sodd Sodd, one of the Gurage dialects, name of a district 0842N 3823E

ሰዳላ sadulla tonsure about the size of a silver dollar on the back of the head worn by girls and young women as a sign of the unmarried state

ሰዶም sädom Sodom
 ግብረ : ሰዶም sodomy

ሰዳማ sidama province of Sidamo, name of tribes speaking a Cushitic but non-Oromo language and inhabiting southwest Ethiopia

ሰዳም sidamo Sidamo Administrative Region adjoining Kenya and Somalia the capital of which is Awasa

*ሰደመደመ - ተሰደመደመ täsdämäddämä to push (people trying to get s.th.)

ሰደረ¹ säddärä¹ B to arrange, put in order, put in a row or line, e.g. school children, soldiers; to stack, make an orderly pile; to make different colored stripes in rows; to tattoo the gums or the neck; to make patterns in weaving baskets or in making embroidery; to string a *bägäna*-harp or a *krar*-lyre; to engender, breed

ሰደረ sädaddärä to arrange somewhat or to do so a great deal

ተሰደረ täsäddärä to be put in order, arranged in a line or row, to stand in line, in formation; to be strung (strings of a *bägäna*-harp, etc.); to be engendered, bred

(ወታደር : ተሰዶሯል the troops are in formation)

ተሳደረ täsäddärä to be arranged somewhat or a great deal, to be in or get into order somewhat or to do so a great deal, to arrange one another

ተሰዳረ täsädaddärä = täsäddärä

አሰደረ assäddärä to cause or allow to arrange or be arranged; to cause to stand in line, in formation

አሳደረ assäddärä to cause or allow to arrange one another; to help to arrange, help stand in line (see also አደረ)

አሰዳረ assädaddärä to cause or allow to ar-

range somewhat or be arranged somewhat, to cause or allow to arrange a great deal or to be arranged a great deal, to cause or allow to arrange one another, help to arrange

ሰደር **säd(d)är** standing in line or formation

ሰደር : አስ **säddärr alä** to be in or get into order to some extent

ሰደር : አደረገ **säddärr adärrägä** to arrange, put in order somewhat

ሰዳሪ **säddari** one who puts in order, has s.o. stand in line, in formation

ሰዳሪነት **säddarinnät** state or condition of standing in line

ሰደር **seddär** standing in rows, in formation, marching in formation (KBT); bush, brambles (Cohen); poisonous plant

ሰደራ **säddära** act of standing in line

ሰዳሪ **säddari** one who is standing in line, thing placed in a row (KBT)

ሰዳሪ **säddare** manner of placing in a row, etc.

ሰደር **säddär** placed in line, in a row

ሰደር : አለ **säddärr alä** to be in or get into order to a great extent (Ar.)

ሰደር : አደረገ **säddärr adärrägä** to arrange [vt] a great deal

ሰደራት **säddarat** being put in line, in formation

ተሰዳሪ **täsäddari** one who stands in line or formation, who/which is placed in a line or row

መሰደሪያ **mäsäddäriya** means of, place or time for arranging; place where one stands in line; cupboard with many shelves

መሰደሪያ **mässäddäriya** means of being arranged; place where one stands in line, drill field

ግሰደሪያ **massäddäriya** means for having persons stand in line, in formation (AYMQ)

አሰዳደር **assädadär** manner of arranging, of standing in line, etc.

ሰደረ **säddärä**¹¹ B to make a raft

ተሰደረ **täsäddärä** to be made (raft) (Ar.)

አሰደረ **assäddärä** to cause to make a raft, have a raft made (Ar.)

ሰደር **sed(d)är** boat (of boards or large reeds) (KBT) (see also ሰደር)

ሰደር **säddär** raft (G, Ar.)

መሰደሪያ **mäsäddäriya** means of, place or time for making a raft (Ar.)

አሰዳደር **assädadär** manner of making a raft (Ar.)

ሰደረ **säddärä** to fester under the skin (ecchymosis or internal wound caused by a blow) (KBT, YSQ, AYMQ); to heal superficially (wound); to stand in formation while at a distance from one another (KBT); to be spoiled, twisted (affair); to be out of alignment (holes in a yoke) (AYMQ)

ሰደራ **säddära** festering as above; standing in line (KBT)

ሰዳሪ **säddari** festering as above (sore, wound) (KBT)

ሰደሮ **sädäro** name of a river (KBT)

ሰደር **sedär** bush, brambles (B, YSQ); spotted black and white or red and white (cow)

ሰደርግ **sedäramma** piebald (black and white), multicolored; heavens when dotted with clouds and stars (KBT); horizontal stripes (AYMQ)

ሰደርግነት **sedärammannät** quality of being piebald (Ar.)

ሰደሪያ **säddäriya** vest Ar. *sudairiyya*

ሰዳሳ **säddisa** or ሰዳሳ **säddisa** clover (Ar.); small wild plant of the rose family which has a red flower but does not bear fruit (B) (Orom. *sidissa* 'clover')

ሰዳስ **sadas** sixth order of the Ethiopic syllabary representing a consonant followed by *a* or without a vowel

ሰዳስ : ቅጽል adjective of the *qətul* pattern (which ends in a sixth order consonant, e.g. ቅጽሰ holy ግሰጉን praised, traditional Ge'ez gramm.)

ሰዳሳ **sädsa**, also ሰሳ **sässa**, ሰልሳ **sälsa** sixty ጿ

ሰዳሳኛ **sädsanña**, also ሰሳኛ **sässanña**, ሰልሳኛ **sälsanña** sixtieth

ሰዳስት **säddäst** six ጿ

ሰዳስቶ **säddästo** or እነሰዳስቶ **ännäsäddästo** the Pleiades

ሰዳስቶ : ኮከብ = **säddästo**

ሰዳስቶች = **säddästo**

ሰዳስተኛ **säddästänña** sixth

ሰዳስትያ **säddästeyya** one sixth; skein of 300 double threads

ሰዳስትያ : ዓርብ weaver's comb for weaving six threads

ሰዳስት : ስዓት twelve o'clock (because the day is reckoned from 0600, however the night *preceding* that hour is considered to be part of this 24

hour period)

ሰደቀ **säddäqä**¹ B to lay the table; to purify (gold or silver) by melting repeatedly (KBT); to anoint copiously, besmear (AYMO)

ተሰደቀ **täsäddäqä** to be laid (table for a meal) (AYMO)

ሰደቃ **sädeqa**, ሰደቃ **sädäqa** or ሰዲቃ **sädiqa** table (for meals), us. made of split bamboo and designed to accommodate many people

ሰደቃ ፡ ሠራ or አሰናዳ to lay, set the table

ሰደቀ **säddäqä**¹¹ B to give alms, to be pious, righteous Ar. *ṣadaqa*

ሰደቃ **sädäqa** alms Ar. *ṣadaqa*

ሰዳቂ **säddaqi** almsgiver

ሰደቃ **säddäqa** giving alms

ሰዳቂ **säddaqe** giving alms

ሰድቅ **säddäq** one to whom alms have been given, righteous person or matter

ሰድቅሽ **säddäqoš** giving alms

ሰድቃት **säddäqät** giving alms

ሰዲቃዊ **säduqawi** Sadducee, pl. ሰዲቃውያን **säduqawayan**

ሰደብ **säddäbä** to insult, revile, abuse, call s.o. names

ሰዳደብ **sädaddäbä** to insult somewhat, to insult many people

ተሰደብ **täsäddäbä** to be insulted, reviled, abused verbally

ተሳደብ **täsäddäbä** to revile, insult, abuse or curse s.o.; to insult one another (pl.); to fail to fit together snugly (walls)

የተሳደቡ **insulting, offensive**

(ደሽ ፡ ማገር ፡ የምንገራው ፡ አጨባበጥ ፡ ተሳደቧል

the withes of this wall do not fit together snugly)

በጉን ፡ ተሳደብ to criticize, slander one another underhandedly

(አግዚአብሔርንና ፡ ማርያም ፡ እየተሳደብ cursing [using the names of] God and St. Mary [in vain])

ተሰዳደብ **täsäddäbä** to be reviled, abused somewhat or a great deal, to revile, abuse one another

አሰደብ **assäddäbä** to insult, to cause or allow to insult, revile; to bring s.o. into bad repute, etc.

አሳደብ **assäddäbä** to help to insult, cause or allow to insult one another, cause or allow to revile or be reviled somewhat or a great deal

(ምን ፡ ያሳድብሃል what inspired you to insult

me?)

አሰዳደብ **assäddäbä** = **assäddäbä**

ሰደባ **sädäba** insulting, cursing (KBT)

ሰደብ ፡ አደረገ **sädäbb adärrägä** to insult somewhat

ሰዳቢ **sädabi** one who habitually insults

(ሰድቦ ፡ ሰሰዳቢ ፡ ሰጦ to insult thoroughly)

ሰዳቢነት **sädabinnät** state or condition of being one who insults, reviles, curses (KBT)

ሰዳባ **sädaba** one who is insulted, reviled (KBT)

ሰዱብ **sädub** reviled, insulted, abused

ሰዱብነት **säduhännät** condition or state of being reviled (Ar.)

ሰዳቢ **säddabi** one who is insulted, abused

ሰዳቢ **säddabe** act of insulting, etc.

ሰድብ **sädäb** insult, abuse, abusive or insulting language

ሰድብ ፡ አደረገ **säddäbb adärrägä** to insult greatly

ተሰዳቢ **täsäddabi** one who is insulted

ተሳዳቢ **täsäddabi** one who habitually insults

አሰዳቢ **assäddabi** one who brings s.o. into bad repute, brings shame on s.o., e.g. a bad child: his parents

ወንድ ፡ አሰዳቢ lily-livered, spineless male

ዘር ፡ አሰዳቢ disgrace to one's kith and kin

መሰደቢያ **mässäddäbiya** means of being insulted; bad or shameful object, matter

መሰደቢያ ፡ ነገር shameful, abominable or unworthy thing/matter

መሳደቢያ **mässäddäbiya** means of insulting, etc.

መሰደቢያ **mässäddäbiya** means of, place or time for insulting

አሰዳደብ **assäddäb** manner of insulting, vituperation, abuse

ሰደተኛ **säddätännä** refugee (see ሰደደ)

ሰደቻ **sädečča**, ሰደቻ **sädäčča** or ሰድቻ **sädäčča** chills and fever (Oromo)

ሰደቻ ፡ መታው to have chills

ሰድቻ **sädäčča** a kind of large leopard (Supp.)

ሱዳን **sudan** Sudan Ar. *sūdān*

ሳዲኮ **sadiko** sadist It. *sadico*

ሰደደ **säddädä** to send, send out, send off, away or back, send s.o. to a place, send money, provisions, a letter (obs.); to chase away, cause to leave the home district, banish, exile; to allow to go out, go off, to let go, release, set free (hob-

bled livestock); to strike root, send roots into the ground; to throw, hurl, sling, to eject, throw out

(ስደደው let him go, send him away, chase him away)

(የሰደድሁሳኛው : ወረቀት the letter I sent them . . .) (obs.)

ሥር : ሰደደ to take root, become endemic, entrenched, e.g. disease

ሥር : የሰደደ entrenched, chronic, ingrained

ሥር : ያልሰደደ tentative, provisory, transitory

ቡታን : ሰደደ to let out a yell, cry for help

ዕንጨት : ሰደደ in በሰው : ቀሳሳ : ዕንጨት : ሰደደ to touch s.o.'s sore point, act inconsiderately

እጁን : ሰደደ to put out one's hand

ገደል : ሰደደ to throw (s.o., s.th.) off a cliff

ፈሰ : ሰደደ to break wind

ሰዳደደ *sädaddädä* to send some of, send many of; to release several prisoners (KBT)

ተሰደደ *täsäddädä* to be sent, to go into exile, emigrate, leave one's home district (due to drought, war or suchlike catastrophic conditions)

ተሰዳደደ *täsaddädä* to send one another; to emigrate, be exiled (several persons)

ተሰዳደደ *täsäddädädä* to send one another, be sent in small quantity or be sent away in small numbers, to emigrate in small numbers, to be sent in great quantity, be sent away in great numbers, emigrate in great numbers (Ar.)

አሰደደ *asäddädä* to send away, banish, exile

አሰደደ *assäddädä* to cause to send, to have s.o. sent

አሳደደ *assaddädä* to help to send, to chase, pursue, to cause to flee en masse

ሰዶ : አሳደደ [*säddo*] to let go what one has in order to look for s.th. else

አሰዳደደ *asädaddädä* to send away a few or some of, to send away most or many of (Ar.)

አሰዳደደ *assäddädädä* to cause or allow to send, send away in small quantity or numbers, cause or allow to send, send away in great quantity or numbers, to cause or allow to send one another, to help to send (Ar.)

ሰደት *säddät* emigration; exile, banishment

ሰደት : ሔደ to emigrate, go into exile

ሰደት : ሰደደ to send into exile, to exile, to chase away, persecute

ስደተኛ *säddätännä* refugee, displaced person, exile, banished person

ስደተኛነት *säddätännäcnät* state or condition of being a refugee

ሰዶኝ : አስ *säddannä alä* to ask to be let go (angry person to those who are keeping him from fighting s.o.)

ሰደዳ *säddäda* expelling, driving out, chasing out (KBT); broad, barren plain

ሰደድ *säddäd* one who expels, sends away

ሰደድ : እሳት spreading brush or grass fire

ባርያ : ሰደድ a kind of barley which has a very hard kernel and is difficult to grind (lit. makes the slave [who is charged with grinding it] flee)

አገር : ሰደድ (calamity, etc.) that drives one out of the country (Ar.)

አብዮታዊ : ሰደድ Revolutionary Flame, government-sponsored political party created in 1977
ሰደድነት *säddädännät* quality of sending away (Ar.)

ሰደድ : አደረገ *säddäd adärrägä* to send in part or in small quantity

ሰዳጅ *sädag* one who sends

የሰዳጅ cut of meat from the animal's haunch (Ar., KBT)

ሰዳጅነት *sädagännät* state or condition of being one who sends, etc.

ሰዳዳ *sädada* bare, without covering, open (Ar.); bald on the temples (G, Ar., KBT); freed (slave); one who has emigrated to a distant place; straight or direct (KBT)

ሰዳዳ : መስክ bare, open meadow (having no trees or bushes) (Ar.)

ሰዳዳነት *sädadannät* or ሰዳዳነት *sädadännät* bareness, openness; baldness on the temples (Ar.)

ሰዶድ *säduä*, pl. ሰዶዳን *säduädan*, one who has emigrated or fled his home district (AYMQ); expelled, banished (Geez)

ሰዶዳን *säduädan* name of a sect of Unctionists banished during the reigns of Fasilädäs (1632-1667) and Iyyasu I (1682-1706)

ሰዶዳም *säduädam* one of an émigré group (AYMQ)

ሰዳጅ *sädag* area which has been harvested and in which animals may range freely; ill-bred person, lout (AYMQ)

ሰዳጅ : ሆነ to be ended (harvest season) (TA)

ሰድ *sädd* wandering freely, roaming at will, e.g. livestock which is not kept in pens; undisciplined, unrestricted, not controlled; vulgar, uncouth; straps of a drum holding the skin cover-

ing of the head and butt when linked directly (if interlaced, they are termed *haräg*)

ሰድ : ስቀቀ to let roam freely, without restraint or restriction

ሰድ : ዋሰ *sadd walä* to be idle, to roam around idly, wander aimlessly

ሰድ : ቋንቋ improper language, not fixed by rules

ሰድ : ቤት house without any enclosure

ሰድ : ንባብ prose

ሰድ : አደግ impertinent, insolent, impudent, bold (impolite), boor, vulgar

ሰድ : ከብት cattle which are allowed to range freely without a herdsman

ሰሰድ : ያደገ *bäsädd yaddägä* = ሰድ : አደግ

ሰድነት *säddännät* condition or state of roving, vulgarity, insolence, impertinence

ሰድድ *sädäd* whiskers (Supp.)

ሰድድ : አደረገ *sädäd adärrägä* to send in great quantity

ተሰዳጅ *täsädag* one who emigrates, flees his home district

ተሰዳጅነት *täsädagännät* state or condition of being an émigré

ተሰዳጅ *täsädag* one who is chased off or chased away

አሰዳጅ *assäddağ* one who has s.o. sent or driven away

አሰዳጅ *assudag* one who chases, expels

(አሰዳጅና : ተሰዳጅ pursuer and pursued)

መሰዳጃ *mässädäğä* means of being sent, place to which one is sent; reason for emigration, place to which one emigrates

መሰዳጃ *mässädäğä* means of sending one another; place to which one emigrates; grazing ground to which animals are sent (Ar.)

መሰዳደጃ *mäsädadäğä* means of sending in a small quantity (Ar.)

መሰዳደጃ *mässädadäğä* means of being sent in a small quantity, etc. (Ar.)

መሰደጃ *mäsdäğä* means, place or time for sending

ግሳደጃ *massädäğä* means of pursuing, also fig., e.g. one's education

ግሰደጃ *masdäğä* means of sending away, etc.

አሰዳደድ *assädädäd* manner of sending, sending away or off

ሰደፌ *sädäfe mäsanqo*-violin beat originally from Armachiho (KBT)

ሰደፍ *sädäf* stock or butt of a rifle; side of the band; pearl shell Ar. *šadaf*
(ሰጃቸው : ሰደፍ : መቱት he [pol. pl.] struck him with the side of his hand)

ሳጅ *sağ* designation for s.o. having close ties through kinship or through inherited land rights (KBT)

ሲጃራ *siğara* or ሰጃራ *səğara* cigarette(s), cigar(s) Ar. *siğara*

(ሲጃራ : ትጠግሰህ or ታጤሰሰህ do you smoke?)

ሰጃጃ *səğagğä* rug, carpet (see ሰጋጃ)

ሰጋ *sägga* to be or become afraid, bc apprehensive, fear, to be anxious, fearful, to worry
(በጥልቅ : ሰግቷል he was deeply disturbed/greatly alarmed)

ሰጋ : ሌግቱ one who is always eating

ልቤ : ሰግቷል I'm very much worried

ሰጋጋ *sägagga* to be somewhat afraid or worried, to be greatly afraid or worried

ተሰጋ *täsägga* (impers.) it was/is feared

([ሰ] ጦርነት : ተሰግቷል there is fear of war)

ተሰጋጋ *täsägagga* (impers.) it was/is feared somewhat or greatly, to bc or become afraid of each other

ተሰጋጋ *täsägagga* = *täsägagga* (Ar.)

አሰጋ *asägga* to frighten, cause apprehension, threaten (be a source of possible harm), to menace, alarm

አሰጋ *assägga* to cause or allow to bc or become afraid

አሰጌ *assägge* masc. pers. n.; አሰጋች *assäggačč* fem. pers. n.

አሰጋሽኝ *assägahänn* masc. pers. n.

(ይኸው : ሰአውርጥላን : የሚያሰጋ : አንዳይሆን so that it would be safe from planes, i.e. air raids)

አሰጋጋ *asägagga* to frighten somewhat or a great deal

አሰጋጋ *assägagga* to cause to become somewhat afraid or greatly afraid, to cause or allow to be afraid of one another, to help become afraid

አሰጋጋ *asgagga* = *asägagga* (Ar.)

ሰጌ *sägi* one who worries, is apprehensive, fearful, suspicious, wary

ሰጌነት *säginät* state or condition of being fearful

ሰጋ : አለ *säga alä* to become a bit afraid

ሰጉ *səgu* fearful, apprehensive, alert, wary

ሰጉ : ሰው alert, wary, suspicious person
 ሰጉነት *səgunnät* apprehensiveness, wariness
 ሰግ *səg* fearful, apprehensive
 ሰጊት *səggit* (rare) = *səgat*
 ሰጋት *səgat* fear, worry, care, dread, anxiety, alarm, apprehension
 ሰጋት : የሌሰሰት *səgat yälelläbbät* carefree
 ሰጋተኛ *səgatännä* timorous
 ሰጋተኛነት *səgatännannät* timorousness
 አሰጊ *asgi* serious, grave or critical (condition); risky, dangerous (disease); alarming
 (የነበሩበት : ሠፈር : አሰጊ : ሆነ the camp in which they were was unsafe, i.e. exposed to enemy attack)
 አሰጊነት *asginnät* quality of being grave, alarming, etc.
 መሰጊያ *mäsgiya* means, place or time for being or becoming afraid, worried
 ግሰጊያ *masgiya* means of, place or time for frightening, causing worry or alarm; means for making s.o. diligent
 አሰጋግ *assägag*, occ. አሰጋጋት *assägagat* manner of being afraid

ሰግ *säg(g)* soil full of stones and difficult to plow (B, AYMQ)

ሰጋ *säggo* long-necked (a sign of beauty), hypocoristic for ሰጋጋ

ሰጋ *sägg* a cognomen, surname (Ar.)

ሰጋ *sagä* or ሰጋ *sagga* to insert a short pole in the spaces between the main poles on the roof of a round Ethiopian house (which spread outward from the center, leaving spaces which must be filled); to perforate, make a hole (ABMQ); to join by means of a trimmer; to graft
 ጣራውን : ሰገው he has filled in the interstices of the roof structure (as above)
 ሰሰገ *säsagä* var. of *sasagä*
 ሰሰገ *sasagä* to put in some poles as above, to put in many poles
 ተሰገ *täsagä* or ተሰጋ *täsagga* to be inserted (poles as above)
 (አጥንት : በጉሮሮ : ላይ : ተሰጋ a bone got stuck in his throat)
 ተሰሰገ *täsäsagä* = *täsasagä*
 ተሰሰገ *täsasagä* to be inserted or put in (a few poles or many poles)
 አሰገ *assagä* or አሰጋ *assagga* to cause to put poles in as above, have poles put in as above

አሰሰገ *assäsagä* = *assasagä*
 አሰሰገ *assasagä* to cause or allow to furnish or be furnished with some poles or with many poles, to help put in poles as above
 ሰጊ *sagi* one who inserts the short(er) poles as above; thing which gets stuck in the throat
 ሰጋ *saga* pole, us. of eucalyptus wood, used to fill in the spaces between the main poles of the roof; anything used to plug up an interstice, fill in a gap
 (አልተጋጠሙበትም : በታ : አገዳጅ : የመቃ : ሰጋዎች : አሏቸው and the places which did not fit together had some fillers of cane)
 ሰግ *sag* s.th. which causes choking, choke [n.]
 (ንግግራችውን : ሰግ : እያቋረጠው a catch interrupting his speech...)
 ሰግ : አሰ *sagg alä* to be inserted (a few poles as above)
 ሰግ : አደረገ *sagg adärrägä* to insert a few poles
 ሰግ *sag* inserted, fitted in (plug or filler of wood)
 (ቋጫ : ነው : እንጂ : ሰግ : አይደለም it is a beam, not an insert/plug)
 መሰግ *mäsag* or መሰጋት *mäsagat* inserting poles as above
 መሰጊያ *mäsagiya* means of, place or time for inserting poles as above, e.g. roof or wall during construction
 መሰጊያ *mässagiya* means of being inserted with poles
 አሰሰግ *assasag* or አሰጋግ *assägag* manner of furnishing poles as above

ሥጋ *səga* flesh, meat, pulp (of fruit or vegetables), pl. ሥጋዎች *səgawočč*, ሥጎች *səgocč*
 ሥጎች *səgocč* blood relations, family (G, Ar.)
 ሥጋ : ሆነ to become incarnate
 ሥጋ : ሆነብኝ the flesh was against me, i.e. I couldn't help myself
 ሥጋህን : ይሁንብኝ formula of a solemn oath, lit. may it be your flesh to my detriment (KBT)
 ቃል : ሥጋ : ሆነ the Word became Flesh, i.e. the Annunciation
 ሥጋ : ሰበሰ to become incarnate, take on an earthly body (as did Jesus)
 ሥጋ : ተላ to become wormy (meat)
 ሥጋ : አጣች to lose one's virginity
 ሰሥጋው : አደላ to be concerned, preoccupied with worldly matters
 ሥጋ : ሰሥጋ hand-to-hand, e.g. combat (B);

through the flesh (without touching bone)
 ሥጋ : ለባሲ. mortal (man)
 ሥጋ : መልከኛ steward charged with supplying meat to the table (at court) (obs.); one who receives tribute in cattle (for the court) (obs.)
 ሥጋ : ማሪያም dyed leather cord worn about the neck by a monk as a sign of his purity (AYMQ)
 ሥጋ : ሥግዑ incarnate, having a body (KBT)
 ሥጋ : ኻጭ butcher
 ሥጋ : በል or ሥጋ : በላ carnivorous, carnivore
 ሥጋ : ቤት steward charged with supplying meat to the table (at court) (obs.); place where meat is kept
 ሥጋ : ቤቶች servants who prepare and serve meat (at court)
 ሥጋ : ተሥጋ meat agrees with the body (proverb)
 ሥጋ : አምላክ Eucharist, lit. flesh of God
 ሥጋ : አምላክ : ተቀበለ to take Communion
 ሥጋ : ወደሙ (often ሥጋው : ደሙ) Holy Communion
 ሥጋ : ዘመድ blood relation, relative
 ሥጋ : የለበበ : ሰው mortal (man)
 ሥጋ : ግብር sexual union
 ሥጋ : ፈሪ place on an ox's shoulder which twitches when the ox is butchered
 ሥጋዬ very close blood relation, e.g. child, sibling
 የሥጋ carnal, fleshly
 የሥጋ : ገጢአት sin committed by an act of will (KBT)
 የሥጋ : ባሕርይ nature of the body (being born, growing up, getting tired, thirsty, hungry, doing good or ill, dying)
 የሥጋ : ብልት cut(s) of meat
 የሥጋ : ቤት steward who receives livestock for the royal table, sees to their slaughtering and the supplying of meat to the table; pl. servants who butcher, dress and serve the meat (obs.)
 የሥጋ : ነገር a physical matter, affair
 (የሥጋ : ነገር : ሆነብኝ I couldn't resist it)
 (የሥጋ : ነገር : ሥጋ : ናት blood is thicker than water) (Ar.)
 የሥጋ : አባት natural father
 የሥጋ : ከብት animals which are too old to provide the functions for which they are kept and hence are butchered and eaten, i.e. oxen too old to plow, cow which no longer gives milk, etc.; animal raised for slaughter
 የሥጋ : ዝምብ blue bottle fly

የሥጋ : ዘመድ blood relative, blood relation
 የሥጋ : ድካም the trials and tribulations of earthly life
 (የ)ሥጋ : ደጭ leprosy or a similar disease causing lesions of the skin
 የሥጋ : ገበያ meat market, fig. this world
 የሥጋ : ፈርስ flesh of the calf, soft flesh on the principal members of the body (KBT)
 ጎልፈተ : ሥጋ mortality
 ሕግመ : ሥጋ corporal chastisement (flogging, beating, hanging); internal ailments (KBT)
 ሕይወተ : ሥጋ corporeal existence, life on this earth
 (ሰሕይወተ : ሥጋ : መብል food for sustaining life)
 ጎፍረተ : ሥጋ genitals, pudenda
 መሬታዊ : ሥጋ mortal clay, earthly existence
 መርገመ : ሥጋ curse which befell Adam and Eve for eating the apple; injunction against incest
 መንፈሳዊ : ሥጋ spiritual existence (KBT)
 ምግብ : ሥጋ hodyly nourishment
 ቁመተ : ሥጋ life, existence, i.e. period during which the body is alive
 ቍስሰ : ሥጋ sore(s) caused by disease or blows; leprosy or suchlike diseases causing skin lesions
 ቕቅል : ሥጋ boiled meat
 በድነ : ሥጋ corpse, cadaver
 ተግባረ : ሥጋ needs of the flesh, e.g. eating, drinking, excreting
 ነውረ : ሥጋ sperm
 ገደሕ : ሥጋ body unbesmirched by sin
 ዓለመ : ሥጋ life, existence in this world (KBT)
 እርጥብ : ሥጋ raw meat
 ዕረፍተ : ሥጋ death (as the natural result of long life)
 አኞ : ሥጋ tough meat
 አካለ : ሥጋ body of flesh
 ዓይነ : ሥጋ in በዓይነ : ሥጋ : ለመተያየት : ያብቃግ may He keep us to see each other in the flesh (epistolary formula of farewell)
 ዐፀደ : ሥጋ life, existence in this world
 አፍረተ : ሥጋ pudenda, genitalia; feeling of shame for a bad deed or action one has committed, also ጎፍረተ : ሥጋ
 ክትፎ : ሥጋ finely chopped meat, beef tartare
 የማይበላ : ሥጋ flesh of domestic animals such as the horse, donkey or mule or wild carnivores such as the lion or leopard
 የቆርቆሮ : ሥጋ canned meat
 የበሬ : ሥጋ beef

የአትክልት ፡ ሥጋ fruit or vegetable pulp
 የግንባር ፡ ሥጋ bold, forthright
 የጥርሰ ፡ ሥጋ nagger
 ደዌ ፡ ሥጋ leprosy or similar diseases causing skin lesions
 ግብረ ፡ ሥጋ natural acts such as defecation or copulation
 ጥሬ ፡ ሥጋ raw meat
 ጥብሰ ፡ ሥጋ fricd or roast meat
 ጠባይዐ ፡ ሥጋ the four components of the body (acc. to classical medicine: fire, air, water and earth)
 ፈቃደ ፡ ሥጋ desires of the flesh, e.g. food, drink, clothing, pleasure, sex
 ፍትወተ ፡ ሥጋ lust, concupiscence
 (ያህያ ፡ ሥጋ ፡ አልጋ ፡ ሲሉት ፡ ዓመድ one can't make a silk purse out of a sow's ear, lit. when they put donkey meat on a bed [to take good care of it] it falls in the ashes [asserts its true nature])
 ሥጋነት *səgannät* or ሥግነት *səgənnät* being flesh, corporality; blood relationship
 ሥጋማ *səgammā* fleshy, corpulent, stout, plump
 ሥጋማነት *səgammannät* or ሥጋምነት *səgammənnät* plumpness, corpulence
 ሥጋም *səgam* = *səgammā*
 ሥጋምነት *səgamənnät* = *səgammannät*
 ሥግና *səganna* = *səgannät*
 ሥጋዊ *səgawi* carnal, fleshy; material [adj.]; secular, e.g. life
 ልደት ፡ ሥጋዊ physical birth; pedigree, descent
 አንቀጽ ፡ ሥጋዊ rules of earthly existence
 ፍትሕ ፡ ሥጋዊ earthly life, earthly judgment
 ሥጋዊነት *səgawinnät* carnality; corporality; sensuality

ሰጎ *səgo* or ሰጎ *sugo* sauce, gravy It. *sugo*

ሰገ *sogä* to rebound
 ሰሷገ *säs'agä* = *s'as'agä*
 ሰሷገ *s'as'agä* to rebound somewhat, rebound considerably
 አሰገ *asogä* to cause to rebound
 አሰገ *assogä* to cause or allow to rebound
 አሰሷገ *asäs'agä* = *as'as'agä*
 አሰሷገ *assäs'agä* = *ass'as'agä*
 አሰሷገ *as'as'agä* to cause to rebound a little, cause to do so a great deal
 አሰሷገ *ass'as'agä* to cause or allow to rebound a little, cause or allow to do so a great deal

ሰግ ፡ አለ *sogg alä* to rebound a little, rebound slightly
 መሰጊያ *mäsogiya* means of, place or time for rebounding
 ማሰጊያ *masogiya* means of, place or time for causing to rebound
 ማሰጊያ *massogiya* means of causing or allowing to rebound
 አሲሰግ *ass'asag* rebounding, resurgence
 አሲሰግ *ass'as'ag* manner of rebounding

ሰገሌ *sägäle* greedy, gluttonous, glutton; town in northeastern Shoa (0928 N 3921 E) where Haile Selassie's forces defeated King Michael of Wollo (1917)
 ሰገሌነት *sägälennät* greediness, state or condition of being a glutton

ሰገሌ *sägäl* only in:
 ሰብአ ፡ ሰገሌ *säba sägäl* the Magi
 ሰገሌ ፡ ቢሰ *sägälä bis* greedy, gluttonous, glutton; *tünq'ay*-magician (KBT)

ሰገሰሰ *sägälläbä* to be in a hurry, to be greedy, be stingy (AYMQ)
 ተሰጋሰሰ *täsgälläbä* to swallow, eat quickly, greedily, to hurry or hasten to eat (AYMQ)
 አሰጋሰሰ *as(s)ägälläbä* to cause to hurry in eating
 ሰገሰብ *sägäläb* hasty person, greedy
 ሰገሰብ *sägäläbba* hasty person, greedy eater

ሰገሰጠ *sägällätä* to scrape, e.g. parchment
 ሰገሰጥ *säglät* scrapings (of parchment)

*ሰገመገመ ፡ ተሰገመገመ *täsgämäggämä* to rumble, e.g. heavy truck in motion
 አሰገመገመ *asgämäggämä* to sing loudly; to play or sound a flute, to ring, sound a bell (see also ገመገመ)
 ሰገምገምታ *səgəmgəmta* rumble, roar, e.g. of oncoming rain

ሥጊጊጢ *səg(g)imit(ṭ)i* plant which grows during the big rains and is boiled and eaten (AYMQ)

ሰገረ *säggärä* to amble, go at a fast pace without shaking the rider; to cross, cross over (a place); to drill [vi], be taught drill (soldier)
 ሰጋገረ *sägaggärä* to amble somewhat
 አሰገረ *asäggärä* to do s.th. every other day, to alternate; to skip a day, i.e. holiday that was on

Sunday falls on a Tuesday the next month or year, to be bissextile (year); to move fast (in walking)

(ቀኑን ፡ ያሰግራል he alternates the days, omits every other day)

(ጾሮ ፡ ታሰግራለች a chicken lays eggs every other day)

አሰገረ assäggärä to cause or allow to amble; to goad one's mount

አሰጋገረ assäggaggärä to cause or allow to amble somewhat or to do so a great deal (Ar.)

ሰገር sägär alternation, alternate omission

ሰገር ፡ አሰ sägär alä to amble somewhat, to walk, go at a trot

ሰጋሪ sägari (mule) which ambles

ሰጋር säggar ambling, horse or mule which goes at a fast pace without shaking the rider

ሰጋርነት säggarannät state or condition of being a fast pacer as above

ሰግር sägar omitted alternately, skipped; holiday or beginning of a month which skips a day, i.e. is on Sunday one year (or month) and on Tuesday the following year or month

(የሰግር ፡ ዓመት bissextile year)

ሰግራ sägra stiff-legged gait of a child learning to walk (der. from አቱ ፡ ሰግራ ፡ ታቱ ፡ ሰግራ words said by a mother encouraging her baby to take its first steps)

ሰግር sägar going at a trot; genital malady ascribed to urinating while the genitalia are exposed to the direct rays of the sun (Supp.)

ሰግርነት sägarannät state or condition of being an ambler

ሰግር ፡ አሰ säggär alä to amble a great deal

ሰገርታ säggärta going at a trot

ሰግራት säggarat = säggärta

ሰግርያ sägräya ambling pace, ambling or trotting without shaking the rider

ሰጋርያን sägarayan collective term applied to all four-footed animals

አሰጋሪ assägari one who makes an animal trot

አሰጋሪ asgari day added to the leap year, i.e. 6

ገገ "amen"

መሰገሪያ mäsgäriya means of, place or time for ambling, etc.

ግሰገሪያ massäggäriya means of causing or allowing to trot

ግሰገሪያ masgäriya means of doing alternately, for skipping a day as above

አሰጋገር assägagär manner of ambling

***ሠገረ - አሠገረ asäggärä** to transmit, transfer, to cause to be transmitted; to help to cross over (ABMQ) (see also *ሻገረ)

***ሰገረ - አሰገረ asäggärä** to catch fish with a net or a hook

አሰጋሪ asgari in ዓግ ፡ አሰጋሪ fisherman

መሰገርት mäsgärit trap, net (Geez); prostitute, whore (KBT)

(የፖስቲካ ፡ መሰገርት political strings, snare[s])

ግሰገሪያ masgäriya means of, place or time for catching fish, e.g. net, berries used to stun fish

አሰጋገር assägagär manner of catching fish

ሰገራ sägara latrine

ሰገራ ፡ ወግ to defecate, have a bowel movement

የሰገራ ፡ ቤት latrine, outhouse

የሰገራ ፡ ትል maggot

ሰገራ sägara genital malady ascribed to urinating in the sunlight (Supp.)

ሰጋራ sigara cigar Ar. *sigāra*

ሰገራት sägärat soldiers, garrison, the watch placed around Jesus' tomb (pl. of Geez ስገር sol-diḗr)

ሰገሰገ sägässägä to cram or stuff s.th. into a container, cram a container full of s.th.; to swallow whole, eat greedily or voraciously; to twist the loose threads of the edge of a *sämma*-toga by rolling them between the thumb and forefinger; to compact the weave (weaver) by striking the thread; to tuck in the bedclothes (in making the bed); to stamp, tread on

ሰጋሰገ sägässägä to cram, pack in somewhat or to do so a great deal

ተሰገሰገ täsägässägä to be crammed, crammed full (of s.th.), be compacted; to be full of, e.g. flies, be in every nook and cranny (said of undesirable persons), to be infested with; to be interspersed; to be compacted, twisted (fringe)

(በአርጌዎ ፡ ኮረም ፡ አልፈው ፡ አልፈው ፡ የሚብላጩላጩ ፡ የቆርቆር ፡ ቤቶች ፡ በግር ፡ ቤቶች ፡ መካከል ፡ ተሰገሰገዋል in the old [part of] Koräm, gleaming tin-roofed houses were interspersed here and there among the thatched houses)

(ያንን ፡ ግቅ ፡ ሲመኩቱ ፡ ጊዜ ፡ ጥፍሩ ፡ በግቅ ፡ ተሰገሰገ when he defended, shielded himself with that cloak, its [panther's] claws got stuck in it)

ተሰጋሰገ *täsägassägä* to be crammed somewhat, become somewhat crammed, to be crammed a great deal, become greatly crammed

አሰጋሰገ *assägässägä* to cause or allow to cram, stuff or be crammed or stuffed

አሰጋሰገ *assägässägä* to help to cram, cause or allow to cram somewhat or to be crammed somewhat, cause or allow to cram or be crammed a great deal (Ar.)

ሰገሰጋ *sägäsäga* eating greedily, voraciously; having things crammed together in one place

ሰገሰግ *sägäsäg* avaricious, greedy; crammed together; twisted together (frayed or loose threads)

ሰገሰግ : አሰ *sägsägg alä* to be somewhat crammed

ሰገሰግ : አደረገ *sägsägg adärrägä* to cram somewhat

ሰገሳጊ *sägsagi* one who crams, packs many things together; who twists raveled threads together; one who eats avidly

ሰገሳጊነት *sägsaginnät* state or condition of being voracious, a glutton

ሰገሳጋ *sägsagga* crammed together; avid, voracious, gluttonous

ሰገሳጋነት *sägsaggannat* state or condition of being crammed together; voraciousness

ሰገሰጋ *sägsäga* cramming, compacting; inserting

(በሆሮ : ጉድሩ : አውራጃ : በአሥሩም : ወረዳዎች : በሰግሰጋ : በመቋቋም : ሳይ : የሚገኙት : ወገኖቻችን our kin who are being rehabilitated by insertion [among the existing populace] in the ten districts of Horo Gudru Province . . .)

ሰገሳጊ *sägässagi* things crammed or packed together

ሰገሳጌ *sägässage* compacting the weave (weaver)

ሰገሰግ *sägsäg* crammed, compacted; voracious

ሰገሰግነት *sägsägännät* state or condition of being crammed; voraciousness

ሰገሰግ : አሰ *sägsägg alä* to be or become crammed a great deal; to be overcrowded, to be squeezed or crammed together (people); to be tucked in (blankets); to be covered with burrs (clothing)

ሰገሰጋት *sägsägat* act of compacting, of cramming; quartering soldiers on the local inhabitants

ተሰገሳጊ *täsägsagi* broad stripe on the edge of a *šamma*-toga; s.th. which can be crammed or packed together

መሰገሰጊያ *mäsägsägiya* means of, place or time for cramming; place where people crowd together

መሰገሰጊያ *mäsägsägiya* means of or receptacle for being crammed

አሰጋሰግ *assägässäg* manner of cramming, etc.

*ሰገሰገ - ተገሰገሰገ *tänsägässägä* to be voracious, greedy; to swallow without chewing

አገሰገሰገ *ansägässägä* to cause to be a greedy eater, cause to bolt one's food

አገሰጋሰግ *ansägäsäg* manner of being, becoming or rendering voracious (Ar.)

*ሰገሰገ - ተገሰገሰገ *tänsägässägä* to sob, var. of ተገሰቀሰቀ (Ar.)

አገሰገሰገ *ansägässägä* to cause to sob (Ar.)

አገሰጋሰግ *ansägäsäg* manner of sobbing (Ar.)

ሰገሰግ : አሰ *sägsägg alä* to go at a rapid pace (mount) (B)

ሰገሰ *säggäbä* B to make a sheath or scabbard (Ar.)

ተሰገሰ *täsäggäbä* to be made (sheath, scabbard) (Ar.)

አሰገሰ *assäggäbä* to have s.o. make a sheath, have a sheath made (Ar.)

ሰገሰ *sägäba* sheath, scabbard

መሰገሰያ *mäsäggäbiya* means of, place or time for making a sheath (Ar.)

አሰጋገብ *assägagäh* manner of making a sheath or scabbard (Ar.)

*ሰገሰገሰ - ተሰገሰገሰ *täsägäbäggäbä* to be or become greedy, voracious, avid, eat voraciously, gobble food; to be eager to tell news, pass on gossip (KBT)

ተሰገሰገሰ *täsägäbäggäbo* voraciously, greedily

ተሰገሰገሰ *täsägäbäggäbä* continually to be or become rather greedy, continually to be or become very greedy

አሰገሰገሰ *asgäbäggäbä* to render greedy, voracious, cause to eat greedily

አሰገሰገሰ *asgäbäggäbä* to render somewhat greedy or voracious, render very greedy or voracious

ሰገሰገሰ : አሰ *sägäbäggäbb alä* continually to be or become rather greedy

ሰገብገብ ፡ አደረገ *sägäbgäbb adärrägä* continually to render rather greedy
 ሰገብጋባ *sägäbgabba* greedy (to cat), anxious to tell news; stingy, avaricious
 ሰገብጋባነት *sägäbgäbhannät* state or condition of greediness or anxiety to tell news
 ሰገብግብ *sägäbgäb* greedy, ravenous, stingy
 ሰገብግብነት *sägäbgäbännät* greediness, voraciousness
 ሰገብግብ ፡ አሰ *sägäbgäbb alä* continuously to be or become very greedy
 ሰገብግብ ፡ አደረገ *sägäbgäbb adärrägä* continuously to render very greedy
 ሰገብግባት *sägäbgäbat = sägäbgäbännät* (Ar.) ተሰገብጋቢ *täsägägbabi* greedy, avaricious, stingy
 መሰገብገቢያ *mäsägägbäbiya* means of, place or time for being or becoming greedy
 ግሰገብገቢያ *masägägbäbiya* means of making greedy
 አሰገባግብ *asgäbhagäb* manner of being or making greedy

*ሰገተ - አሰገተ *asaggätä* to have the bondsman taken to court (see አገተ)

ሰገን *sägän* river (0517N 3657E) which drains Lake Shamo, passes through Gardula and empties into Lake Stephanie

ሰገኖ *sägun(n)a* Adam's apple (KBT)

ሰገን *sägon* or ሰገኖ *sägäno* ostrich, ostrich egg placed atop a church roof peak as a decoration

ሥግኖ *säganna* being flesh (see ሥጋ)

ሰገነት *sägännät* balcony; tower, watchtower or lookout; elevated platform on which judges sit to hear cases, judicial bench, court of justice (Ar.); plateau in Simien (1312N 3820E); plateau; high spot; reviewing stand

ሥግነት *sägännät* being flesh (see ሥጋ)

ሥጋዊ *sägawe* in:
 ሞሥጢረ ፡ ሥጋዊ mystery of Christ's Incarnation
 ስመ ፡ ሥጋዊ the name of the Incarnation
 ዓመተ ፡ ሥጋዊ year in which Christ's Incarnation was revealed (KBT)

ሡግያ *sugäya* Muslim butcher shop (Harari *sugiya*)

ሰገድ *säggädä* to prostrate oneself in worship, kneel in prayer, genuflect, bow down in worship, to adore or worship; to greet expressing love or respect by bowing or kissing the knee or the shoe; to bend over to pick s.th. up (KBT) ዶሰገዱ fem. pers. name, ዶሰገዱልጅ fem. pers. n.

ሰጋገድ *sägaggädä* to bow a few times, make a few prostrations or bows, to adore somewhat ተሰገድ *täsäggädä* to be made (bow, prostration), to be adored, worshiped

ተሰገድሱት *täsäggädällät* bows were made to him, he was worshiped, adored

ተሰገድ *täsäggädä* to adore, worship one another, make bows to one another; to be diluted with holy water in order to make up for a shortage of the same (ordinary water is added to holy water and given to a monk who blesses it by holding it close to the Holy Gospels); to be worshiped somewhat or a great deal (Ar.)

ተሰጋገድ *täsäggaggädä = täsäggädä*

አሰገድ *asäggädä* to prostrate, cause to make a bow or prostration; to turn over the Host when one side is baked

ገብሰቴን ፡ ዶሰገዱል he turns over the Host (when one side is baked)

አሰገድ *assäggädä* to make s.o. bow or prostrate himself; cause to adore or be adored, worshiped; to make s.o. submissive

አሳገድ *assaggädä* to cause or allow to adore, worship one another, to help to worship; to dilute with holy water as above; cause or allow to prostrate o.s. somewhat or a great deal

አሰጋገድ *assäggaggädä = assäggädä*

ሰገዳ *sägäda* prostrating o.s. in worship

ሰገድ *säggäd* element in men's names, usually royal; ልዑል ፡ ሰገድ or ሉል ፡ ሰገድ, masc. pers. n.

መስክ ፡ ሰገድ cognomen of the emperors Särsä Dängel and Susäniyos

ሥልጣን ፡ ሰገድ cognomen of the emperors Susäniyos and Fasilädäs

ወሰን ፡ ሰገድ cognomen of Gondarene emperors

ወናግ ፡ ሰገድ cognomen of the emperor Lebna Dengel

ሰገድ ፡ አሰ *sägädd alä* to make a few prostrations, prostrate o.s. a few times

ሰገድ ፡ አደረገ *sägädd adärrägä* to adore, worship somewhat

ሰገድ *sägid* adoration, devotion

ሰጋጅ *sägag* one who bows down, prostrates

himself

ሰጋዳ *sägada* object of adoration (KBT)

ሰግድ : አስ *səggədd alä* to prostrate o.s. a great deal

ሰግድ : አደረገ *səggədd adärrägä* to adore, worship a great deal

ሰግድት *səgdät* prostration, kneeling, genuflection; adoration, worship, devotion (act of worshipping)

ሰግድሽ *səgdoš* condition, state of bowing, prostrating o.s.

ሰግድታት *səgdätat* Geccz pl. of *səgdät*

አሰጋጅ *asägag* one who causes people to prostrate themselves in worshipping, e.g. priest, imam

አሰግድ *assəggəd* masc. pers. n.

አሰግድ *asgəd* in ባሕረ : አሰግድ masc. pers. n.

ሞሰጋድ *məsgad* masc. pers. n. (Ar.)

መሰገኛ *mäsägä* means of, place or time for prostrating o.s., house of worship (temple, church, mosque); prayer rug; fem. pers. n.

አሰጋገድ *assägagäd* manner of bowing, of adoring, worshipping

*ሰገደ - መሰገድ *məsgid* mosque, Falasha synagogue Ar. *masjid*

ሰገድ *säg(g)äd* kind of tree, poss. *Psychotria* sp.; district in Wägda (AYMQ)

ሰገድ : ያህላል very tall, lit. as tall as a *säg(g)äd*

ሰጋዳ *səgadda* carpet, prayer rug, var. of ሰጋጃ

ሰጉደ *səgg^wädä* B to beat, knock, hit hard; to make a shield of buffalo or hippo hide (which has a cone jutting outward from the center), to make a depression, hollow or dent, to camber (a shield); to make hills and dales (God)

ሰገርገ : ሰጉደው to hit s.o. with the elbow (us. children when fighting)

ሰገጉደ *säg^wagg^wädä* to beat somewhat or do so a great deal

ተሰጉደ *täsəgg^wädä* to be beaten; to have a depression, dent, indentation (us. conical)

(ደህ : መሬት : ተሰጉደ this ground has subsided, has several hollows or depressions)

ተሰገጉደ *täsəgg^wädä* to beat one another as above, to be beaten somewhat or a great deal; to sink [vi] somewhat or a great deal

ተሰገጉደ *täsäg^wagg^wädä = täsəgg^wädä*; to be imperfectly cambered

አሰጉደ *assəgg^wädä* to cause or allow to beat,

make an indentation as above, cause or allow to be beaten; to become sunken as above

አሰጉደ *assəgg^wädä* to cause to allow to beat one another, to help to beat, cause or allow to beat or be beaten somewhat or a great deal; cause or allow to sink somewhat or a great deal

አሰገጉደ *assäg^wagg^wädä = assəgg^wädä*

ሰጉድ *səgg^wäd* irregularities (of terrain)

የባሕር : ሰጉድ reef(s) (B)

ሰጉድ : አስ *səgg^wäd alä* to sink, subside somewhat

ሰጉድ : አደረገ *səgg^wäd adärrägä* to beat somewhat

ሰጉደኛ *səgg^widänña* one who has a deep scar resulting from a blow (B)

ሰገጅ *səgg^wag* shield maker

ሰገዳ *səgg^wadda* subsided, sunken, depressed, sunk in, e.g. terrain

ሰጉዳ *səgg^wäda* act of making a shield or of striking with the elbow

ሰገደ *səgg^wade = səgg^wäda* (KBT)

ሰጉድ *səgg^wəd* beaten; dented, indented, punched in, e.g. by a falling object (KBT)

ሰጉድ : አስ *səgg^wäd alä* to sink in [vi] a great deal

ሰጉድ : አደረገ *səgg^wäd adärrägä* to beat considerably

ሰጉድነት *səgg^wädännät* state or condition of being beaten, of being sunken, dented as above, etc.

ሰጉደሽ *səgg^wədoš* making a shield, pressing down and indenting s.th.

ሰጉዳት *səgg^wədat* making a shield (KBT)

ተሰገጅ *täsəgg^wag* thing, e.g. leather to be shaped or decorated

አሰገጅ *asəgg^wag* one who bends, shapes hide to form a shield; one who makes a dent, an indentation

መሰጉኛ *mäsəgg^wäga* means of, place or time for beating, for making a shield

መሰጉኛ *mässəgg^wäga* means of being beaten, beaten out, sinking

መሰጉኛ *mässəgg^wäga* means for hitting one another, e.g. cudgel, elbow

አሰገጉድ *assäg^wag^wäd* manner of beating, of sinking etc.

ሰጉድም *säg^wəd(d)əm* name of an obsolete rifle (Supp.)

ሰገደደ *sägäddädä* to return [vt], to gather, collect

[vt]; to put s.th. out of sight, screen it from view; to sink in, subside, become sunken; to form a hollow

ተሰገደደ *täsägäddädä* to be returned, be gathered, collected (KBT); to be concealed, conceal o.s., go into hiding

ተሰጋደደ *täsägäddädä* to conceal one another, to be somewhat concealed, to conceal oneself somewhat, to be concealed a great deal, conceal o.s. a great deal (Ar.); to be hidden, inaccessible; to be completed, finished (job)

ተሰገዳደደ *täsägädaddädä = täsägäddädä* (Ar.)

አሰገደደ *assägäddädä* to cause or allow to conceal or be concealed, cause to conceal o.s. or to become concealed

አሰጋደደ *assägäddädä* to cause or allow to conceal one another, cause or allow to conceal or be concealed somewhat or a great deal, to help to conceal; to cause to be hidden, inaccessible; to cause to be finished (task); to eat everything left on the table (B)

አሰገዳደደ *asägädaddädä = asägäddädä* (Ar.)

አሰገዳደደ *assägädaddädä = assägäddädä* (Ar.)

ሰገደድ *sägädäd* concealed or hidden spot; s.th. put out of sight, kept out of view; thing prepared, made ready quickly (KBT)

ሰግደድ : **አሰ** *sägdädd alä* to be or become concealed somewhat (Ar.)

(አፍንጫው : ሰግደድ : ያለ : ነበር his [the Emperor Theodore's] nose was somewhat retroussé)

ሰግደድ : **አደረገ** *sägdädd adärrägä* to conceal somewhat

ሰግዳጅ *sägdag* readied, prepared; not confused or muddled; nimble, deft (KBT); one who returns (a thing); one who gathers; who conceals (AYMQ)

ሰግዳዳ *sägdadda* partly concealed, partly concealed state or condition (Ar.); hollow, depression (terrain); hidden, inaccessible (B)

ሰግዳዳነት *sägaddannät* or **ሰግዳድነት** *sägdaddännät* partly concealed state or condition (Ar.)

ሰግደዳ *sägdäda* act of returning, gathering; act of concealing, putting aside or out of sight

ሰግዳጅ *sägdädag* put out of sight, screened from view (KBT)

ሰግዳዴ *sägdädade* concealing, putting out of sight (KBT)

ሰግድድ *sägdäd* completely or thoroughly con-

cealed
ሰግድድነት *sägdädännät* completely or thoroughly concealed state or condition

ሰግድድ : **አሰ** *sägdädd alä* to be or become concealed a great deal (Ar.); to conceal o.s., to step aside (KBT); to be hidden, inaccessible; to be over, ended (task)

ሰግድድ : **አደረገ** *sägdädd adärrägä* to conceal [vt] a great deal (Ar.)

ሰግድዳነት *sägdädät* completely or wholly concealed state or condition (Ar.)

መሰግደጃ *mässägädäga* means of, place or time for being concealed

መሰጋደጃ *mässägädäga* means of concealing one another, etc.

መሰገዳደጃ *mässägädädäga = mässägädäga* (Ar.)

ግሰጋደጃ *masägädäga* means of concealing somewhat, etc. (Ar.)

ግሰጋደጃ *massägädäga* means of causing or allowing to conceal one another, etc. (Ar.)

ግሰግደጃ *masägdäga* means of concealing

ግሰግደጃ *massägdäga* means of causing or allowing to conceal

ግሰገዳደጃ *masägädädäga = masägädäga* (Ar.)

ግሰገዳደጃ *massägädädäga = massägädäga* (Ar.)

አሰጋደድ *assägädäd* or **አሰገዳደድ** *assägädädäd* manner of concealing, etc.

ሰጋጃ *sägägga* carpet, rug, tapestry Ar. *sajjāda*

ሰገገ *säggägä* A, B to crane the neck (an aggressive posture), to crane the neck (in order to see s.th.); to run at top speed, hurl o.s. on, charge or rush upon; to burst in (to a room, etc.); to put to flight (Ar.); to be or become stiff-necked, stubborn, obstinate; to become thin, gaunt, emaciated

ሰጎ : **ገባ** to burst into (a room)

(በዚህ : ልግዱ : አንድ : ቀን : በግሳ : ጊዜ : ካንድ : ሰው : ቤት : ለመቀየረው : ሰገገና : ከተፍ : አሰ as was his wont, he suddenly ran up and appeared at s.o.'s house one day at lunchtime in order to sponge)

(ቀጭኔ : አንገቷን : ሰገገች the giraffe stretched its neck upwards)

ተሰገገ *täsäggägä* to be stretched upward, craned (neck); to be charged, put to flight (Ar.)

አሰገገ *asäggägä* to stretch or crane the neck (አንገቱን : አሰገገ be craned his neck)

አሰገገ assäggägä to cause or allow to crane, stretch the neck; to cause or allow to charge or be charged (Ar.); to cause or allow to be or become stiff-necked, obstinate

ሰጋ säggo (hypocoristic for ሰጋጋ)

ሰጋጋ sägäga trotting while craning the neck (KBT)

ሰገግ sägäg one who has craned his neck

ሰገግ ፡ አሰ sägägg alä to crane somewhat, to trot, craning the neck

ሰገግ ፡ አደረገ sägägg adärrägä to stretch the neck upward somewhat; to charge somewhat (Ar.)

ሰጋጊ säg(g)agi mule or camel which cranes the neck while ambling

(አባ ፡ ወልደ ፡ ገብርኤል ፡ በሰጋጊ ፡ ሑዱ Abba Wäldä-gäbräel rode away on a mule which cranes its neck while ambling)

ሰጋጋ sägaga craning (the neck), state or condition of craning; stubborn, stiff-necked, obstinate, stubbornness, obstinacy; long-necked
ሰጋጋነት sägagannät or **ሰጋጋነት sägagannät** craning attitude, state or condition; stubbornness, obstinacy

ሰጋጊ sägäge in ሰጋጊ ፡ ስቅሱ mule which stretches out its neck, will not let itself be haltered, var. of ሰጋጋ

ሰጋጊ säggagi state or condition of craning the neck

ሰጋጊ säggäge manner of craning the neck

ሰገግ säggäg craned, stretched upward (neck)

ሰገግ ፡ አሰ sägägg alä to crane a great deal, to be or become very stiff-necked or obstinate

ሰገግ ፡ አደረገ sägägg adärrägä to stretch the neck upward considerably, to charge, rush upon to a great deal (Ar.)

ሰገጋት säggagat craning the neck

መሰገጊያ mässägägiya means of being stretched upward; means of being charged (Ar.)

መሰገጊያ mäsgägiya or **መሰገጊያ mäsäggägiya** means of, place or time for craning, for charging

ግሰገጊያ masgägiya reason for craning the neck

አሰጋገግ assägagäg manner of craning, of charging or being charged

ሰጉጠ säggätä B to adorn with a pattern, e.g. ceremonial silk shirts with embroidery, edges or lips of gourd containers with incisions, drums with leather straps binding the hide coverings at

either end, to decorate, embellish; to tie or braid, to twist threads together; to bunch together; to be crowned (with a crown, a *ras's* diadem, etc.) (KBT); to furrow the brow, knit the brows (angry or worried person) (KBT)

ሰርዶ ፡ ሰግጦበታል couch grass has grown over, grown around it

ግንባሯን ፡ ሰገጠች she knitted her brow

ተሰገጠ täsäggätä to be embellished with a pattern; to spread, cover the ground, e.g. couch grass

አሰገጠ assägäätä to cause or allow to adorn or be adorned with a pattern

ሰገጥ sägät pattern, ornamental design (of embroidery, incisions on the edge of a gourd container); gourd the edges of which are covered with reeds to keep the edge from chipping (B), var. of ሰጉጥ

(የሐር ፡ ጥልፍ ፡ ሰገጥ designs of embroidered silk)

ባሰሰገጥ having an embroidered pattern, e.g. shirt, decorated container

ሰጋጭ säggač one who decorates, etc.

ሰገጣ säggäta decorating the edge of a gourd container with patterns

ሰጋጭ säggač embroidered, embellished with a pattern, e.g. a container; wrinkled or furrowed (brow)

ሰግጥ säggat embroidered, decorated (edge)

ሰግጣት säggätat embroidering decoratively as above

ተሰጋጭ täsäggač s.th. which can be decorated

መሰገጫ mäsäggäča means of, place or time for embellishing with a pattern, e.g. straw (used in weaving), sharp knife, colored silk thread

መሰገጫ mässägäča means of being adorned with a pattern

አሰጋገጥ assägagät manner of adorning or being embellished with a pattern

ሰጉጠ sägg'ätä B to get caught or stuck (plow) in the stones or roots of soil which is not easily plowed; to bank the fire (see ሸጉጠ); to be a hindrance, a nuisance (person in an assembly who refuses to go along with the others); to stick in, put in, insert

ሰጉጥ sägg'ät stones or roots encountered while plowing

ሰጉጥ ፡ ድንጋዩ stone embedded or deeply buried in the soil

ሰጋጭ sāgg^ግuč stone or root which catches the plow

ሰግጣ sāgattā repeated jumping or leaping (in a children's game)

ሰገጠጠ sāgättätä to start with fear, flinch, to shiver with cold (see ሰቀጠጠ)

ሰገጠጠ(ው) sāgättätä(w) = sāgättätä (Ar.)

ሰጋጠጠ sāgattätä to shiver somewhat, to shiver considerably (Ar.)

ሰጋጠጠ(ው) sāgattätä(w) = sāgattätä (Ar.)

ሰገጣጠጠ sāgättätütä = sāgättätä

ሰገጣጠጠ(ው) sāgättätütä(w) = sāgättätä (Ar.)

ተሰገጠጠ täsägättätä = sāgättätä (Ar.)

ተሰጋጠጠ täsägattätä = sāgattätä (Ar.)

ተሰገጣጠጠ täsägättätütä = täsägättätä (Ar.)

አሰገጠጠ assägättätä to cause or allow to shiver with cold; to cause to flinch, start with fear

አሰጋጠጠ assägattätä to cause or allow to shiver somewhat or to do so a great deal (Ar.)

አሰገጣጠጠ assägättätütä = assägättätä (Ar.)

ሰግጠጥ ፡ አሰ sāgtätt alä to shiver somewhat, shiver slightly; to flinch a bit

ሰግጠጥ ፡ አሰ(ው) sāgtätt alä(w) = sāgtätt alä (Ar.)

ሰግጠጥ ፡ አደረገ sāgtätt adärrägä to cause or allow to shiver somewhat

ሰግጥጥ ፡ አሰ sāgtött alä to shiver [vi] considerably

ሰግጥጥ ፡ አሰ(ው) sāgtött alä(w) = sāgtött alä (Ar.)

ሰግጥጥ ፡ አደረገ sāgtött adärrägä to cause or allow to shiver a great deal; to cause to flinch, start considerably

መሰግጠጫ mäsgättäča occasion, place or time for shivering, for flinching

መሰግጠጫ mäsgättäča = mäsgättäča (Ar.)

አሰጋጠጥ assägattät or አሰገጣጠጥ assägättätät manner of shivering, etc.

ሰጠ sättä to give, grant, afford, provide or accord, fig. to sell s.th. at a low price

ሰጠኝ slave name (obs.)

ሰጠሁትኝ I gave it to him

ሰጠው he gave (it, him, her) to him

ሰጥቶ ፡ ይሰግን kindhearted one who gives the shirt off his back, lit. having given [all that he owns] he begs

ቢሰጠኝ bisätänn masc. pers. n.

ቢሰጠኝ ፡ ባይ bisätunn bay one who begs without asking outright

ሰሰጠብኝ ፡ ረታኝ he won his case against me by means of what he gave to my detriment, i.e. he gave the judge a bribe (obs.)

የሰጠ yäsättä ideal (place)

የሰጠ ፡ ይታክታል donor who wearies of giving ሆዱን ፡ ሰጠ to like, bestow affection on; to trust (ሰነገሩ ፡ ሆድ ፡ አትሰጠው pay no attention to the matter!) (Gk.)

የሆዱን ፡ ሰጠ to open one's heart, speak freely; to reveal one's true intentions (inf.)

ልቡን ፡ ሰጥብብ ፡ ሰጠ to consider the bad and the good, give one's attention to a matter

ሰመከራ ፡ ሰጠ to subject s.o. to tribulation

መልሰ ፡ ሰጠ to reply

ምልክት ፡ ሰጠ to give a hint, a clue (in guessing s.th.); to give a signal

መከር ፡ አልሰጠም the crop does not appear to promise an abundant harvest

ሰሰትን ፡ ሰጠ to fulfill a vow, i.e. donate the item or make the sacrifice one promised if his prayers were granted

ታሉን ፡ ሰጠ(ው) to pledge, promise, give one's word, to give one's statement (prisoner under interrogation)

ቀንን ፡ ሰጠ to set a date

ቤት ፡ ሙሉ ፡ ሰጠ to scatter without measure

ተሰፋ ፡ ሰጠ to promise

ትክኻ ፡ ሰጠ to be arrogant

አሳልፎ ፡ ሰጠ to surrender (s.o. to s.o. clsc), to hand over (s.o. to s.o. clsc), to extradite, to turn s.o. in, betray s.o.

እጁን ፡ ሰጠ to surrender, give in, yield, capitulate; to shake hands

የጁን ፡ ይሰጠው let him be paid back in his own coin

ከሰላን ፡ ሰጠ to parry a blow with the shield, to shield, protect

ዋሰ ፡ ሰጠ to provide a guarantor (that s.o. will comply with an order or will not do a certain thing)

ወዶ ፡ ሰጠ to give or surrender possession of s.th. voluntarily, to give freely

ድምፅ ፡ ሰጠ to vote

ጋኻን ፡ ሰጠ to parry a blow with the shield

ፋታን ፡ ሰጠ to give a breather, respite

ጊዜ ፡ የሰጠ + object suffixed pronoun expresses 'one whom time favors'

ሰባል ፡ ሰጠ to marry off

(የሰጡትን : ይይዛል it grows whatever is sown [fertile soil])

ላይኙል : አይሰጠውም He (God) does not afflict s.o. with a tribulation he cannot bear

ሳስ : አይሰጥ *sallä aysät* or ታስ : አይሰጥ *tallä aysät* meat which adheres to the vertebrae but cannot be removed easily because of the spines of the vertebrae; popular name for the spine

አብረን : ይሰጠን or አብሮ : ይሰጠን may He reward us together (response to እግዚር : ይሰጥልኝ), approximately, 'don't mention it!' እግዚር : ይሰጥልኝ thank you, lit. may He give (you your reward) for my sake!

ጤና : ይሰጥልኝ greeting spoken on meeting or on taking leave, lit. may He grant (you good) health for my sake

አንድም : የበሽታ : ምልክት : ሰጥቶም : አይሰጥ it gives no indication of illness at all

ሰጣጠ *sätattä* to give a little, give somewhat or to a few persons, to give a great deal

ተሰጠ *täsättä* to be given; to be made (promise or pledge)

የኩኖን : ጆሮ : ተሰጠው to be ignored (a person's appeals)

ተሰጠ *täsättä* to give to one another, to be given somewhat or a great deal

ተሰጣጠ *täsätattä* = *täsättä*

(ጠላውን : እስ : ሰሳቸው : ይሰጣጡታል they give each other *tälla*-beer)

(ሰላምታ : ከተሰጣጠን : በኋላ after we exchanged greetings...)

አሰጠ *assättä*, occ. አሰጠ *as-sättä* to cause or allow to give or be given, to have s.th. given, provided, etc.

አሳጠ *assattä* to cause or allow to give to one another, cause or allow to give or be given somewhat or a great deal, to help to give

አሰጣጠ *assätattä* = *assattä*

እሰጥ : አስ *äsät alä* to make a legal wager (obs.) (the plaintiff bets a mule or a crock of honey on the legitimacy of his case, the defendant may take up the bet by saying the following:

እሰጥ : አገባ I accept [the wager]

ሰጪ *säcä* or ሰጭ *säcä* one who gives, provides, bestows; generous, charitable, munificent

አሳልፎ : ሰጭ traitor

ጤና : ሰጭ God

ሰጭነት *säcännät* generosity

ሰጡት : አደረገ *sätätt adärrägä* to give somewhat, a little

ሰጥት : አደረገ *sätätt adärrägä* to give a great deal

ሰጦታ *sətota* or ሰጥወታ *sətawäta* gift, present; talent, ability, facility (talent), endowment, aptitude

ሰጪታ *säcitta* or ሰጭታ *säcčotta* very generous woman (AYMQ, Cohen)

ተሰጪ *täsäcä* or ተሰጭ *täsäcä* s.th. which is given, one who was given s.th.

ተሰጠ *täsäto*, ተሰጥኦ *täsäto* or ተሰጥዎ *täsäto* gift, talent, affinity (for s.th.); response made by the congregation and priestly assistants to the priest who is celebrating the Mass

(የንግግር : ተሰጥኦ ability or gift of speaking well)

(ተሰጥዎ : ያሰው gifted person)

አሰጪ *assäcä* one who has s.o. given or granted s.th.

መሰጫ *mässäcä* means of being given

መሰጫ *mäsčä* means of, place or time for giving የልብስ : ንጽሕና : መሰጫ : ቤት laundry, dry cleaners

ቤንዚን : መሰጫ accelerator (auto)

የነፋስ : መሰጫ fan (electric)

ግሰጫ *massäcä* means, place or time for causing or allowing to give, etc.

አሰጣጥ *assätat*, occ. አሰጣጠት *assätatät* manner of giving or being given, of providing, bestowing, etc.

*ሰጣ - ተሰጣ *täsättä* to be spread out, laid out to dry, e.g. grain, laundry

ከምድር : ተሰጣ to be stretched out at full length on the ground (person)

ተሰጣ *täsättä* to be spread out somewhat, to be spread out a great deal, to spread one another out; to be exposed, to expose one another's misdeeds

(ነገሩ : ተሰጥቷል the matter has been partly explained or set forth/the matter has been fully set forth) (Ar.)

ተሰጣጣ *täsätatta* = *täsättä*

ተሰጣጣ *tästatta* to be turned over several times, e.g. drying grain

አሰጣ *asättä* to spread out, lay out or hang out to dry

(በረዶው : አሰጣ there was much hail, it is spread out all over) (G)

(አራቡ : ግን : የሚያሰጣው : በድፍን : ኢትዮጵያ : ነበረ however the famine was laying out [dead

people] all over Ethiopia)
አሰጣ assätta to cause or allow to spread out or be spread out as above
አሰጣ assatta to help spread out or hang up to dry; cause or allow to spread one another out, to cause or allow to spread out somewhat, or to do so a great deal or considerably; to show up the defects or bad qualities of a person or a thing, expose s.o.'s misdeeds, give s.o. away; to betray (a trust)
አሰጣች assattacč girl who fails to get married
ወደ : በላይ : አሰጣ to run s.o. down to his superiors
 (ከጥቂት : ጊዜ : በኋላ : ሆድዋ : እያሳጣ : መሄዱ : የማይቀር : ነው there was no escaping the fact that in a little while her belly would get bigger and bigger exposing [her pregnancy])
 (አዲሱ : ክራሻት : የሸሚዙን : ቁሻሻነትና : አሮጌነት : አሰጣበት the new tie showed up the griminess and age of his shirt)
አሰጣጣ asätatta to spread out to dry somewhat, to hang up to dry here and there, to spread out a great deal
አሰጣጣ assätatta to cause or allow to spread out or be spread out somewhat or a great deal; to expose s.o.'s misdeeds or defects at length; to help spread out or hang up to dry, cause or allow to spread one another out
አሰጣጣ asatta to turn s.th. over several times to dry, e.g. grain
ሰጣ : አለ säta alä to be spread out somewhat to dry
ሰጣ : አደረገ säta adärrägä to spread out somewhat to dry
ሰጥ sət spread out, laid out or hung up (to dry), grain spread out to dry, drying grain, clothing spread out to dry
 (እኑ : ወይዘሮ : ካሰች : ሰፈር : ሰጥ : ያሰጣሉ the people of Dame Kasäcč' neighborhood were spreading grain out to dry)
ሰጥ : በርበሬ bärbärre pepper spread out to dry
ሰጥ : አህል grain spread out to dry
ሰጥ : አፍ big mouth
ሰጥነት sətənnät condition or state of being spread out, laid out to dry
አሰጪ assači or **አሰጭ assaç** one who exposes s.o. to criticism, puts others in a bad light, shows them up; one who betrays a trust, a friend, etc.
አሰጪ asči one who spreads clothes out to dry

መሰጫ mäsäčča means of, place or time for being spread out
ማሰጫ masčča means of spreading out, e.g. wires, clothesline, flat rock, sunny meadow, etc.
ማሰጣጫ mastacča means of or place for turning s.th. over repeatedly for drying
አሰጣጥ assätat or **አሰጣጣት assätatat** manner of spreading out or hanging up to dry, etc.
ሰጠ sätte troublemaker (KBT, d'Abbadie)
ሰጥ sät gray, mixed black and white (coat of a cow or horse)
ሰጥማ sätəmma grayish, of mixed black and white color (horse or cow) (Supp., YSQ)
ሰጥ : አለ sätt alä to be calm, tranquil, quiet (free of strife, disorder), to submit, be conquered or subdued without bloodshed (district) (see **ጸጥ : አለ**)
ሰጥ : ሰበጥ : አለ sätt läbätt alä to be submissive, uncomplaining; to submit to domination
 (ምግብ : ሰማግኘት : ሰጥ : ሰበጥ : ብሎ : መሥራት : ነው one has to work submissively in order to get food)
 (ሰጥ : ልጥቅ : ብለው : የቤተሰብ : ማግበራዊ : ኑሮ : ናፉ they lived a very quiet social family life)
ሰጥ : ሰጥ : ብሎ : ተገዛ to be ruled with an iron hand (district)
ሰጥ : አሰኘ sätt asänña to subdue (a district), suppress (turmoil)
ሰጥ : ሰጥ : ባይ sätt lätt bay one who carries favor with a superior
ሰጥታ sättəta peace, tranquillity, etc. (see **ጸጥታ**)
ሰጠ suṭi tapeworm, var. of ሹጠ. (Supp.)
ሰጥ sitt squeak, squeal, hiss
ሰጥ : አለ sitt alä to squeak, squeal, hiss, to cheep or twitter (bird); to breathe with difficulty, have a whistling, labored respiration
ሰጥ : ሰጥ : አለ sittə sitt alä to squeak a great deal, keep on squeaking; to be in straits, be upset (AYMQ)
ሰጥ : አደረገ sitt adärrägä to cause to squeak
ሰጥ : አደረገው to smother to death
ሰጠ satä to insert, fit in (poles or rafters) (see ሻጠ)
ሰሰጠ säsatä = sasatä

ሳሳጠ **sasaṭā** to insert somewhat, put some poles or rafters in, insert a great deal, put many or most rafters in

ተሳሳጠ **tāsaṭā** to be inserted, put in (poles, rafters)

ተሰሳጠ **tāsasaṭā** = **tāsasaṭā**

ተሳሳጠ **tāsasaṭā** to be furnished with a few poles or rafters, be furnished with many poles or rafters, to be inserted here and there

አሳጠ **assaṭā** to cause or allow to insert or be inserted, furnish or be furnished with poles or rafters

አሰሳጠ **assāsaṭā** = **assasaṭā**

አሳሳጠ **assasaṭā** to cause or allow to insert somewhat or to furnish or be furnished with some poles or rafters or to do so with many poles or rafters, to help to insert or furnish with poles or rafters

ሳጥ : አሰ **satt alā** to be fitted in, inserted (pole, rafter), to be furnished with a few poles or rafters

ሳጥ : አደረገ **satt adärrägä** to furnish with some poles or rafters

መሳጫ **mäsaṭa** means of, place or time for inserting or furnishing with poles or rafters (see also ሳጪ)

መሳጫ **mässaṭa** means of being furnished with poles, rafters

አሳሳጥ **assasaṭ** manner of inserting, etc.

ሰጦ **sato** broken grains or pulses

ሰጤ **soṭe** virago (KBT); large spear which has a metal blade (Supp.)

ሰጥላ : ማርያም **sätəla maryam** locality where there is a mineral spring credited with healing gastric ailments (Supp.)

ሰጠጦ **sättämä** to sink, go down, go under, founder (boat), to drown, to be swallowed, engulfed or overwhelmed (by grief, sorrow)

ሰጣጠጦ **sätattämä** to sink somewhat or a great deal

ተሰጠጦ **täsättämä** to be sunk, to be drowned; to sink, to drown (B) (obs.)

ተሰጠጦ **täsattämä** to sink one another, to drown (two or more, e.g. drowning person and would-be rescuer), to be sunk a little or a great deal

ተሰጣጠጦ **täsätattämä** = **täsattämä**

አሰጠጦ **asättämä** to sink [vt], to drown [vt],

cause to founder

አሰጠጦ **assättämä** to cause or allow to sink or be sunk

አሳጠጦ **assaṭtämä** to cause or allow to sink one another, to cause or allow to sink somewhat or a great deal, to help to sink

አሰጣጠጦ **asätattämä** to sink somewhat, to sink [vt] several times

አሰጣጠጦ **assätattämä** = **assattämä**

ሰጠጥ **sätäma** sinking, going to the bottom

ሰጠጥ : አሰ **sättäm alä** to sink [vi] somewhat

ሰጠጥ : አደረገ **sätämm adärrägä** to sink [vt] somewhat

ሰጣጫ **sätami** thing which sinks, person who drowns

ሰጣጫ **sätama** heavy, likely to sink (KBT)

ሰጣጫ **səṭtami** sunken, drowned

ሰጥጥ **səṭtəm** sunken, drowned (KBT, AY-MQ)

ሰጥጥ : አሰ **səṭtäm alä** to sink [vi], drown [vi], to sink [vi] considerably

ሰጥጥ : አደረገ **səṭtäm adärrägä** to sink [vt] a great deal

ሰጥጥሽ **səṭtamoš** sinking, drowning

ሰጥጥት **səṭmät** depth (of a liquid)

ሰጥጥት **səṭtəmat** act of sinking, going under (KBT)

አሰጣጫ **astami** one who or thing which sinks s.th.

መሰጠጫጥ **mästämiya** means of, place or time for sinking

ጫሰጠጫጥ **mastämiya** means of sinking or drowning [vt]

አሰጣጠጥ **assätattäm** manner of sinking, drowning

ሰጥጥ **sätəmma** grayish, picebald (see ሰጥ)

ሰጠረ **sättärä** to render invisible (AYMQ)

ሰጥር **sätər** fin (of a fish); splinter; the smallest of the human ribs, pain caused by this rib; cut of meat from the area of the small rib in an ox

ቀጭን : ሰጥር the smallest rib, cut from the area of this rib

ሳጠራ **saṭära** mat of cane or bamboo strips

(ቀጥሎጥ : አነሰ : ያለ : የሳጠራ : ጠረጴዛ : ፈልጋ then she, looking for a small desk made of split bamboo . . .)

የሳጠራ : ወጥበር chair woven of split bamboo

ሰጠሰጠ **sätässätä** to batter, thrash, to hit, strike,

lash (rain)
 (መንገዱን : ሲሰጠሰጡት : ገቡ they began making their way over the rough track)
 ሰጠሰጠ *sätassätä* to batter, thrash somewhat, to do so a great deal
 ተሰጠሰጠ *täsätässätä* to be battered, thrashed
 ተሰጠሰጠ *täsätässätä* to batter, strike or lash one another, to be somewhat battered or considerably battered
 አሰጠሰጠ *assätässätä* to cause or allow to batter or be battered, thrashed
 አሰጠሰጠ *assätässätä* to cause or allow to batter one another, cause or allow to batter or be battered somewhat or a great deal, to help to batter, thrash (Ar.)
 ሰጥሰጥ : አደረገ *sätsätt adärrägä* to batter somewhat
 ሰጥሰጥ : አደረገ *sätsätt adärrägä* to batter a great deal
 መሰጥሰጫ *mäsätsäça* means of, place or time for battering, thing used for battering, e.g. elbow, cudgel, whip
 መሰጥሰጫ *mäsätsäça* means for being battered, thrashed
 አሰጠሰጥ *assätäsät* manner of battering or being battered

ሠጠቀ *sättäqä* to plow making the furrows about 3-4 in. apart
 አሠጠቀ *asättäqä* in አክታው : ደም : አሠጠቀ his spit was mixed with blood
 ሣጥቅ *satəq* channel for irrigation or runoff water

ሲጠት : አለ *siṭt alä* to squeak, screech, creak (see also ሲጥጥ : አለ)

ሰጥት : አደረገ *səttət adärrägä* to give a great deal (see ሰጠ)

ሰጦታ *sətota* gift (see ሰጠ)

ሲጠኛ *siṭännä* tenant farmer (obs.), var. of ጠ.ሰኛ, ጭሰኛ

ሳጣን *saṭan* troublemaker, sworn enemy (KBT), var. of ሰይጣን
 ሳጣን : ሆን to be offended, mad at each other, be at odds or loggerheads (KBT)

ሳጥን *saṭən* box, chest, coffer, case (box), locker; sentry box, cubicle
 (የ)ቁም : ሳጥን cupboard

የልብስ : ቁም : ሳጥን wardrobe
 የምርጫ : ቃል : መሰጫ : ሳጥን ballot box
 የራሳ : ሳጥን coffin
 ያሰካራን : ሳጥን coffin
 የወረቀት : ሳጥን cardboard box
 የተከላሽ : ሳጥን prisoner's dock (in court)

ሴጣን *setan* devil, Satan, var. of ሰይጣን

ሰጠን *soṭ(t)än* wedge, pointed or conical object, sharp horn (KBT)

ሳጥናኤል *saṭna'el* the Devil, Satan
 የሳጥናኤል : ቀሬጭ limb of Satan

ሰጥወታ *sətawäta* gift (see ሰጠ)

ሰጠጠ *sättätä* to tear noisily or quickly, e.g. cloth; to grate, e.g. metal against metal; to squeak, creak (KBT); to plow for the first time; to hit hard and by surprise

ሰጣጠጠ *sätattätä* to tear somewhat noisily or very noisily

ተሰጠጠ *täsättätä* to be torn as above, get torn as above (G, Ar.)

ተሳጠጠ *täsättätä* to be torn somewhat noisily or very noisily, to get torn somewhat noisily or very noisily, to tear one another noisily (Ar.)

ተሰጣጠጠ *täsätattätä* = *täsättätä* (Ar.)

አሰጠጠ *assättätä* to cause or allow to tear or be torn noisily (G, Ar.); to hiss (snake) (KBT)

አሳጠጠ *assättätä* to cause or allow to tear or be torn somewhat noisily, to cause or allow to tear or be torn very noisily, cause or allow to tear one another noisily, help to tear noisily (Ar.)

አሰጣጠጠ *assätattätä* = *assättätä* (Ar.)

ሰጠጥ : አለ *sättətt alä* to be or get torn noisily, to tear [vi] noisily, e.g. cloth; to squeak (see ሲጠጥ : አለ); to split, tear lengthwise

ሰጠጥ : አደረገ *sättətt adärrägä* to tear somewhat roughly; = *sättätä* (AYMQ)

ሰጣጭ *sätaç* one who tears as above

ሰጣጣ *sätata* torn as above, torn cloth

ሰጣጭ *səttəç* s.th. torn, slashed (KBT)

ለጥጥ *səṭ(t)at* slashed, torn as above (KBT)

ለጥጥ : አለ *səttətt alä* to be or get torn very noisily (Ar.); to squeak

ሰጥጥ : አደረገ *səttətt adärrägä* to tear very noisily (Ar.)

ለጥጣት *səttətat* act of tearing as above

መሰጠጫ *mäsättäça* means of being torn noisily

መሰጠጫ *mäsätaça* means of, place or time for

tearing noisily

አሰጣጥ *assätatät* manner of tearing noisily

ሰጢጣ *säpita* old tattered garment (KBT); very ordinary *šamma*-toga (Supp.)

ሲጥጥ : አሰ *sitətt alä* or ሲጢጥ : አሰ *sititt alä* to squeak, grate, creak, screech; to make a tearing sound or noise, e.g. cloth being sundered

ሲጥጥ : ሲጥጥ : አሰ *sitətt sitətt alä* to squeak, creak several times

ሲጥጥ : አደረገ *sitətt adärrägä* to cause to creak, squeak, screech

ሲጥጥጥ *sitətəta* squeak, squeal

*ሳጠጠ - ተገሳጠጠ *tänsattätä* to creak

ሰጠጢራ *sätätira* or ሰጠጢራ *sätätira* in ፅፀ : ሰጠጢራ *əsä sätätira* name applied to tobacco (*Nicotiana* sp.) or coffee (*Coffea arabica*)

ሰጪ *saččä* to scour, clean with soap and sand or pebbles; to irritate, bother, render irritable
በሽታ : ሰጪኝ the disease bothers me, makes me irritable

ሰጫጫ *säcaččä* to scour somewhat or a great deal

ተሰጪ *täsäččä* to be scoured, cleaned as above

ተሰጫጫ *täsäcaččä* to be scoured somewhat or a great deal

አሰጪ *assaččä* to cause or allow to scour or be scoured

አሰጫጪ *assäcaččä* to cause or allow to scour or be scoured somewhat or a great deal, to help to scour or clean as above

ሳጭ : አደረገ *sačč adärrägä* to scour somewhat

ሳጭ : ሳጭ : አደረገ *saččə sačč adärrägä* to keep on scouring a little, scour a little or in several places (Ar.)

ሳጪት : አደረገ *saččətt adärrägä* to scour somewhat (Ar.)

ሰጭት : አደረገ *saččətt adärrägä* to scour a great deal (Ar.)

መሳጪያ *mäsäciya* or መሳጫ *mäsäca* means of, place or time for scouring (see also ሳጠ above)

መሳጪያ *mäsäciya* means of being scoured

አሰጫጭ *assäcač* or አሰጫጪት *assäcačät* manner of scouring

ሳፅን *sašan* box (see ሳጥን)

ሰፋ *säfa* a small tree (*Silene macrosolen*) the wood of which is used for making staffs or

crutches

ሰፋ *säffa*¹ to be or become broad, wide or broader, wider, to expand, extend, widen [vt], broaden [vt]; to dilate, swell [vi]; to hold out the hand (for giving, receiving)

(ከሶሌ : ይሰፋል it [Lod airport] is bigger than Bole)

ሀብቱ : ሰፋ to become well-to-do

ቤቱ : ይሰፋልህ may the house be more spacious for you

ቤቴ : ይሰፋት I'm leaving home because of her

ክብሩ : ይሰፋ may His glory increase!

ሰፋፋ *säfaffa* to be or become somewhat broad or very broad

ተሰፋ *täsäffa* to be broadened, widened, expanded, etc. (Ar.)

ተሰፋፋ *täsaffa* to be broadened somewhat or a great deal, to broaden one another; to be or become rather considerable or important or very considerable and important; to be or become rather conceited or very conceited (Ar.)

(ያባ : ዳኘው : መንግሥት : ወዲያው : እያደረገ ሰፋ : ተሰፋ Abba Daññaw's [Menelik II's] realm spread out and expanded)

ተሰፋፋ *täsäfaffa* = *täsaffa* (Ar.)

ተስፋፋ *täsfaffa* to enlarge [vi], expand [vi], spread out [vi]; be widespread, increase (population); to develop [vi], to flourish, grow (business); to be comfortable in a certain position (inf.)

አሰፋ *asäffa* to broaden [vt], widen [vt], expand [vt], extend [vt], dilate or swell [vt], enlarge, spread out [vt], to stretch (shoes); to spread batter on the griddle in such a way that it forms a spiral; masc. pers. n.

አሰፋው *asfaw*, masc. pers. n., አሰፋ : ወሰን *asfa wäsän*, masc. pers. n.

አሰፍቶ : ተናገረ to speak at length, dilate (on s.th.)

አሰፋ *assäffa* to cause or allow to be broad or be broadened

አሳፋ *assaffa* to cause or allow to broaden one another, to cause or allow to be or become somewhat broad or very broad; to cause or allow to be or become somewhat considerable or conceited or very considerable or conceited; to help to broaden (Ar.)

አሰፋፋ *asäfaffa* to broaden somewhat or a great deal

አሰፋፋ assäffaffa = assaffa
አሰፋፋ asfaffa to develop [vt], expand [vt], extend, promote, foster; to diffuse [vt], spread [vt]; to widen, broaden gradually [vt]; to increase gradually in magnitude [vt]
ሰፊ säffi broad, wide, extended, spacious, widespread, extensive, large
ሰፊ : ሆኑ to be or become broad, wide
ሰፊ : ዘመናት a long time
ሰፊው : ጭቀኝ : ሕዝብ the broad oppressed masses
ሰፊነት säffinnät broadness, wideuess, breadth
ሆደ : ሰፊ = ልቦ : ሰፊ
ልቦ : ሰፊ largehearted, magnanimous; one who has a good disposition
ልቦ : ሰፊነት largeheartedness, magnanimity
ቂጠ : ሰፊ broad in the buttocks, broad-beamed
በሰፊው broadly, widely; at length, in extenso, extensively
እጆ : ሰፊ generous
ግብረ : ሰፊ generous (in feeding the poor, etc.)
ሰፋ : አሰ säfa alä to be somewhat broad or wide; be or become somewhat important or somewhat conceited
ሰፋ : ያሰ säfa yalä roomy, spread out, spacious; widespread
ሰፋ : ሰፋ : አሰ säfa säfa alä to be or become a little bit broader, just a bit too broad; be or become fairly considerable, important (person); to be or become slightly conceited; to start to grow larger, e.g. leaves
ሰፋት səfat breadth, width; extension; size (room), area (surface), extent
የልብ : ሰፋት magnanimity; quality of not being easily angered or provoked (inf.)
ሰፋፊ säffaffi very broad, wide (pl. form of ሰፊ)
(ጎደሬ : አጠር : ብሎ : ቅጠስ : ሰፋሬ : ነው the godere [plant] is short with very broad leaves)
ተሰፋፊ täsfaffi thing, e.g. plant which spreads, thing which is spread out; expansionist (pol.)
ተሰፋፊነት täsfaffinnät expansionism (pol.)
አሰፊ asfi one who broadens, widens
መሰፊያ mäsäfiya means of being broadened
መሰፊያ mäsfiya means of, place or time for being or becoming broad, etc.
ግሰፊያ masfiya means of broadening, etc.
አሰፋፍ assäfaf, occ. አሰፋፍት assäfafat manner of being broad, etc.

ሰፋ- säffa¹¹ to scw, sew up, sew on, to weave (ap-

plied only to weaving in which bundles of straight fiber are wrapped around with more flexible fibers or straw, then formed into coils which are secured by transverse fibers by a process analogous to sewing)
ሰፋፋ säfaffa to sew somewhat, sew a great deal
ተሰፋ- täsfaffa to be sewn or woven as above (ቀዳዳው : ሳይሰፋ : ይሰፋ let the hole be sewn up before it gets bigger)
ተሳፋ- täsaffa to be scwn somewhat, sewn a great deal; to be patched here and there
ተሰፋፋ- täsäfaffa = täsaffa
ተሰፋፋ- täsfaffa = täsaffa (Ar.)
አሰፋ assaffa to cause or allow to sew or be sewn, to have s.th. sewn, have clothes made by a tailor or seamstress
አሰፋ assaffa to cause or allow to sew or be sewn a little or a great deal, to help to sew
አሰፋፋ assäffaffa = assaffa
አሰፋፋ asfaffa = assaffa
ሰፊ säffi, pl. säfočč ሰፎች or ሰፊዎች säffi^{oočč} tailor, seamstress
ሰፊ : ሰፊር tailor's section (in a large market)
ሰፊ : ቤት tailor shop
ልብሰ : ሰፊ or ልብሰ : ሰፊ. tailor, dressmaker, seamstress
መኪና : ሰፊ = ልብሰ : ሰፊ
ኮርቻ : ሰፊ saddlemaker
ሰፊነት säffinnät being a tailor, seamstress, tailor's trade or occupation
ጫማ : ሰፊ cobbler, shoemaker
ጫማ : ሰፊነት cobbler's trade
ሰፋ : አደረገ säfa adärrägä to sew somewhat
ሰፍ səf scwu, stitched; infibulated (girl of Somali or Oromo nationality in Harar Province)
የመኪና : ሰፍ machine scwn, machine stitch
ሰፊት säffitta woman who sews, tailor, saddlemaker, basketmaker
ሰፊታ : ሴት seamstress
ሰፊታነት säffittannät condition or occupation of tailor, etc.
ሰፊት səfet sewing, needlework, stitch, seam, tacking; decoration sewn along the edge of a garment; basketwork (as described above)
ግርያም : ሰፊት ridge of skin running between the genitalia and the anus; prayer or cry uttered by the midwife as the child is being born (KBT)
የሰፊት : መኪና sewing machine
ተሰፊ täsfaffi thing which is to be sewn
አሰፊ assäffi one who has his clothes made

መሰፈ *mäsfe* large needle, awl, bodkin
ወሰፈ *wäsfе* = *mäsfe*
 (የ)ቁራ : **ወሰፈ** a kind of plant which grows along the ground
መሰፍቻ *mässafəčča* or **መሰፍች** *mässafəččo* awl
ወሰፍቻ *wässafəčča* = *mässafəčča*
መሰፈያ *mässäfiya* means of being sewn
መሰፈያ *mäsfiya* means of, place or time for sewing
ወረቀት : **መሰፈያ** stapler
አሰፋፋ *assäfaf* or **አሰፋፋት** *assäfafat* manner of sewing, etc.

ሰፋ *säffa*^{III} to score a point in the *akandura* game
አሰፋ *assäffa* to cause or allow to score a point (see **አካንዱራ**)
ሳፋ *safa* game of four points in *akandura* (see also **አካንዱራ**)
ሳፍ *saf* sharp stick or bone used in the *akandura* game
አሰፋፍ *assäfaf* of *assäfafat* manner of scoring a point (see **አካንዱራ**)

ሰፍ : **አሰ** to approach without being summoned or without permission; to burst in, intrude (Ar.)

ሰፍ *suf* safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*) or sunflower (*Helianthus*)
የሰፍ : **ውጋ** drink made of crushed sunflower seeds soaked in water and then strained; sunflower seed oil
የሰፍ : **ውተት** = **የሰፍ** : **ውጋ**

ሰፍ *suf* wool, wool suit Ar. *šuf*
ሰፍ : **አሰ** *suf ala* or **ሰፋላ** *sufala* white cloak made of a mixture of silk and wool; sheep having a white coat; yellow border on a *šämmatoga* Ar. *sifäla*
የሰፍ : **ልብሰ** wool suit

ሰፈ *safi* only in **ሰፈ** : **ሰሳፈ** tie (score) Ar. *šafi*
 (ሰፈ : ሰሳፈ : ነገ we're even, the score is tied)

ሰፋ *safa* tub

ሰፍ *saf* pure, purified Ar. *šaf* (AYMQ) (see also **ሰፋ**)

ሰፍ *sef* sword, var. of **ሰይፍ**

ሰፋ *sofa* sofa, couch Eng.

ሰፍሕ *səfəb* in **ሰፍሐ** : **አእምሮ** extensive knowledge, broad-minded (Geez) (KBT)

ሰፋላ *sufala* (see **ሰፍ**)

ሰፈሜታ *säf(t)imet(t)a* a kind of plant (YSQ)

ሰፈረ *säffärä* to measure, measure out (land, grain, honey but not other liquids), to measure the weight (on a scale), measure a person for clothing, for a grave, to measure or mark out the ground; to camp, encamp; to settle, lodge, settle down, rest, come to rest, roost, e.g. chickens at night; to be written down, set down in writing; to calculate, reckon (in the computus)

(**ቅዠትና** : **ትኩሳት** : **ሰፍሮብኝ** : **ያንገሳታኛል** raving and fever overcame me and inflicted hardship on me)

ልብ : **ሰፈረ** to gauge or judge s.o.'s intentions correctly, understand his thoughts (KBT)

ቀሰብን : **ሰፈረ** to allot or distribute rations (to needy persons, etc.)

ጥላውን : **በሜማ** : **ሰፈረ** to measure the length of a shadow (old-fashioned way of telling time)

ሰፋፈረ *säffärä* to measure somewhat or to a great extent; to camp or settle somewhat or to a great extent

ተሰፈረ *täsäffärä* to be measured (grain, land); to be paid back (grain lent s.o.); to receive provisions (needy person)

በሰፈረው : **ቀኑ** : **ተሰፈረ** to be paid back in one's coin

ተሰፈረ *täsäffärä* to measure (us. grain) in comparable amounts (partners sharing or dividing up a harvest), to share, divide s.th. up, go halves; to camp opposite one another or together, side by side (Ar.); to be on board, go aboard, board a vehicle, embark

ተሰፋፈረ *täsäffärä* to be comparable; to measure out and distribute (usually grain) in comparable amounts, to be measured out to some extent or to a great extent, to measure out in sufficient quantity; to camp opposite one another, side by side or together (Ar.); to sit side by side

አሰፈረ *asäffärä* to place in camp, cause to encamp or camp; to cause to roost; to settle or resettle, to place, put or lodge in a place; to put into writing, set down in writing

(**ቤደብዳቤ** : **ውስጥ** : **ሐሳቡን** : **አሰፈረ** he wrote down his thoughts in a letter)

አሰፈረ *assäffärä* to cause or allow to measure or be measured; to cause or allow to camp, etc.

አሳፈረ **assaffārā** to cause or allow to measure or be measured out; cause or allow to camp opposite one another; cause or allow to measure or be measured somewhat or a great deal, to help to measure; help to camp; to take on passengers, put s.o. on a vehicle (see also አፈረ)

አሰፋፈረ **asäffārā** to place in camp somewhat or to a great extent (Ar.)

አሰፋፈረ **assäffārā** = **assaffārā**

ሰፈራ **säfāra** act of settling, encamping

የሰፈራ : ጣቢያ settlement station (such as the one in Gode, Hararge)

ሰፈር **säfar** camp, encampment; neighborhood, section of town; quarters, camp, base (station) (mil.)

መናኛ : ሰፈር **mānāñña säfar** low class area or section of town, wrong side of the tracks

(ትምህርትም : ሞያም : የሌላት : ከመናኛ : ሰፈር : ያገባት : ርዛ : የምትባል : ሚስቱ : his wife, Rosa, whom he had taken in marriage from a low class area and who had neither education nor a skill...)

ሰፈር : ሆነ to encamp at...

ሰፈር : ሰይዶ to send a body of troops to guard s.th. (obs.)

ሰፈር : አሰጀ to make camp, encamp

የሰፈር : ጻኛ local judge, justice of the peace (obs.)

የገገድ : ሰፈር business section (of town)

የጦር : ሰፈር camp (mil.), military base

ጠቅላይ : ሰፈር base camp, general quarters (of a military unit)

ሰፈርተኛ **säfartāñña** inhabitant of a given locality or ሰፈር

ሰፈር : አሰ **säfarri alä** to camp, settle somewhat

ሰፈር : አደረገ **säfarri adärrägä** to measure somewhat as above

ሰፋሪ **säfari** settler; one who measures (land, grain); one who camps

ሰፋሮች **säfarocč** people whose duty it is to provide rations (obs.)

ማኸል : ሰፋሪ one who camps in the middle of camp (orig. reserved to well-bred persons) (obs.); fence straddler

ወሰን : ሰፋሪ one who camps on the outskirts of the camp (obs.)

ጀርባ : ሰፋሮች those who encamp behind the monarch's tent (obs.)

ግምባር : ሰፋሪ one who encamps with the avant-garde (obs.)

ሰፋሪነት **säfarinnät** state or condition of being a settler, etc.

ሰፋሪ **säffari** s.th. measured, results of measuring s.th.

ሰፋሪነት **säfarinnät** state or condition of gathering together in family or tribunal units (KBT)

ሰፍራ **säfra**, occ. ሰርፋ **sərfa** position, site, area, place, spot; seat, post (position); role (የዕውቀት : ሥፍራ : ማስያዝ having [them] hold the position of an educated person...)

ሰፍር **səfar** measured, measured out, measure, measurement; camp, encampment (ሰፍር : የሌሰው or ሰፍር : ቍጥር : የሌሰው **səfar [qʷətər]** **yälleläw** numberless, innumerable, myriads, etc.)

ሰፍረ : ሰዓት telling time by measuring the length of a shadow with the feet

(ከቍፍ : ሰፍር : እስከ : አጋሰሰ : ጭነት from *qunna*-measure to pack-horse load...)

የተልባ : ሰፍር almost level measure (because linseeds cannot be heaped up)

ድርብብ : ሰፍር measure of grain level with the edge of the container, i.e. not a heaping measure

ሰፍርነት **səfarənnät** condition or state of being measured

ሰፍር : አሰ **säffərr alä** to camp to a great extent

ሰፍር : አደረገ **säffərr adärrägä** to measure to a great extent

ሰፍሮሽ **səfroš** acting of settling, measuring

ሰፍራት **säffərat** act of measuring (KBT)

ተሰፋሪ **täsäfari** grain to be measured; person who receives a regular allotment of food

ተሰፋሪ **täsafari** passenger

አሰፋሪ **assäffari** one who oversees the collection of the tithe (obs.)

አሳፋሪ **assafari** one who helps s.o. board a vehicle

አሰፋሪ **asfari** one who settles people in a place

መሳፍርት **mäsafərt** (Geez) only in ዕልቆ or ጉልቄ : መሳፍርት innumerable, immeasurable

መሰፈርት **mäsəfərt** (Geez) measure; scale (of a map)

መሰፈርተ : ሰዓት means of measuring an hour, i.e. minutes

መሰፈርተ : ዓመታት means of measuring years, e.g. days, weeks, months

መሰፈሪያ **mässäfəriya** means of being measured

መሰፋፈሪያ *mäsäfafäriya* means of measuring somewhat, etc.

መሰፋፈሪያ *mässäfafäriya* means of being measured to some extent; camping ground (Ar.)

መሰፈሪያ *mässäfafäriya* means of measuring out in sufficient quantity; camping ground (Ar.); means of, place where or time when one boards a vehicle or conveyance; distance to be traveled; fare, travel expenses, money for passage or tickets

መሰፈሪያ *mäsäfäriya* means of, place or time for measuring, e.g. basket, grain measure, measuring cup; scale (of a map); place for camping, settling down or roosting

የሳጻን : **መሰፈሪያ** measure equivalent to four *q^{annas}*

ጫን : **መሰፈሪያ** measure of 30 *ladans* of 5 *q^{annas}* each = 150 *q^{annas}*

ማሰፈሪያ *massäffäriya* means of causing or allowing to measure or to camp

ማሰፋፈሪያ *masäfafäriya* means of placing in camp somewhat, etc. (Ar.)

ማሰፋፈሪያ *massäfafäriya* means of causing or allowing to measure somewhat (Ar.)

ማሰፈሪያ *massäfäriya* means of causing or allowing to measure or be measured out in sufficient quantity; place for boarding a plane, etc.

ማሰፈሪያ *masäfäriya* means of placing in camp; roosting place; settlement area

አሰፋፈር *assäfafär* manner of measuring, camping etc.

ሳፍራ *saфра* nature of gall or bile, choleric temperament Ar. *safran*

ሶፎር *sofor* sapphire (Geez)
ዕንቀ : **ሶፎር** sapphire

ሰፍራን *säfran* or **ሳፍራን** *safran* saffron, red color, one of the 'seven colors' (AYMQ, KBT, YSQ, B) Ar. *za'farän*

ሰፈርጃል *säfarǧäl* a bitter, wild fruit (KBT) Ar. *safranjal*

ሰፈርጌን *säfarǧen* var. *säfarǧäl*

***ሰፈሰፈ - ተሰፈሰፈ** *täsäfassäffä* to be moved rapidly to and fro, move o.s. rapidly to and fro (Ar.); to be agitated, excited, e.g. hungry animal on seeing food; to have one's sensitivities or nerves jarred by a wound, s.th. bad or illness; to be

eager or ready for s.th.; to sob

ተሰፋሰፈ *täsäfassäffä* to move one another rapidly to and fro, be moved rather rapidly to and fro, move o.s. rather rapidly to and fro or to be moved very rapidly to and fro, move o.s. very rapidly to and fro (Ar.)

አሰፈሰፈ *asäfassäffä* to be ravenous, to come in a swarm eager to eat or to talk, to have a great urge to drink or eat (said of livestock); to be anxious, eager or ready for s.th. or to have s.th.; to run up and wait for s.th. impatiently; to strain to get at each other (two groups about to fight); to prevent, hinder, prohibit, to resist, e.g. herdsman preventing other livestock from drinking with his (B)

(እኔኮ : ካንተ : ዘንድ : ብወጣ : ስንጭ : አሰፍሰፍ : ይጠብቀኛል but if I leave you, so many will be waiting eagerly for me)

አሰፍሰፍ : **ተመሰከተ** to examine, look at eagerly (**አሰፍሰፈው** : **የቆሙትና** : **የተቀመጡት** who stood up and sat down impatiently. . .)

አሰፈሰፈ *assäfassäffä* to cause or allow to move or be moved rapidly to and fro

አሰፋሰፈ *asäfassäffä* to move [vt] somewhat rapidly to and fro or very rapidly to and fro

አሰፋሰፈ *assäfassäffä* to cause or allow to move one another rapidly to and fro, cause or allow to move or be moved somewhat rapidly or very rapidly to and fro, to help to move rapidly to and fro

ሰፈሰፍ *säfsäff* gluttonous; stingy, greedy, miserly

ሰፍሰፍ : **አሰ** *säfsäff alä* to move o.s. rapidly to and fro; to be or become somewhat greedy or avaricious

ሰፍሰፍ : **አደረገ** *säfsäff adärräggä* to move somewhat rapidly to and fro; render somewhat greedy or avaricious

ሰፍሳፋ *säfsaffa* moving o.s. rather rapidly to and fro; gluttonous; stingy, greedy; ravenous; overeager

ሰፍሳፋነት *säfsaffannät* state of rather rapid motion to and fro; greediness, avarice

ሰፍሰፍ *säfsäff* moving o.s. very rapidly to and fro; very greedy, voracious or avaricious

ሰፍሰፍነት *säfsäffannät* state of very rapid motion to and fro; greediness, voraciousness, avarice

ሰፍሰፍ : **አሰ** *säfsäff alä* to move o.s. very rapidly to and fro; be or become very greedy, very

avaricious; to treat s.o. solicitously; to be importunate

ሰፍሰፍ : አደረገ səfsəff adärrägä to move very rapidly to and fro; render very greedy or very avaricious

ሰፍሰፋት səfsəfat very rapid motion to and fro; greediness, avarice (Ar.)

አሰፍሳፊ asəfsəfi one who is eager to partake of a banquet, animal anxious to eat or drink; ravenous; overeager

መሰፍሰፊያ məssəfsəfiya means of, place or time for being moved or moving o.s. rapidly to and fro

ማሰፍሰፊያ masəfsəfiya means of moving rapidly to and fro

ማሰፍሰፊያ məssəfsəfiya means of causing or allowing to move or be moved rapidly to and fro

አሰፋሰፍ assəfasəf manner of moving rapidly to and fro, etc.

*ሰፈሰፈ - ተንሰፈሰፈ tānsəfəssəfä

to tremble, shiver or shudder from fear or from cold, to flinch (from pain), to sob; to be or become greedy or voracious, to be eager to eat (due to hunger), be eager to see s.th.; to live as a parasite, cadge, serouge, sponge (B); to be solicitous (for s.o.)

(አየተንሰፈሰፈች : ስታሰኝሰ : አደረኝ she sobbed all night)

(ሰውነቱ : ሁሉ : ይንሰፈሰፍ : ነበር his whole body was shivering)

(ሰሚመጣ : አንግጻ : ከመጠን : በላይ : የሚንሰፈሰፋ : መልካም : ሴት : ወይዘሮ : ናቸው she is a wonderful lady who is extraordinarily solicitous for any guest who comes)

ተንሰፋሰፈ tānsəfəssəfä to tremble or sob somewhat or a great deal; to be or become somewhat greedy or very greedy; be or become somewhat avaricious or very avaricious

አንሰፈሰፈ ansəfəssəfä to cause to tremble, cause to shiver or flinch, to cause to sob, be heartrending; to render greedy or avaricious; to fill a vessel to the brim; to give a very sharp pain (wound); to enrage, infuriate

አንሰፋሰፈ ansəfəssəfä to cause to tremble or sob somewhat or a great deal; to render somewhat greedy or very greedy; render somewhat avaricious or very avaricious

ሰፈሰፋ səfəsəfa being in agony from illness, great sensation of pain (KBT)

ሰፍሰፍ : አሰ səfsəff alä to tremble, sob somewhat

ሰፍሰፍ : አደረገ səfsəff adärrägä to cause to tremble, sob somewhat

ሰፍሰፋ səfsəffa trembling, sobbing (person); timid, fearful

ሰፍሰፋነት səfsəffannät state of trembling or sobbing

ሰፍሰፍ səfsəf trembling greatly, sobbing bitterly, great trembling, bitter sobbing

ሰፍሰፍነት səfsəffannät state of trembling or of sobbing

ሰፍሰፍ : አሰ səfsəff alä to tremble or sob a great deal

ሰፍሰፍ : አደረገ səfsəff adärrägä to cause to tremble or sob a great deal

ሰፍሰፋት səfsəfat great trembling, bitter or violent sobbing (Ar.)

ተንሰፋሰፈ tānsəfsəfi one who flinches or shudders (from pain); one who is afraid for others; importunate

አንሰፍሳፊ ansəfsəfi thing which makes one shiver or sob, heartrending thing

መንሰፍሰፊያ mənsəfsəfiya means, place or time for trembling, sobbing or for being or becoming greedy

ማንሰፍሰፊያ mansəfsəfiya means of, place or time for causing to tremble or of rendering greedy, etc.

አሰፋሰፍ assəfasəf or አንሰፋሰፍ ansəfasəf manner of trembling, sobbing, being, becoming or rendering greedy

ሳፈታ saffitta sempstress (see ሰፋ 'sew') (B)

ሰፋት səfat breadth (see ሰፋ 'become broad')

ሰፈት səfet sewing (see ሰፋ 'sew')

*ሰፈተ - መሰፍቻ məsəfəčča awl (see ሰፋ 'sew')

ሰፋቴ səff(ə)te a tree of the lowlands used for making staffs (KBT); a bamboo-like plant (B) (see ሰፋ)

ሰፈን səffənä B to be dominant, dominate, be or become the overlord, to prevail, reign (prevail), to pervade (feeling); to fill the earth (sun); to sail (ship)

አሰፈን asəffənä to cause to prevail, cause to rule, dominate

ሰፋኝ səffən dominant, prevailing

ሰፋኒ səffən ruling, authorized, complete

ሰፋኛ *säffana* being over others (as ruler, dominator) (KBT)

ሰፈኛ *säffana* ruling, dominating, prevailing over (KBT)

ሰፋኒ *säffani* pervading the world, being a noble, a ruler (KBT)

ሰፍነት *säfnät* domain, dominion, rule, sway
ሰፍኛት *säffanat* state or condition of being a ruler (KBT)

መሰፍን *mäsfan* (Geez pl. መሰፍንት *mäsafänt*) duke, prince (orig. ruler, judge); masc. pers. n.
መሰፍንት *mäsafänt* the hereditary nobility (obs.)

ዘመን ፡ መሰፍንት the Era of the Princes (period of Ethiopian history from 1769-1855 in which there was no effective central authority)

ምሰፍኛ *mäsfanña* office or rank of duke, prince; lordship, overlordship

መሰፈኛ *mäsäffäña* means for being a ruler; being well-off, able to do one's will

መሰፈኛ *mäsäffäña* reason or cause for becoming noble, etc., e.g. birth

አሰፋፈን *assäfafän* manner of ruling, dominating, prevailing

ሱፋን *sufan* flint (in mechanism for striking sparks) (KBT) Ar. *süfan*

ሰፍነግ *säfnäg* sponge Gk. *spoggos*
በሰፍነግ ፡ ወሰወሰ to sponge s.th.

*ሰፈነጠረ - ተሰፈንጣሪ *täsfantari* extremist (politics) (see ፈነጠረ)

ሰፈድ *säfed* circular platter of woven straw on which *angära*-bread fresh from the griddle is placed (also used in winnowing)

ሰፈድ ፡ እግር flatfooted (person)

ሰፈዶ *säfedo* flounder; mythical sea creature which overturns ships; flat shield, any flat object resembling a *säfed*-tray (AYMO)

ሰፋድል *säfadäl* uterus

ሰፈጥ *sofat* clever but wicked person, one who is amiable to strangers but is a domestic terror (KBT)

ሰፋጭ *sufaḥ* or ሰፋጭ *säfaḥ* obsidian splinter or flake, stone having a naturally sharp edge

ሰፈፈ *säffäfa* to float (object, scum or impurities on the surface of the water, cloud in the sky, clots of butter in milk being churned); to be in

evidence (bad nature of a person); to soar (bird); to become clear (turbid water or other liquid by the sediment or lees settling); to foam, froth; to ferment (batter)

ሰፋፈፈ *säffäfa* to float [vi] somewhat or to float [vi] to a great extent, be very buoyant

አሰፈፈ *asäffäfa* to cause to float, render buoyant, to cause scum to form; to purify; to clean grain (by spreading it on a flat tray and tapping it)

አሰፈፈ *assäffäfa* to cause or allow to float, render or be rendered buoyant (Ar.)

አሳፈፈ *assaffäfa* to help to float, cause or allow to float somewhat or a great deal

አሰፋፈፈ *asäffäffäfa* to cause to float somewhat, render somewhat buoyant, cause to float a great deal, render very buoyant

አሰፋፈፈ *assäffäffäfa* = *assaffäfa*

ሰፈፋ *säfäfa* floating on the surface

ሰፈፍ *säfaf* scum, film (of oil), froth; smoothed, narrow piece of cane or bamboo used for the teeth in a weaver's comb (ፀርብ)

የግር ፡ ሰፈፍ impurities deriving from bits of the crushed comb which remain in honey

ሰፈፍም *säfafam* full of scum, floating impurities, etc.

ሰፈፍምነት *säfafamännät* quality, condition or state of having scum, etc.

ሰፈፍ ፡ አሰ *säfaf alä* to float somewhat, be a bit buoyant

ሰፈፍ ፡ አደረገ *säfaf adärrägä* to cause to float a little, be somewhat buoyant

ሰፋፈ *säfafi* thing which is buoyant, one who floats (see also ሰፋ 'to be broad')

ሰፋፈነት *säfaffinnät* buoyancy

ሰፋፋ *säfafa* thing which is buoyant, has buoyancy

ሰፋፈ *säffafi* buoyant object

ሰፍፍ ፡ አሰ *säfaff alä* to float considerably, be very buoyant

ሰፍፍ ፡ አደረገ *säfaff adärrägä* to cause to float greatly, be very buoyant

መሰፋፈፈያ *mäsäfafäfiya* means of floating somewhat, etc. (Ar.)

መሰፈፈያ *mäsäfiya* means of, place or time for floating

ግሰፋፈፈያ *masäfafäfiya* means of causing to float somewhat, etc.

ግሰፋፈፈያ *massäfafäfiya* means of causing or allowing to float somewhat, etc.

ማሰፈፈያ *massāfāfiya* means of causing or allowing to float
ማሳፈፈያ *massafāfiya* means of helping to float, etc.
ማስፈፈያ *masfāfiya* means of, place or time for causing to float, etc.
አሰፋፈኛ *assāfāf* manner of floating

*ሳፈፈ - ተገሳፈፈ **tānsaffāfā** to float [vi], be afloat; to soar, hover, drift (clouds in the sky)
አገሳፈፈ *ansaffāfā* to float [vt], get afloat; cause to hover or soar
ተገሳፋፈ *tānsafafi* thing which floats

አገሳፋፊ *ansafafi* thing which floats [vt], provides buoyancy, which is buoyant
መገሳፈፍ *mānsafaf* floating
የመገሳፈፍ ጋይዳ *buoyancy*
መገሳፈፈያ *mānsafāfiya* means for floating, e.g. water, raft or float
መገሳፈፊያ ጎተኞች *life belt*
ማገሳፈፊያ *mansafāfiya* means or cause of buoyancy

ሱፋፍ *suf(f)af* mantle, cloak (Supp.)

ስፖርት *sport* Eng.

ስፖርተኛ *sportāña* athlete